

Southern Campaigns of the Revolutionary War

Phase II: Research in Great Britain

Final Report

for
National Park Service
Southeast Region
Atlanta, Georgia

Submitted by
Evans-Hatch & Associates
510 Duane Street, Astoria, Oregon
(503) 325-1313 / USHist@pacifier.com

August 2003

CONTENTS

PART 1: Narrative Report	3
Introduction	3
Objective	3
Methodology	4
Observations and Findings	7
Resources Investigated	7
General Findings	7
Suggestions for Future Activities	9
Collections in Scotland	9
Additional Work in the United Kingdom and North America	10
PART 2: Regiments List: British and Loyalist	13
PART 3: Bibliography	23
Printed Primary Sources	23
Guides and Finding Aids	29
Books and Journal Articles	33
PART 4: List of Repositories Contacted	43
PART 5: Archive Document Record	53
Index	
Summaries of Record Content	
Inventory of Records	
PART 6: Appendices	
A: Correspondence with Repositories	
Sample Letters from Evans-Hatch & NPS Director Jerry Belson	
Responses from Repositories	
B: The National Archives (Public Record Office)	
Finding Aids: Leaflets	
Ordering Copies (Microform and Other Forms)	
C: Archive Document Record Form	



United States Department of the Interior

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
Southeast Regional Office
Atlanta Federal Center
1924 Building
100 Alabama St., S.W.
Atlanta, Georgia 30303

11/17/03
NOV 24 2003
DSC-PSD

IN REPLY REFER TO:

H2215 (SERO CRD)

NOV 17 2003

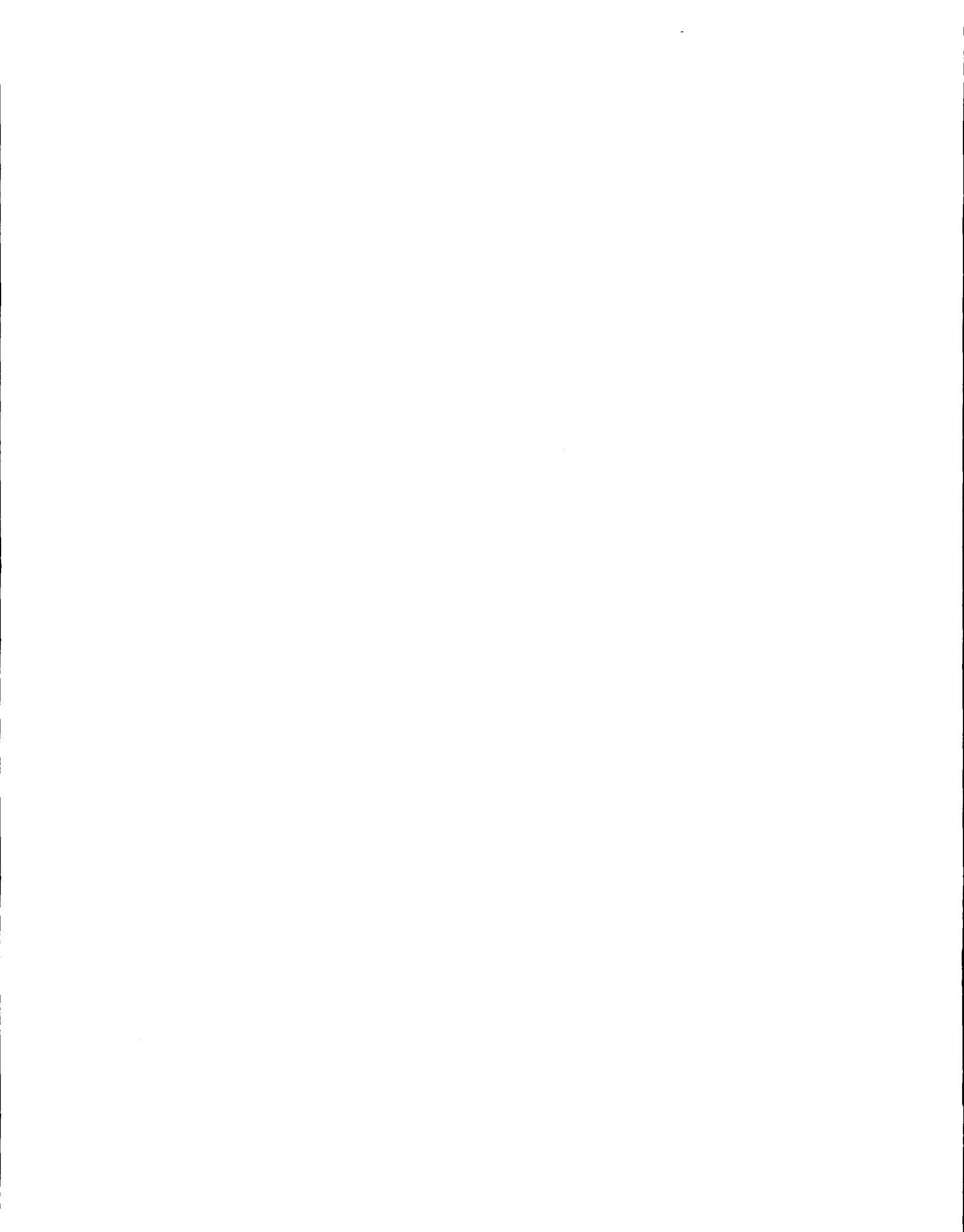
Dear Colleague:

We are pleased to enclose a copy of "Southern Campaigns of the Revolutionary War, Phase II: Research in Great Britain." The report was produced as part of the National Park Service's American Revolution 225th Anniversary initiative. One of the main goals of the initiative is to provide a broader context for the interpretation of the Revolutionary period at National Park Service (NPS) sites. We feel that the comprehensive analysis of British sources provided in the study will be of great value for NPS and other American Revolution sites.

Sincerely,

Dan Scheidt
Chief, Cultural Resources Division, SERO

Enclosure



PART 1: Narrative Report

Introduction

This report presents the results of a survey conducted by the authors to identify primary documentation that memorializes British involvement in the American War of Independence. The survey, which is the second phase of a multiple-phased project organized by the Southeast Regional Office of the National Park Service, was limited to archives housed in England and Scotland. Phase I of this NPS project focused on Canadian repositories; phase III will survey collections housed in the United States. This multi-phased survey was designed to facilitate the interpretive and preservation efforts of the six NPS parks that were created to commemorate the War of Independence (Moores Creek and Guilford Courthouse parks in North Carolina, as well as Fort Moultrie, Kings Mountain, Ninety-Six, and Cowpens in South Carolina). Each of the six locales was the site of significant events during the war years from 1776 to 1781, and the cumulative result of events at those sites helps give us a broader view of the history of that revolution in the south.

This survey of British repositories focused primarily on events occurring in and around the sites of these six NPS parks. However, as with any war campaign, events in the southern campaigns were very fluid. Regiments and Battalions were merged and separated as dynamic circumstances dictated. A support unit belonging to one regiment would be detached to provide additional support for a second regiment. Men were reassigned, equipment and provisions were redirected, marching orders were modified or changed during troop movements. Therefore, although the focus of this survey remained on events directly connected with the six parks, the researchers, being cognizant of this fluidity of campaigns, also recorded primary documents relating both to the southern colonies generally and documents relating to units that were involved in other southern campaigns

Objective The overarching objective of this project was to locate and describe information about all historical resources, including documents, artifacts, and artwork, that will enhance the National Park Service's understanding and interpretation of the Revolutionary War in the South, particularly the British experiences. This Phase II entailed conducting research in Britain only (England and Scotland). Diaries, memoirs, personal letters, muster rolls, pay lists, claims for pensions, memorials, and other similar items providing details of the individual participant's lives were identified as being particularly useful. Artifacts and artwork that conveyed information about regimental uniforms, weapons, supplies and the everyday lives of British and Loyalist participants were also sought and recorded. In short, any record or tangible item having the potential of imparting greater understanding of the lives of British and Loyalist officers and soldiers, Native Americans, African Americans, and women associated with or involved in the southern campaigns was sought out, identified and recorded during the course of this survey.

This report of Phase II includes an annotated bibliography of published material, as well as an inventory of primary sources that were created at or near the time of the event(s) recorded, as well as artifacts and artwork conveying greater understanding of participants' lives. Each document, artwork or artifact examined is described on a separate inventory record form. An index of primary documents and items recorded is also included and appears immediately before the individual inventory sheets. More than 215 document records are included in this report. All data collected has been incorporated into a database created in Microsoft ACCESS, and is therefore searchable and "sortable" in any manner desired by future researchers. A computer disk will accompany the final version of this report.

Methods The method, or approach, of achieving the objectives of this project involved completing several tasks in a systematic sequence of steps. A broad knowledge of historical research practices, a familiarity with a broad array of repositories in the U.S. and Canada, and an astute observation of and adaptability to new, slightly different ways of organizing archival material and artifacts in the UK greatly aided in carrying out the prescribed methodology. Close attention to detail and impeccable record keeping also proved invaluable tools in locating, recording, organizing, and synthesizing the enormous quantity of information gathered during the project. The methodology employed is best summarized in the brief description of tasks undertaken appearing below.

1. A meeting in Atlanta with the key NPS personnel was held to clarify the project objectives and the needs of the Park Service. This initial meeting proved extremely valuable in helping Evans-Hatch gain a clear understanding of the requirements and needs of NPS. A tentative form for recording archival information was presented at the meeting (and later slightly revised).

2. A thorough library search was conducted for secondary source material (published books and journal articles) and guides to archival holdings that pertained to the British and Loyalist experience in the South during the Revolutionary War. Various URL computer web pages proved invaluable in making this initial search for relevant material. Important secondary source material and archival guides were then examined at major urban and university libraries in Portland and Eugene, Oregon. Bibliographies and footnotes were closely examined in order to glean additional information about the British regiments and men in the South and about potential repositories with pertinent holdings. Archival guides were studied carefully to gain an initial familiarity with repositories likely to have relevant material.

3. An initial bibliography broken into three parts (printed primary material, guides to repositories, and published works) was compiled and briefly annotated. (This kept expanding throughout the project as new material was discovered.)

4. A list of all military regiments and persons associated with the regiments was compiled for the six NPS parks and other important southern campaigns. (This list kept expanding as the project developed and new information was gathered.)

5. A list of repositories in the United Kingdom likely to hold relevant information was compiled after consulting three principal sources: the Historical Manuscripts Commission "Archon Directory" web site, which presents information about hundreds of repositories in England, Scotland, and Wales; the Army Museums Ogilby Trust web site directory of regimental museums; and *A Guide to Military Museums and Other Places of Military Interest* (1994) by Terence Wise and Shirley Wise. A fourth source, *Record Repositories in Great Britain*, published by the Public Record Office and the Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts in 1999, also proved useful as the project progressed. All British regiments engaged in actions commemorated at the six NPS Revolutionary War park units, plus other major campaigns in the South, were searched in the index of each of these four directories.

6. A single-page letter was then composed, explaining the project and inquiring about relevant holdings, and mailed, along with a copy of the letter of introduction from NPS Regional Director Jerry Belson, to around sixty repositories in England, Scotland, and Wales. Within days, responses began to arrive via e-mail and then by post. A list of repositories that had been sent letters and the response received was completed (and appears as Part IV of this report). A brief "thank you" note was sent to each respondent, and, in some cases, additional communication ensued to clarify the holdings of certain repositories.

7. While waiting for additional responses, a progress report was submitted to key NPS personnel (Bob Blythe and John Durham) reporting on the progress to date and asking for feedback. They made several useful comments, and added to our list of repositories that ought to be contacted, particularly Hamilton records in Scotland.

8. Letters were sent to about twenty additional repositories, suggested by Bob Blythe and John Durham. A polite second letter was sent to all repositories that had not yet responded to the initial letter within five weeks. (Most of these repositories answered the second query, bringing the total response rate to around 90 percent.)

9. Based on information that continued to arrive from repositories, a more concrete travel plan to repositories in the UK was put together. It was decided that repositories with the greatest quantity of documents and artifacts that helped expand understanding about the life of the ordinary soldier should receive top priority in the research trip. When repositories sent information about valuable but limited relevant documents or artifacts, this information was recorded on a document record form, but no travel to that repository was planned.

10. All travel arrangements were made for the nearly one-month-long research trip to the UK. These included making airline reservations, arranging for ground transportation using a combination of economical Underground (subway) and Britrail passes, reserving lodging at "self-catering" establishments and Bed and Breakfast accommodations, and making last-minute contact with the repositories to be visited. Arrangements were also made to meet with our British counterpart in Bristol, so that questions or difficulties that arose during the research trip could be addressed later by Dr. Peter Coates.

11. Research in the United Kingdom took place at the following repositories:
 - British National Archives (formerly the Public Record Office), London
 - British Library and Museum, London
 - House of Lords, London
 - National War Museum of Scotland, Edinburgh
 - National Library of Scotland, Edinburgh
 - National Library of Scotland, Edinburgh
 - Liverpool Record Office, Liverpool
 - Hallward Library, University of Nottingham, Nottingham
 - Suffolk Record Office, Bury St. Edmunds
 - Devon Record Office, Exeter
 - Royal Museum and Gallery, Canterbury

At each repository, previously identified archives were examined and a synopsis was recorded on the previously designed document record form. (The document record form included in this report as Appendix C.) A few of the more significant items were photocopied. Artwork and artifacts, particularly at the War Museum of Scotland in Edinburgh and the Royal Museum and Gallery in Canterbury, were photographed (although low light conditions and reflective glass cases made clearly exposed photos difficult to obtain). (Copies and photographs of this selected material is in Appendix D of this report, bound in a separate volume.)

12. After returning from the research trip, a second brief progress report was submitted to NPS personnel overseeing the project.

13. All information gathered on the document record form during the research trip was entered in a Microsoft ACCESS database. Information about 215 individual document record forms was entered in the database. Each form had more than 15 information categories and more than 15 key words (later used to create an index for the data).

14. A final document record form was then created, and all data were converted to this form and indexed by sorting key words. The information on the 215 document forms are in Part 5 of this report.

Observations and Findings

Resources Investigated The preliminary communication with repositories believed to hold documents, artifacts, and artwork relevant to this project proved extremely productive. Much time was saved during the actual research trip because of this communication. Additionally, repositories with valuable but small collections could provide enough information to allow the completion of a document record form without traveling to the repository.

General Findings During the course of this project, some useful discoveries were made. First, many records relevant to this project have been copied (on paper or, most often, microform) and deposited in a few United States repositories having a particular interest in early American history, including the Library of Congress, William Clements Library at the University of Michigan, Colonial Williamsburg Foundation in Williamsburg, Virginia, and a few state historical societies and libraries in the South (such as the North Carolina Department of Archives and History in Raleigh and the South Carolina Library and Archives in Columbia). Creating a complete inventory of relevant records located in U.S. repositories would be extremely useful; access to these might be easier and the expense of copying material far less than it might be to visit repositories and acquire copies of material from the United Kingdom or Canada. (This, admittedly, would be much less titillating than traveling to another country!)

Second, several primary source records relevant to this project have been printed over the past one hundred years and provide a valuable source of information. Many, although not all, of these printed documents are listed in the bibliography of this report. Although these printed volumes may sometimes be few in number and difficult to locate, most can be obtained through interlibrary loan departments of public or university libraries. Just two of several examples of exhaustive and/or valuable printed primary material are: Alexander Chesney's *Journal of Principal Events in the Life of Alexander Chesney . . . Who Emigrated to America in 1772 and Served as a Loyalist* (1885); Roger Lamb's *An Original and Authentic Journal of Occurrences During the Late American War . . .* (1809. Reprint, 1968); Ira Gruber's edited *John Peebles' American War: the Diary of a Scottish Grenadier, 1776-1782* (1998); and Bernhard Uhlendorf's *The Siege of Charleston, With an Account of the Province of South Carolina: Diaries and Letters of Hessian Officers from the von Jungkenn Papers in the William L. Clements Library* (1938). The Benjamin Franklin *Steven's Facsimiles of Manuscripts in European Archives Relating to America, 1773-1783* (1889-1895) has twenty-five volumes of primary documents relating to the American Revolution.

Relatively few records were found that shed a bright light on the lives of the ordinary British, Loyalist, African American, and Native American soldier and the female camp followers and their children. Most of the written material found during this phase of the project dealt with officers' concerns and larger questions pertaining to military strategy, supplies, and the like. Only the faint outlines of the life of the ordinary soldier could be discerned. Many soldiers fighting for Great Britain (Loyalist, African American, and Native American) may have been illiterate, lacked the paper, pen, or postage, been too weary, or

may have been restrained by their commanding officer to record and mail their experiences and thoughts in letters. For this reason, an examination and interpretation of material culture objects used by British, Loyalist, African American, and Native American soldiers as well as female camp followers will prove more valuable than might otherwise be expected.

Research in Scotland proved more challenging than anticipated, even after communicating with many repositories there. Although it was expected that caches of important and useful records and artifacts, especially Scottish regimental records, would be scattered in small repositories located around rural Scotland, this proved to be an inaccurate assumption. A few county record offices and regimental museums did hold valuable records. However, the tendency seems to be toward centralization of military records. Large, central repositories, such as the British National Archives (formerly the Public Record Office), the Imperial War Museum in London, and the National War Museum of Scotland, have acquired an increasing number of military records, some of which were apparently previously housed at smaller repositories.

Also, some smaller museums have merged. For example, the Hamilton District Museum and the Cameronians Regimental Museum, both in Hamilton, Scotland, have recently merged to become the Low Parks Museum (at 16 Cadzow Street in Hamilton).

Moreover, in Scotland, collections of privately held papers, such as the Duke of Hamilton Papers at Lennoxlove Estate House, cannot be viewed without making prior arrangements through the National Archives of Scotland. The archives either schedule a time for the researcher to visit the private holdings on location, after consulting with the owner, or the archives arranges to have the material transported to the archive's West Register House in Edinburgh, where the researcher can examine them. Arranging to view privately held records can take several weeks. This project could benefit from examining four to six private collections held privately in Scotland. Evans-Hatch has consulted with archivist Dr. Alison Rosie at the West Register House of the National Archives of Scotland and has learned how privately held collections can be viewed during one- to two-week research trip in Scotland. The coordination of viewing private archives by the National Archives of Scotland is a relatively new practice.

Suggestions for Future Activities

Collections in Scotland Relevant material in half a dozen private collections in Scotland remains to be inspected and recorded. Some of these collections have been copied on microfilm and can be viewed at the West Register House of the National Archives of Scotland. Staff at the West Register House must arrange, in advance, for viewing some of these collections on site at their private estates. This assessment is based on information contained in an e-mail letter, dated May 27, 2003, with its attached collection finding aids, to Evans-Hatch & Associates from Dr. Alison Rosie at the West Register House of the National Archives of Scotland (included in Appendix A, "Responses from Repositories," National Archives of Scotland [S-1]).

The following table presents more detailed information about the privately held collections that remain to be examined.

PRIVATE COLLECTIONS IN SCOTLAND

<u>Collection Name</u>	<u>Relevant Material</u>	<u>Location</u>
Campbell-Preston of Archattan (NRA S934)	Charleston (1780); Savannah (1780); Camden (1780); 71 st Regiment; correspondence (1780s)	Ardchattan Priory, Argyllshire
Farquharson of Invercauld (NRA S61)	Letters (1770s and 1780s)	Kinloch, Aberdeenshire
Hamilton, Duke of (NRA S332, NRAS 2177)	Limited artifacts	Haddington East Lothian
Campbell of Inverneill (NRA S289, microfilm)	71 st Regiment; Georgia expedition (1778); Col Archibald Campbell	W. Register Hse. National Archives
Sir Thomas Stirling (RH 4/22)	42 nd Regiment (Aug.-Dec. 1776)	W. Register Hse. National Archives
Maclaine of Lochbuie (GD 174/2089-2328)	Royal Highland Emigrants; Argyll Regiment; Argyll & Dumbartonshire regiments	W. Register Hse. National Archives
Mountstuart Papers (NRA S631)	Charles Stuart; 7 th Royal Fusiliers; 43 rd Regiment; 1 st Marquess of Hastings	Rothsay Bute

One other relevant collection held by the National Archives, Macpherson Grant of Ballindalloch (NRA S771), has been microfilmed and is at the Library of Congress in Washington, D.C.

It is recommended that a visit be made to Scotland to view this difficult-to-access archival material. With careful pre-trip planning, the necessary research for completing document record forms could be accomplished in an estimated 60 to 80 hours (including travel time between the various private repositories).

Additional Work in the United Kingdom and North America In addition to gathering information about the remaining difficult-to-access archival material in Scotland, there is other work needed to adequately meet the over-arching objectives of this project. Presented below, in no particular order of priority, are tasks, some small and others large, that would help make important records and three-dimensional material about the British experience in the Revolutionary War available to National Park Service and other managers of parks that commemorate activities in that war.

1. Gather information about obtaining copies of relevant documents from all repositories visited in the future. Additionally, if possible, note this existence of records on microform, that are located in various other repositories. Experience scrutinizing records in the United Kingdom has revealed that many records in major UK repositories are on microform in the United States, primarily at the Library of Congress, Clements Library at the University of Michigan, or the Williamsburg Foundation in Williamsburg, Virginia.

Most of the Revolutionary War records at The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) at Kew have not been copied on microform.¹ The procedure for obtaining microform copies of records is to, first, identify the records desired, using finding aids, the online computer catalogue, PROCAT, and information presented on document record forms in this report. Then, consult with the photoduplication department at The National Archives, headed by Richard Grewcock, about whether an existing copy of the desired material exists and the estimated cost of reproduction. (Several pertinent finding aid leaflets, the PROCAT online catalogue computer web page, and information about copying records at The National Archives are in Appendix B of this report.) Because microfilm copies of some material held at The National Archives may exist at United States' repositories and may be easier and less expensive to obtain, it is recommended that the availability of relevant microfilmed material be assessed in Phase III of this project.

2. Note the availability of microform copies of textual sources during Phase III, primary research in the United States, of this project. Also, explore sources for non-textual material, such as maps, paintings, artifacts, and similar material cultural objects.

3. Record individual soldiers' names, which are listed on the muster rolls and pay lists for each British and Loyalist regiment. Although extremely tedious and time-consuming, this would greatly enhance a researcher's ability to locate records and, possibly, artifacts and objects that could illuminate the life of the ordinary individual soldier. Although muster rolls

¹ This information was communicated to Gail Evans-Hatch by an archivist at The National Archives on August 6, 2003.

were reviewed during research at the British National Archives during this phase, the scope of this project did not permit taking time to record the name of each soldier in approximately twenty regiments. Such a task would require a minimum of two weeks. An additional two weeks might be required to search for records or non-textual material related to each soldier using the Historical Manuscripts Commission computer database.

4. Focus more attention, in future work on this project, on non-textual material that tells part of the story of British and Loyalist soldiers in the American War of Independence. Valuable non-written materials, such as maps, artwork (sketches, lithographs, paintings), and material culture objects of all kinds (uniforms, weapons, personal items, etc.) should be recorded. Since the written records of ordinary soldiers are far fewer than those of officers, these non-textual records are an exceedingly valuable source of clues to the life of the British soldier. Also, such objects can expand and enliven interpretive museum exhibits in Revolutionary War parks. Although some material culture objects were examined and recorded during Phase II research in the United Kingdom, this was not done consistently until after the value of these resources became apparent.

5. Create an ACCESS database with all information gathered during all three phases of this project. This will greatly enhance the ability to find information about the British experience during the Revolutionary War wherever that material or object is located. Material located in Canada as well as the United States should be recorded on a document record form and entered in the same ACCESS database.

Additionally, relevant information in printed primary sources, such as those listed in the bibliography of this report should be entered in this database. The great quantity of fascinating and informative printed diaries, letters, and similar material seems to be an underutilized resource. Importantly, some of these printed primary sources present a clearer picture of the lives of the ordinary British or Loyalist soldier than the correspondence of military officers.



PART 2: Regiments List: British and Loyalist

The following list of British and Loyalist regiments that participated in various southern campaigns of the Revolutionary War, although admittedly not exhaustive, was compiled to aid in locating resources (textual, artifacts, and artwork) for this project. The name of a regiment as well as individuals associated with it was often used as a "key word" when searching for relevant records in computer databases, published resource guides, and finding aids at archives.

The six National Park units that interpret the American War of Independence in the South are indicated in bold and by the National Park Service's four-letter acronym, given after the battle name. The greatest emphasis in this research project was given to those battles now commemorated in these six National Park units. In addition to these parks, other southern battles and larger campaigns, along with the regiments and individuals participating in them, were also investigated, but less intensively. Consideration was given to these other battles in order to encourage an expanded understanding of the British Revolutionary War experience in the South. All these battles are listed in chronological order.

<u>Date (day, month, year)</u>	<u>Battle/Campaign Name</u>	<u>NPS Unit</u>
27 February 1776	Moore's Creek , NC	(MOCR)
28 June 1776	Fort Moultrie (Ft. Sullivan)	(FOMO)
29 December 1778	Savannah, GA	
16 Sep.-20Oct. 1779	Savannah, GA	
14 April 1780	Monck's Corner, SC	
10 Feb.-12 May 1780	Charleston, SC	
29 May 1780	Waxhaws, NC	
1 August 1780	Rocky Mount, SC (Camden campaign)	
6 August 1780	Hanging Rock, SC (Camden campaign)	
16 August 1780	Camden, SC	
18 August. 1780	Fishing Creek, SC	
26 September 1780	Charlotte, NC	
7 October 1780	King's Mountain, SC	(KIMO)
20 November 1780	Blackstocks, SC	
17 January 1781	Cowpens, SC	(COWP)
1 February 1781	Wilmington, NC	
15 March 1781	Guilford Courthouse, NC	(GUCO)
25 April 1781	Hobkirk's Hill, SC	
22 May-19 June 1781	Ninety-Six, SC	(NISI)
17 July 1781	Quinby's Creek Bridge, SC	
8 September 1781	Eutaw Springs, SC	
29 Sept.-19 Oct. 1781	Yorktown, VA campaign	

Regiments List: British and Loyalist

Campaign Date	Campaign/Battle	Regiment	Officers & Others
27 Feb. 1776	<u>Moore's Creek, NC</u> (MOCO)	Highland Scot Regiment (Loyalist) 84 th Regiment (Royal Highland Emigrants) of Foot	Brig. Gen. Donald McDonald, commanding officer then, Col. Donald McLeod, commanding officer
28 Jun. 1776	<u>Ft. Moultrie, SC</u> (FOMO) (formerly Ft. Sullivan) (Charleston vicinity)	<u>Naval Forces</u> <i>Bristol</i> (50 guns) <i>Experiment</i> (50 guns) <i>Active</i> (28 guns) <i>Solebay</i> (28 guns) <i>Acteon</i> (28 guns) <i>Syren</i> (28 guns) <i>Sphinx</i> (20 guns) <i>Friendship</i> , armed vessel (22 guns) <i>Ranger</i> , sloop (8 guns) <i>Thunder</i> , bombship <i>St. Lawrence</i> , schooner <u>Land Forces</u> 4 th Regiment of Foot 44 th Regiment of Foot	Adm. Peter Parker, commander, naval forces Capt. John Morris Capt. Alexander Scott Capt. William Williams Capt. Thomas Symonds Capt. Christopher Atkins Capt. Tobias Furneau Capt. Anthony Hunt Capt. Charles Hope Roger Willis James Reid Lt. John Graves Maj. Gen. Henry Clinton, commander, land forces

Campaign Date	Campaign/Battle	Regiment	Officers & Others
29 Dec. 1778	<u>Savannah, GA</u> (first battle)	71 st Regiment (Highland Scots) of Foot German auxiliaries (four battalions) Royal Artillery North Carolina Royalists (Loyalists) South Carolina Royalists (Loyalist) New York Volunteers (Loyalist)	Lt. Col. Archibald Campbell, commanding officer Lt. Col. Archibald Campbell Col. John Hamilton Col. Alexander Innes
24 Sept. 1779- -19 Oct. 1779	<u>Savannah, GA</u> (second battle)	16 th Regiment of Foot 71 st Regiment (Fraser's) of Foot German auxiliaries (two regiments) Royal Navy manning naval battery Royal Marines South Carolina Rangers (Loyalist) South Carolina Dragoons (Loyalist) South Carolina Militia (Loyalist) North Carolina Royalists (Loyalist) New York Volunteers (Loyalist) Georgia Militia (Loyalist) de Lancey's Brigade Brig <i>Germaine</i>	Maj. Gen. Augustine Prevost Lt. Col. Glazier Lt. Col. Maitland Capts. Raworth and Wyley Capt. Tawse Lt. Col. John Hamilton Maj. James Wright Lt. Col. John Harris Cruger

Campaign Date	Campaign/Battle	Regiment	Officers & Others
14 April 1780	<u>Monck's Corner, SC</u>	British (Tarleton;s) Legion (Loyalist) American (Ferguson's) Corps (Loyalist)	Lt. Col. Banastre Tarleton Maj. Patrick Ferguson
Mar.-May 1780	<u>Charleston, SC</u>	<u>Land Forces</u> 7 th Regiment (Royal Fusiliers) of Foot 23 rd Regiment (Royal Welch Fusiliers) of Foot 33 rd Regiment of Foot 42 nd Regiment (Royal Highlanders) of Foot 63 rd Regiment of Foot 64 th Regiment (Staffordshire) of Foot 71 st Regiment (Fraser's) of Foot Royal Artillery Light Infantry Hessian Grenadiers (three battalions) German jagers (yagers) (two detachments) Regiment Huyn Grenadiers, 1 st & 2 nd battalions Guides and Pioneers American (Ferguson's) Corps (Loyalist) Batmen (African American) British (Tarleton;s) Legion (Loyalist) New Jersey Volunteers (Loyalist) New York Volunteers (Loyalist) Queen's Rangers (Loyalist) Fanning's Corps South Carolina Royalists (Loyalist) North Carolina Royalists (Loyalist)	Henry Clinton, commanding officer Maj. Timothy Newmarsh Lt. Jhn Peebles/Lt. Jas. Stewart/Capt V. Chisholm Maj. Archibald Mcarthur Maj. Graham Maj. Patrick Ferguson Anthony Allaire Lt. Col. Banastre Tarleton Cortlandt Skinner Lt. Col. George Turnbull Col. Donald Mcleod Fanning Lt. Col. Alexander Innes Lt. Col. John Hamilton

<u>Campaign Date</u>	<u>Campaign/Battle</u>	<u>Regiment</u>	<u>Officers & Others</u>
		<u>Naval Forces</u> Ships of Line: <i>Europe, Russell, Robuste, Defiance, Reasonable, Renown, Romulus, Roebuck</i> Frigates: <i>Blonde, Perseus, Camilla, Raleigh, Redmond, Virginia</i>	Adm. Marriot Arbuthnot, commanding officer
29 May 1780	<u>Waxhaws, NC</u>	British (Tarleton's) Legion (Loyalist) 17 th Dragoons	Lt. Gen. Cornwallis / Lt. Col. Tarleton, com. off. Lt. Col. Banastre Tarleton Maj. Cochrane
1 Aug. 1780	<u>Rocky Mount, SC</u> (Camden campaign)	New York Volunteers (Loyalist)	Lt. Col. George Turnbull
6 Aug. 1780	<u>Hanging Rock, SC</u> (Camden campaign)	Loyal American Volunteers (Prince of Wales) (Loyalist) British (Tarleton's) Legion, part of (Loyalist) North Carolina Volunteers (Loyalist) South Carolina Rangers (Loyalist)	Col. Francis Rawdon, commander of Camden Maj. John Carden/Capt. Rousselet Lt. Col. Banastre Tarleton, Capt. Kenneth McCulloch, Capt. Charles Stewart/McDonald Col. Morgan Bryan Col. Thomas Brown

<u>Campaign Date</u>	<u>Campaign/Battle</u>	<u>Regiment</u>	<u>Officers & Others</u>
16 Aug. 1780	<u>Camden, SC</u>	23 rd Regiment (Royal Welch Fusiliers) of Foot 25 th Regiment of Foot 33 rd Regiment (Wellington's) of Foot 68 th Regiment of Foot 71 st Regiment (Fraser's Highlanders) of Foot. Royal Artillery Pioneers British (Tarleton's) Legion (Loyalist) Volunteers of Ireland (Loyalist) North Carolina Royalists (Loyalist) North Carolina Volunteers (Loyalist) Light Infantry, Virginia	Lt. Gen. Chls Ld Cornwallis/F Rawdon, com. offs. Lt. Col. James Webster Robert Gilles/Duncan Mcpherson Lt. Thomas Watt/Capt. John Ross Lt. Col. Banastre Tarleton, Maj. George Hanger Col. Francis Rawdon Lt. Col. John William Hamilton Col. Morgan Bryan
18 Aug. 1780	<u>Fishing Creek, SC</u>	British (Tarleton's) Legion (Loyalist)	Lt. Col. Banastre Tarleton
26 Sept. 1780	<u>Charlotte, NC</u>	British Legion British Infantry	Lt. Gen. Charles Lord Cornwallis, commanding off Maj. George Hanger Lt. Col. James Webster
7 Oct. 1780	<u>King's Mountain, SC</u> (KOMO)	King's American Rangers (Loyalist) North Carolina Rangers (Loyalist) South Carolina Rangers (Loyalist) New Jersey Volunteers, 2 nd & 3 rd battalions (Loy.) Queen's Rangers (Loyalist)	Maj. Patrick Ferguson/Maj. George Hanger, com. officers Maj. Patrick Ferguson Col. Ambrose Mills, then Col. Vesey Husbands Capt. Alexander Chesney, then, Daniel Plummer Capt. Abraham dePeyester & James Collins

<u>Campaign Date</u>	<u>Campaign/Battle</u>	<u>Regiment</u>	<u>Officers & Others</u>
20 Nov. 1780	<u>Blackstocks, SC</u>	British (Tarleton's) Legion (Loyalist) 63 rd Regiment (cavalry) British (Tarleton's) Legion (Loyalist)	Lt. Col. Banastre Tarleton, commanding officer Maj. John Money Banastre Tarleton
17 Jan. 1781	<u>Cowpens, SC (COWP)</u>	7 th Regiment (Royal Fusiliers) of Foot 17 th Regiment of Dragoons 33 rd Regiment (Wellington's) of Foot 71 st Regiment (Fraser's Highlanders) of Foot 71 st Grenadiers Royal Artillery (two 3-pounder "grasshoppers") British (Tarleton's) Legion (Loyalist)	Lt. Col. Banastre Tarleton, commanding officer Maj. Timothy Newmarsh Maj. Archibald McArthur Capt. Duncanson Lt. Col. Banastre Tarleton
1 Feb. 1781	<u>Wilmington, NC</u>	82 nd Regiment of Foot	Col. Balfour, commanding officer Maj. James H. Craig
15 Mar. 1781	<u>Guilford Courthouse, NC (GUCO)</u>	Brigade of Guards, 1 st , 2 nd , and 3 rd Foot Guards Grenadiers, 1 st & 2 nd battalions 7 th Regiment (Royal Fusiliers) of Foot 16 th Regiment of Foot, three companies 23 rd Regiment (Royal Welsh Fusiliers) of Foot 33 rd Regiment (Wellington's) of Foot	Lt. Gen. Charles Lord Cornwallis, commanding off. Maj. Gen. Alexander Leslie. Brig. Gen. Howard (serving as volunteer) Brig. Gen. Charles O'Hara, Lt. Col. Norton, & Lt. Col. Robert Stuart Col. Jms Webster, Sgt. Roger Lamb, Capt. Thos Saumarez Maj. William Dansey Capt. Frederick Cornwallis

<u>Campaign Date</u>	<u>Campaign/Battle</u>	<u>Regiment</u>	<u>Officers & Others</u>
		71 st Regiment (Fraser's Highlanders) of Foot	Col. Simon Fraser
		82 nd Regiment (Duke of Hamilton's) of Foot	Col. Hamilton
		Regiment of Bose (German auxiliary)	Lt. Col. Johann Christian deBuiy
		German jagers (yagers)	
		Royal Artillery (three 3-pounders)	Lt. John Macleod, Lt. O'Hara
		British (Tarleton's) Legion (Loyalist)	Lt. Col. Banastre Tarleton
		North Carolina Royalists	Lt. Col. John Hamilton
25 Apr. 1781	<u>Hobkirk's Hill, SC</u>		Francis Lord Rawdon, commanding officer
		63 rd Regiment of Foot	
		Royal Artillery (two 6-pounders)	
		Volunteers of Ireland (Loyalist)	Francis Lord Rawdon
		King's American Regiment (Loyalist)	
		New York Volunteers a(Loyalist)	Col. George Turnbull
		South Carolina Regiment (Loyalist)	
		New York Dragoons (Loyalist)	Maj. John Coffin
May-Jun. 1781	<u>Ninety-Six, SC</u> (NISI)		Lt. Col. John Harris Cruger, commanding officer
		3 rd Regiment of Foot (relief column)	Lt. Col. Alexander Stuart
		19 th Regiment of Foot (relief column)	Capt. Colin Campbell/also Maj. John Marjoribanks
		30 th Regiment of Foot (relief column)	Capt. Thomas French/also Col. Paston Gould
		Royal Artillery (three 3-pounders)	
		New York Brigade (deLancey's), 1 st Battalion (Loy)	Lt. Col. John Harris Cruger
		New Jersey Volunteers, 2 nd Battalion (Loyalist)	Maj. Joseph Greene
		South Carolina militia (Loyalist)	Col. King
		Black Pioneers	
		Watson's Corps (relief column)	Lt. Col. John Watson
		McArthur's detachment (reinforcement)	Maj. Archibald McArthur
		Col. Doyle's holding force (Monck's Corner)	Col. John Doyle
		South Carolina Royalists (Loyalist)	Maj. John Coffin, Capt. William Brereton

<u>Campaign Date</u>	<u>Campaign/Battle</u>	<u>Regiment</u>	<u>Officers & Others</u>
17 Jul. 1781	<u>Quinby's Creek Bridge, SC</u>	19 th Regiment (Green Howards) of Foot South Carolina Rangers (Loyalist) Royal Artillery	Lt. Col. James Coates, commanding officer Lt. Col. James Coates
8 Sep. 1781	<u>Eutaw Springs, SC</u>	3 rd Regiment (Buffs Royal East Kent) of Foot 19 th Regiment (Green Howards) of Foot 30 th Regiment of Foot 63 rd Regiment of Foot 64 th Regiment (Staffordshire) of Foot Royal Artillery (three 6-pounders and one 4-pounder) New York (deLancey's) Brigade (Loyalist) New Jersey Volunteers (Loyalist) New York Volunteers (Loyalist) South Carolina Royalists (Loyalist)	Lt. Col. Alexander Stuart Maj. John Marjoribanks Maj. John Marjoribanks Lt. Col. John Harris Cruger Maj. Joseph Greene (?) Maj. Sheridan (?) Maj. John Coffin
May-Oct. 1781	<u>Yorktown</u>		Lt. Gen. Charles Lord Cornwallis, commanding off. Lt. Col. Chewton & Maj. Alex.. Ross, aides de camp Maj. Charles Cochrane, acting aide Maj. John Despard, deputy adjunct general Maj. Richard England, deputy quartermaster general Capts. Campbell & Vallancy, and Lt. Oldfield, and Ensign St. John, deputy quartermaster, assistant Edw. Brabazon, Manley, J. Baillie, & Francis Richardson, majors of brigade Lt. Alex. Sutherland & Haldane & Stratton, enginrs.

<u>Campaign Date</u>	<u>Campaign/Battle</u>	<u>Regiment</u>	<u>Officers & Others</u>
May-Oct. 1781	<u>Yorktown</u> (cont.)	Brigade of Guards Light Infantry 17 th Regiment of Foot 23 rd Regiment (Royal Welsh Fusiliers of Foot) 33 rd Regiment (Wellington's) of Foot 43 rd Regiment (Royal Green Jackets) of Foot 54 th Regiment of Foot, 2 nd Battalion 71 st Regiment (Fraser's Highlanders) of Foot 76 th Regiment of Foot 80 th Regiment of Foot 84 th Regiment (Royal Highland Emigrants) of Foot Royal Artillery Pioneers German Auxiliaries Anspach battions, two battalions Hessian Regiment, Prince Hereditaire Hessian Regiment of Bose Hessian jagers (yagers) North Carolina Volunteers (Loyalist) Queen's Rangers (Loyalist) British (Tarleton's) Legion (Loyalist)	Brig. Gen. Charles O'Hara/Lt. Col. Lake Lt. Col. Robt. Abercrombie, Maj. Thos. Armstrong Lt. Col. Henry Johnson Capt. Apthorpe Lt. Col. John Yorke Maj. George Hewitt Lt. Col. Duncan Macpherson Maj. Francis Needham, also Charles Robertson Lt. Col. Thomas Dundas, Maj. James Gordon Capt. George Rochfort, Capt. Lt. Edward Fage Col. deVoit, Col. deSeybothen Lt. Col. Matthew deFuchs Maj. O'Reilly Capt. Johann Ewald Lt. Col. John Hamilton Lt. Col. J. Graves Simcoe Lt. Col. Banastre Tarleton
19 Oct. 1781	<u>Cornwallis surrendered</u>		

PART 3: BIBLIOGRAPHY

Printed Primary Sources

- Alden, John Richard. *Robert Dinwiddie: Servant of the Crown*. Williamsburg, VA: Colonial Williamsburg Foundation, distributed by University Press of Virginia, 1973
- Allaire, Anthony. *Diary of Lieutenant Anthony Allaire*. New York: New York Times and Arno Press, 1968.
Also printed in Draper's *King's Mountain and Its Heroes* (1881) (see below). Describes the drudgery of campaigning. Allaire was in Ferguson's Corps.
- Bain, James, Jr., editor. "The Siege of Charleston: Journal of Captain Peter Russell, December 25, 1779, to May 2, 1780." *American Historical Review* 4 (April 1899): 478-501.
- Balderston, Marion, and David Syrett, editors. *The Lost War: Letters From British Officers During the American Revolution*. Columbia, SC: University of South Carolina Press, 1965 and New York: Horizon Press, 1975.
Letters are arranged only chronologically (between March 1775 and November 1783), making the retrieval of specific information difficult; no bibliography.
- Brown, Alan S. "James Simpson's Reports on the Carolina Loyalists, 1779-1780." *Journal of Southern History* 21 (1955): 513-19.
- Brown, Richard M. *The South Carolina Regulators*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press, 1963.
- Butler, Lindley S., editor. *The Narrative of Col. David Fanning*. Davidson, NC: Briarpatch Press, 1981.
Loyalist narrative about the American Revolution in the southern colonies; participated in the siege of Ninety Six.
- Campbell, Colin. "The 71st Highlanders in Massachusetts, 1776-1780," *New England Historical and Genealogical Register* 62 (1958).
- Campbell, Colin, editor. *Journal of an Expedition Against the Rebels of Georgia in North America Under the Orders of Archibald Campbell, Esquire, Lieut. Col. of His Majesty's 71st Regiment, 1778*. Darien, GA: Ashantilly Press, 1981.
- Clark, H. C. "Report on Publication of Revolutionary Military Records." In *American Historical Association Annual Report* (1915).
- Clark, Walter L., et al., editors. "Narrative of Colo. David Fanning. Written by Himself Detailing Astonishing Events in No[rth] Ca[raolina], from 1775 to 1783." *The State Records of North Carolina*. 26 volumes. Raleigh, NC: 1886-1907.
- Clinton, Henry. *Correspondence Between His Excellency General Sir Henry Clinton, K.B. and Lieutenant General Earl Cornwallis*. New York: ??, 1781.
- _____. *Narrative of Lieutenant-General Sire Henry Clinton, K.B. Relative to His Conduct During His Command of the King's Troops in North America*. New York: Sower, Morton, and Horner, 1783.
- _____. *Observations on Some Parts of the Answer of Earl Cornwallis to Sir Henry Clinton's Narrative, to Which is Added an Appendix, Containing Extracts of Letters and Other Papers, to Which Reference is Necessary*. London: printed for J. Debrett, 1783.
- Chesney, Alexander. *Journal of Principal Events in the Life of Alexander Chesney . . . Who Emigrated to America in 1772 and Served as a Loyalist*.

- Chesney was born in Ireland in 1755, immigrated to South Carolina in 1772, served as a Loyalist in the Revolutionary War, and returned to Ireland in 1782. His diary presents a lively and interesting picture of Carolina during the Revolution. Also see: *Life of General F. R. Chesney* by Stanley Lane-Poole (1885).
- Coleman, George W., Jr. "The Southern Campaign, 1781: From Guildford Court House to the Siege of York: Narrated in the Letters from Judge St. George Tucker to His Wife." *Magazine of American History* 7 (July 1881): 36-46.
- Cometti, Elizabeth, editor. *The American Journal of Lt. John Enys*. Blue Mountain Lake, NY: Adirondack Museum, 1976.
Enys was an historian for the 29th (or Worchestershire) Regiment of Foot that served in the British campaigns in Canada and New England and New York frontier campaigns, not in southern campaigns.
- Commager, Henry Steele and Richard B. Morris, editors. *The Spirit of 'Seventy-Six': The Story of the Revolution as Told by Participants*. New York: Bonanza Books, 1983, c. 1953.
American participants, not British.
- Cook, James. "Map of the Province of South Carolina with All Rivers, Creeks, Bays, Inlets." No publ., 1773.
- Dann, John C., editor. *The Revolution Remembered: Eyewitness Accounts of the War for Independence*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1983.
- Davies, K. G., editor. *Documents of the American Revolution, 1770-1783* (twenty-one volumes). Killo' the 'Grange: Irish University Press, 1972-1981.
- Douglas, David C., editor. *English Historical Documents: American Colonial Documents to 1776, Vol. 9*. New York: Oxford University Press, 1955.
Includes documents from the earliest years of colonial settlement through 1776; too early for our purposes.
- Douglas, David D., editor. *English Historical Documents. Vol. X, 1775-1782*. London/New York: Routledge, 1996.
The little that pertains to the American Revolution is limited to the writings of public officials.
- Duncan, James. ""Diary of . . . of Colonel Moses Hazen's Regiment. In the Yorktown Campaign, 1781." *Pennsylvania Archives*. Second series 15: 743-52.
- Ferguson, James. *Two Scottish Soldiers*. Aberdeen, Scotland, 1888.
Includes some letters of Patrick Ferguson.
- Gibbs, Robert Wilson. *Documentary History of the American Revolution, Consisting of Letters and Papers Relating to the Contest for Liberty, Chiefly in south Carolina, from Originals in the Possession of the Editor, and Other Sources, 1764-1776 and 1776-1782 and 1781 and 1782*. Reprint of 1853-1857 edition. Reprint of 1853-54 edition. New York: New York Times, 1971.
Published collection of papers in the United States (not Great Britain) collected by the author for twenty-five years, pertaining chiefly to South Carolina.
- Graves, Robert. *Sergeant Lamb of the Ninth; and Proceed, Sergeant Lamb*. Manchester, England: Carcarel, 1999.
- Gray, "Colonel ? Gray's Observations on the War in Carolina." *South Carolina Historical and Genealogical Magazine* 11: 3 (July 1910): 1-159.
Presents a candid Tory account of the problems of the Tory militia and the majority of its leadership relative to Rebel militia.

Southern Campaigns, Revolutionary War
Phase II: Research in Great Britain

- Gruber, Ira D., editor *John Peebles' American War: the Diary of a Scottish Grenadier, 1776-1782*. Mechanicsburg, PA: Stackpole Books, 1998.
- Guthorn, Peter J. *British Maps of the American Revolution*. Monmouth Beach, NJ: Philip Freneau Press, 1972.
- Hamilton, J. G. de Roulhac. *William Richardson Davie: A Memoir*. Chapel Hill, NC: University of North Carolina, 1907.
- _____. editor. "King's Mountain: Letters at Isaac Shelby." *Journal of Southern History* 4 (1938): 367-77.
- Hanger, George. *An Address to the Army; in Reply to Strictures by Roderick M'Kenzie (Late Lieutenant in the 71st Regiment) on Tarleton's History of the Campaigns of 1780 and 1781*. London: 1789.
- First-hand account sometimes defends Tarleton at the expense of accuracy.
- Harrell, Isaac S. "North Carolina Loyalists." *North Carolina Historical Review* 3 (1926): 575-90.
- Hatch, Charles. *The Battle of Guilford Courthouse*. 1971.
- This history consists primarily of quoted passages from other sources; useful illustrations and maps are included.
- Henry, Robert, and Captain David Vance. *Narrative of the Battle of Cowan's Ford, February 1st, 1781 and Narrative of the Battle of King's Mountain*. Greensboro, NC: D. Schenck, Sr., 1891. American perspective, not British.
- Higgins, W. Robert, editor. *The Revolutionary War in the South*. Durham, NC: Duke University Press, 1979.
- This book, a collection of essays by different authors, includes a chapter by Ira D. Gruber entitled "Britain's Southern Strategy," somewhat relevant to this research project. Book includes no bibliographies and no index.
- Hogge, G., editor. *The Journal and Correspondence of William, Lord Auckland, Vols. 1-4*. London: 1861-1862.
- Holcomb, Brent, compiler. *Ninety Six District, South Carolina: Journal of the Court of Ordinary, 1781-1786*. Easley, SC: 1978/
- Hughes, Thomas. *A Journal by Thos. Hughes for His Amusement & Designed Only for His Perusal by the Time He Attains the Age of 50 if He Lives so Long*. Cambridge, England: University Press, 1947.
- Johnson, William. *Sketches of the Life and Correspondence of Nathanael Greene . . . in the War of the Revolution, Vols. 1 and 2*. Charleston, SC: 1822.
- See especially Ortho Williams's "Southern Army. A Narrative of the Campaign of 1780" in Appendix B (pp. 485-510).
- Jones, E. Alfred, editor. *The Journal of Alexander Chesney, a South Carolina Loyalist in the Revolution and After*. Columbus, OH: *Ohio State University Bulletin* 26 (October 30, 1921): 1-149.
- About twenty pages of this journal recount Chesney's experiences in America fighting as a Loyalist in the Revolutionary War. Captain Chesney was placed in command at Forty Six, and fought in battles at King's Mountain and Cowpens; his journal provides a rare Tory picture of these battles and their aftermaths. Chesney's family was with him during some of the war battles. Original document is in the British Museum.
- Kemble, Stephen. "Journal of Lt. Col. Stephen Kemble, 1773-1789; and British Army

- Orders; General Sir William Howe, 1775-1778; General Sir Henry Clinton, 1778; and General Daniel Jones, 1778." New York: New York Historical Society Collections, 1884.
- Lamb, Roger. *Memoir of His Own Life*. Dublin: Printed by J. Jones, 1811.
- . *An Original and Authentic Journal of Occurrences During the Late American War from Its Commencement to the Year 1783*. Dublin, Ireland: Wilkinson & Courtney, 1809. Reprint. New York: New York Times, 1968.
- Chapters 16 and 17 are especially useful, since they deal with the southern campaigns under Cornwallis, Tarleton's defeat at Cowpens, Greene's activities in North Carolina, action at Guilford Courthouse, the arrival of the British Army at Wilmington, the evacuation of Camden, the surrender of Augusta, the evacuation of Ninety-Six, and action at Eutaws. About fifty pages deal with southern campaigns and the six southern NPS parks; no index or sources cited. This is a classic by a sergeant of the Royal Welsh Fusiliers. (Robert Graves, in *Sergeant Lamb's America*, has written an excellent historical novel based on Lamb's account and adventures in America).
- Lee, Henry. *Memoirs of the War in the Southern Department of the United States*. New York: B. Franklin, 1970.
- American perspective, not British.
- Lee, Robert E., editor. *The Revolutionary War Memoirs of General Henry Lee*. New York: Capo Press, 1998.
- Lodge, Henry Cabot. *Andre's Journal: An Authentic Record of the Movements and Engagements of the British Army in America from June 1777 to 1778 . . .* Boston: Bibliophile Soc., 1903.
- McDonald, Alexander. "Letterbook of Capt. Alexander McDonald, of the Royal Highland Emigrants, 1775-1779." *New York Historical Society Collections* 15 (1882): 205-498.
- Mackenzie, Frederick. *Diary of Frederick Mackenzie, Giving a Daily Narrative of His Military Service as an Officer of the Regiment of Welsh Fusiliers During the Years 1775-1781 in Massachusetts, Rhode Island, and New York, Vols. 1 and 2*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press, 1930.
- Mackenzie (or "McKenzie"), Roderick. "Strictures on Lt. Col. Tarleton's History 'of the Campaigns of 1780 and 1781, in the Southern Provinces of North America,' wherein Military Characters and Corps Are Vindicated from Injurious Aspersions, and Several Important Transactions Placed in Their Proper Point of View, in a Series of Letters to a Friend, by Roderick Mackenzie, Late Lieutenant in the 71st Regiment." London: 1787.
- The exceptionally long title of this pamphlet describes its contents. Mackenzie, wounded at Cowpens, never forgave Tarleton for the outcome of the battle, and criticized him severely in this pamphlet.
- Marrant, John. *A Narrative of the Lord's Wonderful Dealings with John Marrant, a Black*. London: 1788. Sixth edition.
- John Marrant was pressed into British service when his master's estate was abandoned during the war.
- Newsome, A. R., editor. "A British Orderly Book, 1780-1781." *North Carolina Historical Review* 9: 3 (July 1932): 273-98 and 9: 4 (October 1932): 366-92.
- Presents the chronology of Cornwallis's campaign as well as a good picture of concern of a field commander.

- Onderdonk, James L., editor. "Diary of Joshua Pell, Jr., an Officer of the British Army in America, 1776-1777." *Magazine of American History* 2 (January-February 1878): 43-47 and 107-12.
- Rankin, Hugh F., editor. "An Officer Out of His Time: Correspondence of Major Patrick Ferguson, 1779-1780." In *Sources of American Independence: Selected Manuscripts from the Collections of the William Clements Library, Vols. 1 and 2*. Edited by Howard H. Peckham. Chicago, IL: 1978 (Vol. 2: 287-98)
- Reese, George Henkle, compiler. *The Cornwallis Papers, Abstracts of Americana*. Charlottesville: Virginia Independence Bicentennial Commission, 1970.
Presents excellent information about the organization of British records.
- Robertson, Archibald. *Archibald Robertson: His Diaries and Sketches in America, 1762-1780*. New York: New York Public Library, 1971.
Robertson does not give any information about the South, other than Charleston.
- Robinson, Blackwell P., editor. *The Revolutionary War Sketches of William R. Davie*. Raleigh: North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources, Division of Archives and History, 1976.
American not British.
- Rogers, George C, editor. "Letters of Charles O'Hara to the ? Grafton." *South Carolina Historical Magazine* 65: 3 (July 1964):
Useful for the condition of Cornwallis's army and the views of soldiers in the field.
- Ross, Charles, editor. *Correspondence of Charles, First Marquis Cornwallis* (three volumes). London: J. Murray, 1859.
Vol. 1 contains many valuable letters written during Cornwallis's America period
- Salley, A. S., Jr., editor. *Col. William Hill's Memoirs of the Revolution*. Columbia, SC: Printed for the Historical Commission of South Carolina, 1921.
- Scheer, George F. and Hugh F. Rankin, editors. *Rebels and Redcoats: the American Revolution Through the Eyes of Those Who Fought and Lived It*. New York: Da Capo Press, 1987, 1957.
Chapters on Kings Mountain, Cowpens, Guilford Courthouse, etc. as seen through American eyes, not British.
- Scully, G. D., editor. *Memoir and Letters of Captain W. Granville Evelyn, of the 4th Regiment ("King's Own"), from North America, 1774-1776*.
- Senf, Col. [Christian]. "Plan of the Battle of Camden." *Magazine of American History* 5 (October 1880): 275-78.
- Serjeant, W. R. "The Tarleton Papers: a Merchant's Accounts. *Liverpool Libraries, Museums and Arts Committee Bulletin* 6 (1956): 28-31
Mostly letters, deeds, and business accounts of John Tarleton, Liverpool merchant and father of Banastre Tarleton; two letters from son to father are included in the Tarleton Papers in Liverpool.
- Simmons, R. C. and P. D. G. Thomas, editors. *Proceedings and Debates of the British Parliaments Respecting North America, 1754-1783*, 6 vols. White Plains, NY: Kraus, 1982.
- Simcoe, John Graves. *Simcoe's Military Journal: A History of the Operations of a Partisan Corps, Called the Queen's Rangers, Commanded by Lieut. Col. J. G. Simcoe . . .* New York: Bartlett and Welford, 1844.
John Simcoe included the Virginia campaign in this memoir of the Queen's Rangers, Loyalist corps that fought in several southern campaigns.

- Smyth, J. F. D. *A Tour in the United States of America, Vols. 1 and 2*. London: No publ., 1784.
- Stevens, B. F. *The Campaign in Virginia, 1781. An Exact Reprint of Six Rare Pamphlets on the Clinton-Cornwallis Controversy with Very Numerous Important Unpublished Notes by Sir Henry Clinton*, K.B. (two vols.). London: 1882.
Contains valuable correspondence that describes the campaign in the Carolinas; reproductions from the British Headquarters Papers.
- _____. *The Clinton-Cornwallis Controversy, Vols. 1 and 2*. London: 1888.
A reprint of six controversial pamphlets written by Clinton and Cornwallis related to the Yorktown, Virginia campaign, with long transcripts from their dispatches.
- _____. *B. F. Stevens's Facsimiles of Manuscripts in European Archives Relating to America, 1773-1783*, twenty-five vols. London, 1889-1895. Reprint. New York: AMS Press, .
Records 2,107 documents pertaining to American history, between 1773 and 1783; material arranged alphabetically by author's last name; Vol. 25 contains indexes to all volumes.
- Tarleton, Lieutenant Colonel Banastre. *A History of the Campaigns of 1780 and 1781 in the Southern Provinces of North America*. London: T. Cadell, 1787 and New York: New York Times, 1968.
An account, by Tarleton, of events, battles, etc. in the American Revolution, some of which was taken from Great Britain's *National Register*, a periodical that reported annual events; Tarleton's account are probably biased when he lost, but accurate when he won battles; emphasis is chiefly on military operations; sources are cited and several important documents are included.
- Themistocles. *A Reply to Sir Henry Clinton's Narrative, Wherein His Numerous Errors Are Pointed Out, and the Conduct of Lord Cornwallis Fully Vindicated From All Aspersion . . .* Reprint. New York: Sower, Morton, and Horner, 1783.
- Tucker, St. George. "Journal of the Siege of Yorktown, 1781." *William and Mary Quarterly*. Third series 5 (July 1948): 375-95.
- Tustin, Joseph P., editor. *Diary of the American War: a Hessian Journal, Johann Ewald*. New Haven, CT: Yale University Press, 1979.
Candid, reliable, and a good read.
- Uhlendorf, Bernhard A., translator and editor. *The Siege of Charleston, With an Account of the Province of South Carolina: Diaries and Letters of Hessian Officers From the von Jungkenn Papers in the William L. Clements Library*. Ann Arbor, MI: University of Michigan Press, 1938.
Contains much valuable material, including the diary of Captain Johann Henrichs.
- Willcox, C. DeWitt, editor. *Major Andre's Journal: Operations of the British Army and Lieutenant Generals Sir William Howe and Sir Henry Clinton, June 1777 to November 1778*. Tarrytown, NY: William Abbott, 1930.
- Willcox, William B. *The American Rebellion: Sir Henry Clinton's Narrative of His Campaign, 1775-1782, With an Appendix of Original Documents*. New Haven, CT: Yale University Press, 1954.
The only complete memoir by a general on either side of the Revolutionary War, even though it is an apologia by an embittered man. Half of this book is Clinton's narrative of the Revolutionary War campaigns, 1775-1782; the last half, an appendix, consists of extracts of letters by Clinton; works cited are published.
- Williams, . "Narrative of the Campaign of 1780." Describes the Battle Cowpens.

Guides and Finding Aids

- Adams, Randolph G. *British Headquarters Maps and Sketches Used by Sir Henry Clinton While in Command of the British Forces Operating in North America During the War for Independence, 1775-1782*. Ann Arbor, MI: William Clements Library, 1928.
Sections organized by Canadian province and colony; relevant sections include North and South Carolina, Virginia, Georgia, Florida. Each entry describing a map gives the location of that map (in a book, archives, etc.).
- _____. *Guide to the Materials for American History, to 1783, in the Public Records Office of Great Britain, Vols. 1 and 2*. Washington, D.C.: Carnegie Institution of Washington, 1912, 1914.
Volume 1 briefly describes the "State Papers," while Volume II gives a brief description of "Departmental [i.e. departments of the Secretary, Accountant General, Navy Board, Victualling, Marine Office, Medical, etc.] and Miscellaneous Papers." A brief description of each item and its location is given in a short paragraph. Extensive index.
- _____. *Headquarters Papers of the British Army in North America During the War of the American Revolution*. Ann Arbor, MI: University of Michigan Press, 1926.
- _____. *Alphabetical Guide to War Office and Other Military Records*. London: Public Record Office, n.d.
- Andrews, Charles McLean & Frances Davenport. *Guide to the Manuscript Materials for the History of the United States to 1783, in the British Museum, in Minor London Archives, and in the Libraries of Oxford and Cambridge*. Washington, DC: Carnegie Institution of Washington, 1908. Reprinted. New York: Kraus Reprint Corporation, 1965.
- Beers, Henry Putney. *Bibliographies in American History: Guide to Materials for Research*. New Jersey: Pageant Books, 1959.
Very general bibliography with only two pages on Revolutionary War sources.
- _____. "The Papers of the British Commanders in Chief in North America, 1754-1783." *Military Affairs* 13(Summer 1949): 79-94.
- Born, Lester K. *British Manuscripts Project: a Checklist of the Microfilms Prepared in England and Wales for the American Council of Learned Societies, 1941-1945*. Washington, DC: Library of Congress Photoduplication Service, 1955)
- _____. *British Museum Catalogue of Printed Maps, Charts and Plans, Vols. 1-5*. London: Trustees of the British Museum, 1967.
An exhaustive list of printed maps in the British Museum.
- _____. *British Public Record Office: History, Description, Record Groups, Finding Aids, and Materials for American History*. Richmond, VA: Virginia State Library, 1960.
Best introduction to the Public Records Office in London.
- Brun, Christian. *Guide to the Manuscript Maps in the William L. Clements Library*. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press, 1959.
- Burke, Edmund, editor. *Annual Register or General Repository of History, Politics, and Literature for the Year [1778, 1779, 1780, 1781, and 1782]*.
Invaluable multi-volume that includes sections on : British and Foreign History, Principal Occurrences (first-hand accounts of naval and military engagements), published in Great Britain.
- Cary, A. D. L. and Stoupler McCole. *Regimental Records of the Royal Welsh Fusiliers (Late the 23rd Foot)*, three vols. London: Foster Groom & Company, 1921.

Southern Campaigns, Revolutionary War
Phase II: Research in Great Britain

- Clark, W. B., et al. *Naval Documents of the American Revolution*. Washington, D.C.: Naval History Division, Department of the Navy, 1964 to present.
- Crick, B. R. "First List of Addenda to A Guide to Manuscripts Relating to America in Great Britain and Ireland." *Bulletin of the British Association for American Studies*, New Series 5 (December 1962); also New Services 7 (December 1963) and New Series 12/13 (1966).
- Crick, Bernard R. and Miriam Alman, editors. *A Guide to Manuscripts Relating to America in Great Britain and Ireland*. London: Meckler Books/Mansell Publishing, 1979.
- Ellis, Roger H. "Records of the American Loyalists' Claims in the Public Record Office." *The Genealogists' Magazine* 12 (1958).
- Farmer, John Stephen. *The Regimental Records of the British Army: A Historical Resume Chronologically Arranged of Title, Campaigns, Honors, Uniforms . . .* Bristol, England: Crecy Books, 1984.
- Ford, Worthington C., compiler. *British Officers Serving in the American Revolution, 1774-1783*. Brooklyn, NY: Historical Printing Club, 1897.
- Galbraith, V. H. *An Introduction to the Use of the Public Records*. London: 1952.
- Gephart, Ronald M., compiler. *Revolutionary America, 1763-1789: A Bibliography*, two vols. Washington, DC: Library of Congress, 1984.
Book has extensive index that help locate sources in two-volume book; great overview of American Revolution collections/preservation in the United States, not Great Britain.
- Greene, Evarts Boutell, and Richard B. Morris. *A Guide to the Principal Sources for Early American History (1600-1800) in the City of New York*. New York: Columbia
- Griffin, Grace Gardner. *A Guide to Manuscripts Relating to American History in British Depositories*. Washington, DC: Division of Manuscripts, Library of Congress, 1946.
- Guide to the National Archives of Scotland. Military Source List, Vol. 1: Private Records; Vol. 2: Government and Other Records.*
- Hale, Richard W. *Guide to Photographed Historical Material in Canada and the United States*. Ithaca, NY: Cornell University Press, 1961.
- Historical Manuscripts Commission. *Manorial Documents Register*.
Manors are indexed by manor name—the people mentioned in manor records are not indexed.
- _____. *National Register of Archives*.
This register can be searched by personal name; also there is an index that includes diaries and papers.
- _____. *Report on American Manuscripts in the Royal Institution of Great Britain, Vols. 1-4*. London: His Majesty's Stationary Office, 1904, 1906, 1907, and 1909.
These papers, sometimes known as the "Carleton" or "Dorchester Papers," constitute the Headquarters Papers of the successive British commanders in chief in the American Revolution. Some papers deal with British southern campaigns. A brief description of each item and its location is given in a short paragraph. Index.
- Jenkinson, Hilary. *Guide to the Public Records—Introductory*. London: 1949.
- Kitzmilller, J. M. *In Search of the "Forlorn Hope": A Comprehensive Guide to Locating British Regiments and Their Records* (Salt Lake City: n.p. 1988).
- Koenig, W. J. and S. L. Mayer. *European Manuscript Sources of the American Revolution*. London: Bowker Publishing Company, Ltd., 1974.

Southern Campaigns, Revolutionary War
Phase II: Research in Great Britain

- Law, M. E. S. *Battery Records of the Royal Artillery, 1716-1877*. (Woolwich, England: n.p. 1952-1970).
- Leventhal, Herbert and James E. Mooney. *American Antiquarian Proceedings* 85: 1 and 2 (1975); 86: 1 (1976); and 90: 1 and 2.
Loyalist source material in the United States.
- Lindsay-McDougall, K. F. *A Guide to the Manuscripts at the National Maritime Museum*. London: 1960.
- List of War Office Records (L & I: XXVII)*. London: Public Record Office, n.d.
- Maps and Plans in the Public Record Office, 2, America and West Indies*. London: HMSO, 1974.
- Matteson, David M. *List of Manuscripts Concerning American History Preserved in European Libraries and Noted in the Published Catalogues and Similar Printed Lists*. Washington, DC: Carnegie Institution, 1925.
- Matthews, William, compiler. *British Diaries: An Annotated Bibliography of British Diaries Written Between 1442 and 1942*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press, 1950.
Book has a wide assortment of British diaries (religious, social, travel, military) organized chronologically by year. For 1778-1782, military diaries pertain to siege of Gibraltar, the West Indies. Not useful for this project.
- Mortimer, Ian, editor. *Record Repositories in Great Britain*. London: Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts, Public Record Office, 1999.
- Negenzahl, Kenneth. *A Bibliography of Printed Plans of the American Revolution, 1775-1795*. Chicago, IL: University of Chicago Press, 1975.
Includes detailed descriptions of maps showing battle plans at many places throughout the South, including Fort Sullivan/Fort Moultrie, Camden, Charleston, Guildford Courthouse, and Hobkirk's Hill. Gives source(s) of each map's reproduction.
- Nickson, Margaret. *The British Library: Guide to Catalogues and Indexes of the Department of Manuscripts*. London: British Library Board, 1998.
(www.bl.uk/collections/manuscriptscat)
- Palmer, George, editor. *A Bibliography of Loyalist Source Material in the United States, Canada, and Great Britain*. Westport, CT: Greenwood Press, 1982.
- Peckham, Howard H. *Sources of American Independence: Selected Manuscripts from the Collections of the William L. Clements Library*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1978.
- Penfold, P. A., editor. *Maps and Plans in the Public Record Office: 2. America and West Indies*. London: Public Record Office, 1974.
- Phillips, Philip L. *A List of Maps of America in the Library of Congress Preceded by a List of Works Relating to Cartography*. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1901.
A list of 15,000 maps are presented alphabetically by region in this book.
- Public Records Office. *Alphabetical Guide to War Office and Other Military Records Preserved in the Public Records Office*. London: His Majesty's Stationary Office, 1973.
- _____. *Catalogue of Maps, Plans, and Charts in the Library of the Colonial Office, Vols. 1 and 2*. London: Public Record Office, 1885.
- _____. *Lists and Indexes*, 36 London, 1911. Reprint. Kraus, 1963.
- _____. *Indexes to the War Office*. London: Public Record Office, .
- _____. *Scottish Museums and Galleries Guide* Aberdeen: Aberdeen University Press, 19?
- Pugh, Ralph B. *Records of the Colonial and Dominion Offices*. London: Her Majesty's Stationary Office, 1964.

Southern Campaigns, Revolutionary War
Phase II: Research in Great Britain

- Raimo, John W., editor. *A Guide to Manuscripts Relating to America in Great Britain and Ireland: A Revision of the Guide Edited in 1961 by B. R. Crick and Miriam Alman*. London: Meckler Books/Mansell Publishing, n.d.
- Reese, C. H. *The Cornwallis Papers, Vol. I and II*. Charlottesville, VA: University of Virginia Press, 1970.
- Records of the Colonial and Dominions Offices. Public Record Office Handbook No. 3*. London: Public Record Office, n.d.
Gives a brief description of the Colonial Office (CO) records.
- Ross, C. *Correspondence of Charles, First Marquis Cornwallis, Vols. I, II, and III*. London: N.p., 1859.
- The Scots of America: Historical Background, List of Documents, Extracts and Facsimiles*. Edinburgh: National Archives of Scotland, n.d.
- Scottish Museums and Galleries Guide*. Aberdeen, Scotland: Aberdeen University Press.
- Scottish Record Office. *Source List of Manuscripts Relating to the U.S.A. and Canada in the Scottish Record Office*. Edinburgh: Scottish Record Office, 1964.
- _____. *Material Relating to the U.S. and Canada in the Scottish Record Office, List No. 2. and List No. 3*. Edinburgh: Scottish Record Office, 1965 and 1967, respectively.
- Sellers, John R., et al. *Manuscript Sources in the Library of Congress for Research on the American Revolution*. Washington, DC: Library of Congress, 1975.
- Shy, Arlene Phillips, assisted by Barbara A. Mitchell. *Guide to the Manuscript Collections of the William Clements Library*. Boston: G. K. Hall & Company, 1978.
A 250-page index of peoples' names along with brief descriptions of the contents of each collection.
- Skeat, T. C. *The Catalogues of Manuscript Collections in the British Museum*. London: 1962.
- Stevens, Benjamin Franklin. *Catalogue Index of Manuscripts in European Archives Relating to America During the Period, 1773-1783*, 180 volumes.
Contains titles and abstracts of 161,000 documents located in England, France, the Netherlands, and Spain relating to America between 1763 and 1783, copies and now in the Library of Congress, contained in 180 volumes.
- _____, compiler. *Report on American Manuscripts in the Royal Institution of Great Britain*. London: His Majesty's Stationary Office, 1904-1909 and Boston: Gregg Press, 1972.
- Thurston, A. *Sources for Colonial Studies in the Public Record Office, Vol. 1: Records of the Colonial Office, Dominions Office, Commonwealth Relations Office and Commonwealth Office*. N.p.: 1995.
- Wise, Terence, and Shirley Wise. *A Guide to Military Museums and Other Places of Military Interest*. Powys, England: Terence Wise, 1994.

Books and Journal Articles³

- Acland, Anne. *A Devon Family: The Story of the Aclands*. London: Phillimore & Company, Ltd., 1981.
- Adams, Randolph G. *British Headquarters Maps and Sketches Used by Sir Henry Clinton While in Command of the British Forces Operating in North America During the War for Independence, 1775-1782*. Ann Arbor, MI: William Clements Library, 1928.
Sections of the book are organized by Canadian province and colony; relevant sections include North and South Carolina, Virginia, Georgia, and Florida. Each entry, describing a map, gives the location of that map (book, archives, etc.).
- Agniel, Lucien. *The Late Affair Has Almost Broke My Heart: the American Revolution in the South, 1780-1781*. Riverside, CT: Chatham Press, 1972.
Chapters cover southern battles at Kings Mountain, Cowpens, Guilford Courthouse; no footnotes or bibliography.
- Alden, John Richard. *A History of the South, Vol. III: The South in the Revolution, 1763-1789*. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State University Press, 1957.
Good general reference; authoritative sources; three chapters focus on the South During the Revolution; bibliographic essay is somewhat helpful.
- _____, editor. *The War of the Revolution*, two vols. (Christopher Ward) New York: Macmillan, 1952.
A narrative history of the Revolution with little analysis; Vol. 2 focuses on the war in the South.
- Allen, Robert S., editor. *The Loyal Americans: the Military Role of the Loyalist Provincial Corps and Their Settlement in British North America*. Ottawa: National Museum of Man and National Museums of Canada, 1983.
Focuses on Canada; book accompanied museum exhibit.
- Aptheker, Herbert. *The Negro in the American Revolution*. New York: 1940.
- Atlay, J. B. *Tarleton of the Legion* [extracted from the *Cornhill Magazine* 19 (1905)].
[Ref. No.: H920 TAR at Cultural Services, Liverpool Central Library, Liverpool]
- Babits, Lawrence E. *A Devil of a Whipping: The Battle of Cowpens*. Chapel, NC: University of North Carolina Press, 1998.
Good general source of information; extensively cited sources in notes; useful bibliography.
- Baker, Thomas E. *Another Such Victory: The Story of the American Defeat at Guilford Courthouse That Helped Win the War for Independence*. New York: Eastern Acorn Press, 1981.
- _____. *the Monuments at Guilford Courthouse National Military Park, North Carolina*. Greensboro, NC: The Park, 1979.
- Bannatyne, Lt. Col. N. *History of the Thirtieth Regiment*. Liverpool, England: Littlebury Brothers, 1923.
- Bass, Robert D. *The Green Dragoon: The Lives of Banastre Tarleton and Mary Robinson*. New York: Holt, 1957.
Based on the Tarleton Papers.

³ This portion of the bibliography is not required by the National Park Service contract to conduct research in Great Britain on southern campaigns in the Revolutionary War. It is included to provide additional information that may be useful in the interpretation of Revolutionary War parks in the South.

- _____. *Ninety Six, the Struggle for the South Carolina Back Country*. Lexington, SC: Sandlapper Stone, 1978.
Only selected chapters deal with the Revolution in the South; not well documented, but some useful information is given on Ninety Six.
- Bearss, Edwin C. *The Battle of Sullivan's Island and the Capture of Fort Moultrie; a Documented Narrative and Troop Movement Maps, Fort Sumter National Monument, South Carolina*. Washington, DC: Division of History, Office of Archeology and Historic Preservation, US Department of the Interior, 1968.
- _____. *Fort Moultrie HECF-HDCP, Fort Sumter National Monument, South Carolina*. Denver: Denver Service Center, Historic Preservation Team, National Park Service, US Department of the Interior, 1974.
- Beckett, Ian F. W. *Discovering British Regimental Traditions*. Princes Risborough, Buckinghamshire, England: Shire Publications, Ltd., 1999.
- Berlin, Ira. *Slaves Without Masters: The Free Negro in the Antebellum South*. New York: Pantheon Books, 1974.
- Bicheno, Hugh. *Rebels and Redcoats: The American Revolutionary War*. London: Harper & Collins, Publishers, 2003.
- Bloomer, William. *Badges of the Highland and Lowland Regiments*. N.p.: 1982.
- Blumenthal, Walter Hart. *Women Camp Followers of the American Revolution*. Philadelphia: George St. McManus, 1952.
Separate chapters discuss British and American camp followers; sparse notes and bibliography.
- Blythe, Robert W., Maureen A. Carroll, and Steven H. Moffson. *Kings Mountain National Military Park: Historic Resource Study*. N.p.: National Park Service, May 1995.
- Boatner, Mayo, III. *Encyclopedia of the American Revolution*. Mechanicsburg, PA: Stackpole Books, 1994.
Indispensable reference that gives detailed analyses of actions and campaigns.
- Booth, Philip. *The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry (The 43rd / 52nd Regiment of Foot)*. Broughton-Mainwaring. Rowland. *Historical Record of the Royal Welch Fusiliers, Late the Twenty-Third Regiment, or Royal Welch Fusiliers*. Hatchards: 1889.
- Brown, Alan S., "James Simpson's Reports on the Carolina Loyalists, 1778-1780." *Journal of Southern History* 21 (1955): 513-19.
- Buchanan, John. *The Road to Guilford Courthouse: the American Revolution in the Carolinas*. New York: Wiley, 1997.
Covers many southern battles.
- Callahan, North. *Royal Raiders: The Tories of the American Revolution*. Indianapolis and New York: 1963.
- Cannon, Richard. *Historical Record of the Twenty-Third Regiment, or the Royal Welch Fusiliers*. Parker, Furnivall and Parker, 1850.
- Carrington, Henry B. *Battles of the American Revolution, 1775-1781, Including . . . 1877*. Reprint. Detailed account of the Revolutionary War's military activities; the "References" index and "Bibliographic Table" do not give enough information to be helpful.
- Carter, T. *Historical Record of the Twenty-Sixth or Cameronian Regiment*. London: W. O. Mitchell, 1867.
- Cary, A. D. L. & McCance, Stoupe. *Regimental Records of the Royal Welch Fusiliers (Late the 23rd Foot), Vols. 1 [1689-1815]*. Forster Groom: 1921 and 1923.

Southern Campaigns, Revolutionary War
Phase II: Research in Great Britain

- Chidsey, Donald Barr. *The War in the South: The Carolinas and Georgia in the American Revolution: An Informal History*. New York: Crown Publishers, 1969.
Very basic history; few notes that cite sources. Bibliography lists published sources only.
- Clark, Murtie June, editor. *Loyalists in the Southern Campaign of the Revolutionary War, Vols. 1-3*. Baltimore, MD: 1981.
- Coleman, Kenneth. *The American Revolution in Georgia, 1763-1789*. Athens, GA: University of Georgia Press, 1958.
- Cometti, Elizabeth. "Women in the American Revolution." *New England Quarterly* 20 (September 1947): .
Article focuses on patriot colonial women, not British women, and footnotes give US, not British sources.
Crow, Jeffrey J., editor. *The Southern Experience in the American Revolution*. Chapel Hill, NC: University of North Carolina Press, 1978. See especially, John Shy, "British Strategy for Pacifying the Southern Colonies."
- Commager, Henry Steele and Richard Brandon Morris, editors. *The Spirit of Seventy-Six: The Story of the American Revolution as Told by Participants*. Indianapolis, IN: Bobbs-Merrill, 1958.
- Cumming, William Patterson. *British Maps of Colonial America*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1974.
There is a chapter on "The Cartography of Conflict: Map-making Related to the French and Indian War and the Revolution"; a section of southern campaigns (pp. 70-74) and "Appendix B: North American Manuscript Maps of the Revolutionary Period" from the Collection of Earl Percy in Alnwick Castle (p. 84) is useful.
- Curtis, Edward Ely. *The Organization of the British Army in the American Revolution*. St. Clair Shores, MI: Scholarly Press, 1972.
Chapters deal with the administrative machinery of the army, provisioning, and problems of transport to the US; several useful appendices, as well as a bibliography with primary sources add to the utility of this book.
- Davis, Burke. *The Compens-Guilford Courthouse Campaigns*. New York: 1962.
- DeMond, Robert O. *The Loyalists in North Carolina During the Revolution*. Durham, NC: Duke University Press, 1940.
- DeVorse, Louis, Jr. *The Indian Boundary Line in the Southern Colonies, 1763-1775*. Chapel Hill, NC: University of North Carolina Press, 1966.
- Draper, Lyman Copeland. *Kings Mountain and Its Heroes: History of the Battle of King's Mountain, October 7, 1780, and the Events Which Led to It*. Cincinnati, P. G. Thomson, 1881.
The product of exhaustive research judiciously presented; also contains much information on war in the back country; includes the *Diary of Anthony Allaire, of Ferguson's Corps* (see above) and other useful primary documents (letters, newspaper articles, etc.).
- Duncan, Francis. *History of the Royal Regiment of Artillery, Vols. 1 and 2*. London: 1879.
Vol. I contains many interesting facts related to the career of the Royal Artillery in America, 1775-1783, written in lively prose.
- Dykeman, Wilma. *With Fire and Sword: The Battle of Kings Mountain, 1780*. Washington, DC: National Park Service, 1970.

Southern Campaigns, Revolutionary War
Phase II: Research in Great Britain

- Edgar, Walter B. *Partisans and Redcoats: the Southern Conflict That Turned the Tide of the American Revolution*. New York: Morrow, 2001.
- Egerton, Hugh E., editor. *The Royal Commission on the Losses and Services of the American Loyalists, 1783-1785*. Oxford: 1915.
- Ellet, Elizabeth F. *The Women of the American Revolution*. New York: Charles Scribner, 1853-1854.
- Farmer, Henry George. *Memoirs of the Royal Artillery Band, Its Origin, History and Progress. An Account of the Rise of Military Music in England*. London: 1904.
Traces the history of military music in the British Army at the time of the American Revolution.
- Ferguson, James. *Two Scottish Soldiers*. Aberdeen: D. W. ?? and Son, 1888.
Helpful although not definitive biography of Patrick Ferguson.
- Ferrar, Major. M. L. *A History of the Services of the 19th Regiment*. London: 1911.
- Finkelman, Paul, editor. *Slavery, Revolutionary America, and the New Nation*. New York: Garland Publishing, Inc., 1989.
Selected essays discuss slavery and the British during the Revolution.
- Foner, Philip S. *Blacks in the American Revolution*. Westport, CT: Greenwood Press, 1975.
- Ford, Worthington D. *British Officers Serving in the American Revolution, 1774-1783*. Brooklyn, NY: 1897.
- Fortescue, John. *A History of the British Army, Vols. 1-13*. London: Macmillan and Company, Ltd. 1911.
- Foss, Michael. *The Royal Fusiliers (The 7th Regiment of Foot)*. London, H. Hamilton, 1967.
Very brief history; only eight pages deal with the American Revolution; no sources cited or bibliography.
- Frey, Sylvia Rae. *The British Soldier in America: A Social History of Military Life in the Revolutionary Period*. Austin: University of Texas Press, 1981.
Excellent source on social history of the military.
- Foss, Michael. *The Royal Fusiliers (The 7th Regiment of Foot)*. London: H. Hamilton, 1967.
- Gee, Olive. "The British War Office in the Later Years of the American War of Independence." *Journal of Modern History* 26 (1954): 123-36.
- Glover, Michael. *That Astonishing Infantry: Three Hundred Years of the History of the Royal Welsh Fusiliers (23rd Regiment of Foot), 1689-1989*. London: L. Cooper, 1989.
Ten pages cover the Welsh Fusiliers During the Revolutionary War; no sources cited and no bibliography.
- Gordon, William. *The History of the Rise, Progress, and Establishment of the United States of America: Including an Account of the Late War; and the Thirteen Colonies, from Their Origin to That Period*, four vols. London: 1788.
Gordon interview generals and had access to their papers when writing this book, however, Gordon's prejudices may have garbled his account of Guilford Courthouse.
- Graves, Robert. *Sergeant Lamb of the Ninth; and Proceed Sergeant Lamb*. Manchester, England: Carcanal, 1999.
Engaging historical novel based on the life of British soldier Sergeant Lamb of the Welsh Fusiliers, who fought in southern campaigns during the Revolutionary War.
- Guthorn, Peter J. *British Maps of the American Revolution*. Monmouth Beach, NJ: Philip Frensan Press, 1972.

Southern Campaigns, Revolutionary War
Phase II: Research in Great Britain

- Presents maps by 130 British cartographers, who were members of the Royal Engineers, the Artillery, and the Surveyors of the Northern and Southern districts, during the Revolutionary War. Major repositories for these maps are the Library of Congress, William Clements Library at the University of Michigan, British Museum, and the Public Records Office, both in London.
- Harkness, David J. *Southern Heroines of the American Revolution*. University of Tennessee Continuing Education Series, Vol. 49: 2 (June 1973).
- Harrell, Isaac S. *Loyalism in Virginia . . .* Durham, NC: University of North Carolina Press, 1926.
- _____. "North Carolina Loyalists." *North Carolina Historical Review* 3 (1926): 575-90.
- Hatch, Charles E., Jr. *The Battle of Guilford Courthouse*. Washington, DC: Office of History and Historic Architecture, Eastern Service Center, 1971.
- Includes many illustrations and maps suitable for use in educational exhibits.
- Hatley, M. Thomas. *The Dividing Paths: Cherokees and South Carolinians Through the Era of Revolution*. New York: Oxford University Press, 1993.
- Primary focus is on Indians; little discussion of Indians fighting in the Revolutionary War.
- Henderson, Diana M. *The Scottish Regiments*. Glasgow: Harper Collins, 1993.
- Hibbert, Christopher. *Redcoats and Rebels: The American Revolution Through British Eyes*. New York: W. W. Norton & Company, 1990.
- _____. *Redcoats and Rebels—The War for America, 1770-1781*. London: Grafton Books, 1990. (Paperback, published: London: Penguin Books, 2001)
- Higgins, W. Robert, editor. *The Revolutionary War in the South*. Durham, NC: Duke University Press, 1979. See especially: Ira D. Gruber, "Britain's Southern Strategy,"
- Hird, F. "General Sir Banastre Tarleton," *Lancashire Stories* 2 (1912).
- [Ref. No.: H942 72 HIR at Cultural Services, Liverpool Central Library, Liverpool]
- Hoffman, Ronald, and Peter J. Albert. *Women in the Age of the American Revolution*. One essay by Linda Kerber that focuses on women and the reinterpretation of the American Revolution presents an overview of the scholarship on the subject; no bibliography, but each essay has footnotes.
- Holmes, Richard. *Redcoat: The British Soldier in the Age of Horse and Musket*. London: Harper Collins, Publishers, 2001.
- Hulton, Ann. *Letters of a Loyalist Lady*. Cambridge, MS: Harvard University Press, 1927.
- Subject is a northern Loyalist woman.
- Jackson, H. M. "The Queen's Rangers, 1st American Regiment." *Journal of the Society of Army Historical Research* 14 (1935): 143-53.
- James, William. *A Full and Correct Account of the Chief Naval Occurrences of the Late War Between Great Britain and the United States of America*. N.p.: 1817.
- _____. *A Full and Correct Account of the Military Occurrences of the Late War Between Great Britain and the United States of America*. N.p.: 1818.
- Johnson, J. H. *Traditions and Reminiscences of the American Revolution in the South*. N.p., 1824.
- Johnston, Henry P. *The Yorktown Campaign and the Surrender of Cornwallis, 1781*. New York: 1881.
- Johnston, S. H. F. *The History of the Cameronians, 26th and 90th, Vol. 1, 1689-1910*. Gale & Polden Aldershot, 1957.
- Kaplan, Sidney. *The Black Presence in the Era of the American Revolution, 1770-1800*. New York:

Southern Campaigns, Revolutionary War
Phase II: Research in Great Britain

1973.

Includes facsimiles of diaries, letters, and other documents.

- Katcher, Philip R. N. *Encyclopedia of British, Provincial, and German Army Units, 1775-1783*. Harrisburg, PA: Stackpole Books, 1973.
- Keltie, John S. *A History of the Scottish Highlands, Highland Clans and Highland Regiments. With an Account of the Gaelic Language, Literature, and Music by the Reverend Thomas Maclauchlan*. Edinburgh, Scotland: 1877. Also Edinburgh, Scotland: T. C. Jack, 1885.
- Kemp, Alan. *The British Army in the American Revolution*. London: 1973.
- Kierner, Cynthia A. *Southern Women in Revolution, 1776-1800: Personal and Political Narratives*. Columbia SC: University of South Carolina Press, 1998.
- Kipling, Arthur L. and Hugh L. King. *Head-Dress Badges of the British Army, Vols. I and II*. N.p.: 1972 and 1979.
- Kings Mountain Official Map and Guide*. Washington, DC: National Park Service, 1999.
- Knight, C.R.B. *Historical Record of the Buffs (3rd Foot), Bol. 1, 1704-1814*. London: n.p., 1935.
- Lambert, Robert Stansbury. *South Carolina Loyalists in the American Revolution*. Columbia, SC: University of South Carolina Press, 1987.
Contents are broader than title suggests; also much information presented on war in the back country. Chapters address the isolation of the loyalists between 1760 and 1780, Loyalists responses to British authority in 1780-81, Loyalist military action in 1782 (Loyalist refugees and Black slaves), and Loyalists after the war. Book has extensive bibliography.
- Landers, H. L. *The Battle of Camden*. Washington, DC: 1929.
- Lane-Poole, Stanley. *Life of General F. R. Chesney*. London: 1885.
- Lowell, Edward J. *The Hessians and Other German Auxiliaries of Great Britain in the Revolutionary War*. Port Washington, NY: Kennikat Press, Inc., 1884.
Two chapters focus on the South; most deal with the North, however; no bibliography.
- Lumpkin, Henry. *From Savannah to Yorktown: The American Revolution in the South*. Columbia, SC: University of South Carolina Press, 1981.
Separate chapters deal with "Loyalists in the South, Battle of Camden, backcountry fighting, Battle of Kings Mountain, Battle of Cowpens, Siege of Ninety-Six, and Yorktown. Appendix gives military info. for each battle. Book is well illustrated.
- MacKenzie, George C. *Kings Mountain National Military Park and State Park; South Carolina*. Washington, DC: National Park Service, 1956.
Very basic; no footnotes; sources given in "suggested readings are limited to published sources; well illustrated.
- Mackesy, Piers. *The War for America, 1775-1783*. London: Harvard University Press, 1964.
Focuses on history of the Revolution from the viewpoint of British policymakers in the South. Best book on British military strategy.
- Marshall, Douglas W., and Howard H. Peckham. *Campaigns of the American Revolution: An Atlas of Manuscript Maps*. Ann Arbor, MI: University of Michigan Press, 1976.
Basic and essential reference; great source of maps for exhibits on southern campaigns, with sources given. Many of these maps are located at the Royal Engineer Corps Library in Chatham, the British Museum, and the Public Record Office, both in London; the William Clements Library at the University of

Southern Campaigns, Revolutionary War
Phase II: Research in Great Britain

- Michigan, the Huntington Library in San Marino, California, the New York Public Library in New York City, and the Library of Congress.
- McCowen, George Smith. *The British Occupation of Charleston, 1780-82*. Columbia, SC: University of South Carolina Press, 1972.
Title describes contents of book; bibliographic essay gives some British primary sources as well as US sources.
- McCrary, Edward. *The History of South Carolina in the Revolution, 1775-1780*. New York: Russell & Russell, 1969.
Painstakingly researched, however, florid language used can be distracting.
- McLoughlin, T. O. *Edmund Burke and the First Ten Years of the 'Annual Register,' 1758-1767*. Salisbury: University of Rhodesia, 1975.
- Messick, Hank. *King's Mountain: The Epic of the Blue Ridge "Mountain Men" in the American Revolution*. Boston, MA: Little, Brown and Company, 1976.
Book delves into "backwoods men's contribution King's Mountain battle, which author argues was a turning point in the Revolution; no notes; bibliography limited to published sources.
- Meyer, Duane. *The Highland Scots of North Carolina, 1732-1776*. Chapel Hill, NC: University of North Carolina Press, 1961.
- Mithcell, Joseph B. *Decisive Battles of the American Revolution*. New York: Putnam, 1962.
Book provides basic overview only of major battles; bibliography includes only published secondary works.
- _____. *Discipline and Bayonets: The Armies and Leaders in the War of the American Revolution*. New York: Putnam, 1967.
Book gives general background only; no sources cited; only published sources apparently used
- _____. *Military Leaders in the American Revolution*. McLean, VA: EPM Publications, 1989.
- Morrill, Dan L. *Southern Campaigns of the American Revolution*. Baltimore: Nautical & Aviation Publishing Company, 1993.
Book appears to be a synthesis of secondary sources. Book has no footnotes and no primary sources in its bibliography.
- Moss, Bobby Gilmer. *The Loyalists at Kings Mountain*.
- _____. *The Loyalists at Ninety-Six*.
- _____. *The Patriots at Cowpens*.
- _____. *The Patriots at Kings Mountain*.
- Murdoch, David H., editor. *Rebellion in America: A Contemporary British Viewpoint, 1765-1783*. Santa Barbara, CA: Clio Books, 1979.
This is basically a reproduction of Great Britain's *Annual Register*, an English periodical, produced yearly, during the Revolutionary War period, 1765 to 1782, that pertain to the American Revolution; includes copies of letters.
- Myers, Theodorus Bailey. *Cowpens Papers, Being Correspondence of General Morgan and the Prominent Actors*. Charleston, SC: The News and Courier Book Presses, 1881.
- Nadelhaft, Jerome J. *The Disorders of War: The Revolution of South Carolina*. Orono, ME: University of Maine Press, 1981.
- Nebenzahl, Kenneth, and Don Higginbotham. *Atlas of the American Revolution*. Chicago: Rand McNally, 1974.
Basic and essential reference.

- Norton, Mary Beth. "Eighteenth-Century American Women—The Loyalists as a Test Case." Paper delivered at Second Berkshire Conference on the History of Women, October 27, 1974.
- _____. "The Fate of Some Black Loyalists of the American Revolution." *Journal of Negro History* 58 (October 1873): 402-26.
- O'Donnell, James H., III. *Southern Indians in the American Revolution*. Knoxville, TN: University of Tennessee Press, 1973.
- Pancake, John. *This Destruction War: The British Campaigns in the Carolinas, 1780-1782*. University, AL: University of Alabama Press, 1985.
Good coverage of southern battles; chapters on Cowpens, Camden, Guilford, Ninety-Six, etc.; thoroughly footnoted; bibliographic essay included.
- Peckham, Howard Henry, editor. *The Toll of Independence: Engagements & Battle Casualties of the American Revolution*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1984.
Title describes contents in this standard source on battle casualties, presented in chronological order; bibliography includes useful primary sources (manuscripts, etc.).
- Powell, Colonel G.S. *History of the Green Howards [19th Regiment of Foot]*. London: Arms and Armour, 1992.
- Quarles, Benjamin. *The Negro in the American Revolution*. Chapel Hill, NC: University of North Carolina Press, 1961.
Chapters focus on the British and the Blacks during the Revolution (including in the South) as well as after the war; good bibliography with many primary sources.
- Raddall, Thomas H. "Tarleton's Legion." *Collections of the Nova Scotia Historical Society* 28 (1949): 1-50.
- Ramsey, David. *The History of the Revolution of South Carolina, from a British Province to an Independent Stat, Vols. 1 and 2*. Trenton, NJ: 1785.
- Rankin, Hugh F. "Cowpens: Prelude to Yorktown." *North Carolina Historical Review* 31 (1954): 336-69.
- _____. "The Moore's Creek Bridge Campaign, 1776." *North Carolina Historical Review* 30 (1953): 23-60.
- Raymond, William O., editor. "Roll of Officers of the British American or Loyalist Corps." *New Brunswick Historical Society Collections* 5 (1904): 224-72.
- Richards, Walter. *Her Majesty's Army, Vols. 1 and 2*. London: 1888-1891.
Popular account of the regiments composing the British Army during Queen Victoria's reign; helpful in tracing regimental history.
- Reid, Courtland T. *Guilford Courthouse National Military Park, North Carolina*. Washington, DC: National Park Service, Historical Handbook, Series No. 30, 1959.
Very basic information.
- Roberts, Kenneth. *Oliver Wiswell*. Zurich: Humanitas verlag, 1941.
An interesting historical novel that deals with the siege of Ninety Six from the Loyalist point of view; much supported by original sources.
- Roller, David C., and Robert W. Twyman, editors. *The Encyclopedia of Southern History*. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University Press, 1979.
Very useful general history.
- Rogers, Col. H. C. B. *The British Army of the Eighteenth Century*. London: Allan & Unwin, 1977.

Southern Campaigns, Revolutionary War
Phase II: Research in Great Britain

- Russell, David Lee. *The American Revolution in the Southern Colonies*. Jefferson, NC: McFarland & Company, Inc. Publishing, 2000.
- Sabine, Lorenzo. *Biographical Sketches of Loyalists of the American Revolution . . .* Boston: 1864.
- Scheer, George F. *Kings Mountain National Military Park, South Carolina*. Washington, DC: National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior, 1976.
- Schenck, David. *North Carolina, 1780-81: Being a History of the Invasion of the Carolinas by the British Army Under Lord Cornwallis in 1780-81 . . .* 1890. Reprint. Bowie, MD: Heritage Books, 2000.
American perspective presented.
- Shelby, John. *Kings Mountain*.
———. *The Road to Yorktown*. New York: St. Martin's Press, 1976.
One chapter in this book, "The Campaigns of the Carolinas," is useful for this project; the selected bibliography is limited.
- Shy, John, compiler. *The American Revolution*. Northbrook, IL: AHM Publishing Corporation, 1973.
The sources listed focus totally on the American experience in the Revolution.
- Simpson, Grant G., editor. *The Scottish Soldier Abroad*. Edinburgh: John Donald, 1992.
- Smith, Paul H. *Loyalists and Redcoats. A Study in British Revolutionary Policy*. Chapel Hill, NC: University of North Carolina Press, 1964.
Focuses on the British military policy and activities; chapters deal with war in southern colonies in 1779, the Loyalists in the southern campaigns, and the collapse of the southern campaign; footnotes are useful, as is the bibliography; primary sources given..
- Spiller, D. "Tarleton of Liverpool," *Lancashire Life* (February 1959).
[Ref. No.: Hq 050 (72) LAN at Cultural Services, Liverpool Central Library, Liverpool]
- Stedman, Charles. *History of the Origin, Progress, and Termination of the American War*, 2 vols., London: 1794.
Much information in this history is taken from Great Britain's yearly *Annual Register* and Tarleton's *History of the Campaigns of 1780 and 1781*, but Stedman's account is valuable when he was either an eyewitness to events or close to them.
- Steen, Carl and Christopher Ames. "Excavation of Little Landing, Cooper's Creek, South Carolina." South Carolina: Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology, n.d.
Unpublished
- Steen, M. *The Conquering Hero [Tarleton]*. (1937).
[Ref. No.: H920 TAR at Cultural Services, Liverpool Central Library, Liverpool]
- Stevenson, David. *The Covenanters: The National Covenant and Scotland*. N.p.: The Saltire Society, 1988.
- Stewart, David. *Sketches of the Character, Manners, and Present State of the Highlanders of Scotland, Vols. 1 & 2*. Edinburgh: 1822.
- Thomas, Howel. *A History of the Royal Welch Fusiliers, Late the Twenty-Third Regiment*. R. Fisher Unwin, 1906.
- Tillyard, S. *Citizen Lord—Edward Fitzgerald [19th Regiment of Foot], 1763-1798*. London: Chatto & Windus, 1997.
- Treacy, M. F. *Prelude to Yorktown: The Southern Campaign of Nathanael Greene, 1780-1781*. Chapel Hill, NC: University of North Carolina Press, 1963.

- Chapters deal with Greene's campaign's, the battles of Cowpens, Guilford Courthouse, King's Mountain, etc.; bibliography includes only US primary sources.
- United States, Congress. *Historical Statements Concerning the Battle of Kings Mountain and the Battle of the Cowpens, South Carolina*. House Document No. 328. 7th Congress, 1st sess. (1928).
In-depth, seventy-five-page narrative of the King's Mountain and Cowpens engagements with maps; somewhat pro-American bias expressed. Short bibliography included.
- VanTyne, Claude H. *The Loyalists in the American Revolution*. New York: 1902.
- Walker, James W. St. G. "Blacks as American Loyalists: The Slaves' War for Independence." In *Slavery, Revolutionary America, and the New Nation*. Edited by Paul Finkelman. New York: Garland Publishing, Inc., 1989 (pp. 447-63).
- Webber, Mabel L. "South Carolina Loyalists." *South Carolina Historical and Genealogical Magazine* 14 (1913): 36-43.
- Weigley, Russell F. *The ?? War: The South Carolina Campaign of 1780-1782*. Columbia, SC: University of South Carolina Press, 1970.
Very good source.
- Wheater, W. *Historical Record of the Seventh or Royal Regiment of Fusiliers*. Leeds, England: 1875.
- White, Katherine Keogh. *Kings Mountain Men; the Story of the Battle, With Sketches of the American Soldiers Who Took Part*. Baltimore: Genealogical Publishing Company, 1966.
- Wickwire, Franklin. *British Subministers and Colonial America, 1763-1783*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press, 1966.
Not too relevant to study of British participation in southern Revolutionary War campaigns.
- _____ and Mary Wickwire. *Cornwallis: The American Adventure*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1970.
Useful chapters on southern battles, such as Cowpens, Guilford Courthouse, etc.; notes and selected bibliography with useful unpublished sources are included.
- Willcox, William B. "The British Road to Yorktown: A Study in Dividing Command." *American Historical Review* 52 (1946): 1-35.
- _____. "British Strategy in America, 1778." *Journal of Modern History* 19 (1947): 97-121.
- _____. *Portrait of a General: Sir Henry Clinton in the War of Independence*. New York: Knopf, 1964.
An excellent, interesting, well researched biography; documents used located at the Clements Library at the University of Michigan, the British Library, the Public Records Office (London), Newcastle Papers (University of Nottingham), and the Historical Manuscripts Commission in Great Britain.
- Wyatt, Frederick, and William B. Willcox. "Sir Henry Clinton: A Psychological Exploration in History." *William and Mary Quarterly* 3 Ser., 16 (1959): 3-2
- Wylly, H. C. *History of the Manchester Regiment (63rd Foot), Vol. I, 1758-1883*. London: n.p., 1923.
- _____. *A Short History of the Cameronians (Scottish Rifles)*. Aldershot: Gale & Polden, 1924.

PART 4: List of Repositories Contacted

Nearly eighty repositories were contacted by mail, in an effort to locate primary source material relevant to this investigation of the British experience in southern campaigns of the Revolutionary War. These repositories included archives, libraries, regimental museums, and county record offices located in major cities as well as small towns. The following pages list all the repositories that were sent a letter explaining the project and research needs, a list of regiments and individuals involved in key southern campaigns, and a letter of introduction along with a short list of relevant southern campaigns from Jerry Belson, Regional Director of the Southeast Region of the National Park Service in Atlanta. (A copy of these letters are included in Appendix A of this report.)

A surprisingly high percentage of those who received this letter with enclosures responded, either by post or e-mail, as the right-hand column of the following list indicates. (A copy of all these responses, without attachments that were sometimes sent, are included in Appendix A of this report.) The responses received from these repositories determined what repositories to visit how to make efficient travel plans in the United Kingdom. Based on the information received from contacts made, nearly a dozen repositories were visited and information about holdings recorded.

REPOSITORIES CONTACTED

SCOTLAND

Name	ID No.	Address	Phone/e-mail/web pg.	Possible Records	Response Received	Relevant Material
National Archives of Scotland Robert Fotheringham and Alison Rosie	S-1	HM General Register House 2 Princess Street Edinburgh EH1 3YY	www.nas.gov.uk 44 (0) 1315 351314*	Alexander Leslie John Ross 42 nd Reg., John Peebles	X	YES
	S-2	West Register House Charlotte Square Edinburgh	alison.rosie@nas.gov.uk	William Leslie, Robert Skene Chas. Robertson, 76 th Reg. de Bose & Lichenbrodf of Hessian Regiment Murdoch Maclaine, 84 th R		YES
Nat. Library of Scotland, Mss. Iain F. Maciver	S-3	George IV Bridge Edinburgh EH1 1EW	www.nls.uk // mss@nls.uk 44 (0) 1314 662812	John MacLeod Charles Stuart, John Ross	X	YES
National War Mus. of Scotland Stuart Allan	S-4	Edinburgh Castle Edinburgh EH1 2NG	www.nms.ac.uk/services/ 44 (0) 1312 257534 s.allan@nms.ac.uk	42 nd Reg, 82 nd Reg. 71 st Reg. (Fraser's) 84 th Royal Highlanders	X	YES (artifacts/ images)
Regimental Mus. of Royal Scots	S-6	Crown Square The Castle Edinburgh EH1 2YT	enquires@theroyalscots.co.uk 44 (0) 1313 105016/5017		X	NO
Edinburgh University Library Special Collections Sheila Noble, librarian	S-5	George Square Edinburgh EH8 9LJ	www.lib.ed.ac.uk/lib/special 44 (0) 1316 50 6864 (direct)	Simon Fraser	X	NO
Royal Highland Fusiliers Reg. Mus. W. Shaw, curator	S-7	518 Sauchiehall Street Glasgow G2 3LW	www.rhf.org.uk/ 44 (0) 1413 320961		X	NO (1985 fire destroyed)
Perth and Kinross Council Archive Stephen Connelly	S-8	AK Bell Library 2-8 York Place Perth PH2 8EP	www.scan.org.uk/directory/Perth/perthframeset.html 44 (0) 1738 477012	Robert Stuart	X	NO
Black Watch Regimental Museum Thomas Smyth	S-9	Balhousie Castle Hay Street Perth PH1 5HR	44 (0) 1738 621281 archives@theblackwatch.co.uk	Black Watch	X	Limited (material recorded)
Midlothian Council Archives Sheila Millar, local studies officer	S-10	2 Clerk Street Loanhead EH20 9DR	local.studies@midlothian.gov.uk 44 (0) 1314 402210 www.midlothian.au.gov.uk	Alexander McDonald	X	Limited (rifle used by Sommerville)
Ayrshire Archives Centre Kevin P. Wilbraham	S-11	Craigie Estate Ayr KA8 0SS	www.ayrshirearchives.org.uk/ 44 (0) 1292 287584		X	NO
Argyll and Bute Council Archives Murdo MacDonald, archivist	S-12	Manse Brae Lochgilphead PA31 8QU	44 (0) 1546 604120		X	NO
Mount Stuart Trust Archive Andrew McLean	S-13	Mount Stuart House & Gardens Rothesay PA209LR	www.mountstuart.com/ 44 (0) 1700 503877	Hastings Papers Charles Stuart Papers	X	YES (but closed)
Blair Castle Jane Anderson		Blair Atholl Pitlochry PH18 5TL	44 (0) 1796 481207 blair@great-houses-scotland.co.uk		X	NO

Southern Campaigns, Revolutionary War
Phase II: Research in Great Britain

SCOTLAND (cont.)

Name	ID No.	Address	Phone/e-mail/web pg.	Possible Records	Response Received	Relevant Material
Low Parks Mus. (Cameronians) Terry McKenzie, Museum Collections Officer	S-15	Arts, Culture, and Specialists Services South Lanarkshire Council 16 Cadzow Street Hamilton ML3 6HP	44 (0) 1698 452163 Terry.Mackenzie@southlanarkshire.gov.uk	Cameronians 26th Regiment	X	Limited
Hamilton District Museum (now part of Low Parks Museum)		129 Muir Street Hamilton Lanarkshire ML7 3UE	44 (0) 1698 283981	82nd Regiment other Scots' reg.		
Cameronians Reg. Museum (now part of Low Parks Museum)		Mote Hill (off Muir Street) Hamilton South Lanarkshire ML3 6BJ	44 (0) 1698 428688 www.army.mod.uk/army/press/museums/details/m193came.html	Cameronians 26th Reg. of Foot		
Duke of Hamilton Estate Fraser Niven, chief executive John Match	S-17	Lennoxlove Estate House Haddington EH4 4NZ East Lothian	44 (0) 1620 823720 handk@lennoxlove.com	82nd Regiment	X	YES (only by appt. through Nat. Arch. of Scot.)
Scottish United Services Museum (now National War Museum, S-4)	S-18	The Castle Edinburgh EH1 2NG	44 (0) 1312 257534	Highland regs.	X	YES See # S-4 above
Scottish National Portrait Gallery Helen Watson	S-19	1 Queen Street Edinburgh EH2 1JD	44 (0) 1316 246200 hwatsonlib@nationalgalleries.org		X	NO (material recorded)
Art Gallery and Museum	S-20	Kelvingrove Glasgow G3 8AG	44 (0) 4135 73929, Ext. 253	arms & armour		No Response

Southern Campaigns, Revolutionary War
Phase II: Research in Great Britain

ENGLAND

Name	ID No.	Address	Phone/e-mail/web pg.	Possible Records	Response Received	Relevant Material
National Archives (former PRO) Christopher Heather, Research Dept.	1	Ruskin Avenue Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU London	www.pro.gov.uk 44 (0) 2088 763444	Peter Parker Frederick Mackenzie Henry Clinton Archibald McArthur Alexander Leslie	X	YES
British Library, Dept. of Mss. Mathew Shaw, curator	2	96 Euston Rd. London, NW1 2DB	44 (0) 2074 127513 mss@bl.uk www.bl.uk	John Graves Simcoe G. Cressener Alexander Leslie Hamilton Haldimand	X	YES
National Maritime Mus. Mss. Sec. Andrew Davis, Mss. Dept.	3	Greenwich London SE10 9NF	www.nmm.ac.uk 44 (0) 2083 12 6669	Peter Parker John Ross/Montague	X	Limited (cargo, logs of ship capts.)
Liddell Hart Centre for Mil. Arch. Kate O'Brien, manager, arch. serv.	3a	King's College London Strand London WC2R 2LS	www.kcl.ac.uk/lhcma/top.htm 44 (0) 2078 482187		X	NO
London Metropolitan Museum Bridget Howlett, senior archivist	4	40 Northampton Road London EC1R 0HB	44 (0) 2073 323820 www.cityoflondon.gov.uk/lma	Am. Loyalist Claims Commis. Reports	X	Limited (info. at Nat. Arch.)
House of Lords Record Office D. L. Prior, assis. clerk of records	5	Parliamentary Archives Palace of Westminster London SW1A 0PW	www.parliament.uk 44 (0) 2072 193074 hlro@parliament.uk		X	Limited (use guide there)
National Army Museum, Archives Alastair Massie, Head of Archives	6	Royal Hospital Road Chelsea London SW3 4HT	www.national-army-museum.ac.uk 44 (0) 2077 300717		X	NO
Imperial War Museum, Docs. Anthony Richards, archivist	7	Lambeth Road London SE1 6HZ	www.iwm.org.uk 44 (0) 2074 165221		X	NO
Royal Fusiliers Museum Regimental Area Secretary	8	Tower of London London EC3N 4AB	44 (0) 2074 885612			No response
Royal Artillery Hist. Research Centre Paul Evans, librarian	9	James Clavell Library The Royal Artillery Museum Royal Arsenal Woolwich London SE18 6ST	www.firepower.org.uk research@firepower.org.uk 44 (0) 2083 127125	Artillery practices & equipment Sketches-Charlestown siege	X	Limited (info. recorded)
Grenadier Guards Regimental Arch. Capt. D. Mason, (retired)	10	Wellington Barracks Birdcage Walk London SW1E 6HQ	FAX: 44 (0) 2074 143443		X	NO
King's College Archive Centre Rosalind Moad, archivist	11	Cambridge University Cambridge CB2 1ST	www.kings.cam.ac.uk/ 44 (0) 1223 331444		X	Limited (info. only on grads.)
Bodleian Library, Special Collections Greg Colley, assis. librarian	12	Oxford University Broad Street Oxford OX1 3BG	www.bodley.ox.ac.uk/dept/scwmss/ 44 (0) 1865 277158 western.manuscripts@bodley.ox.ac.uk		X	NO (no index)

Southern Campaigns, Revolutionary War
Phase II: Research in Great Britain

ENGLAND (cont.)

Name	ID No.	Address	Phone/e-mail/web pg/	Possible Records	Response Received	Relevant Material
Hull University Brian Dyson, archivist	13	Brynmor Jones Library Cottingham Road Hull HU6 7RX	www.hul.ac.uk/lib/archives 44 (0) 1482 465265	Henry Clinton Hamilton	X	Limited
King's Own Yorkshire Lt. Infntry Regimental Museum Uab Nartub	14	Doncaster Museum & Art Gallery Chequer Road Doncaster DN1 2AE	44 (0) 1977 703181 liooffice-yorks@yorkshiremuseums.net			No response
University of Manchester	15	Rylands Library 150 Deansgate. Manchester M3 3EH	specialcollections@man.ac.uk	Black Watch, corresp Clinton, John Murray		No response
Manchester Regiment Michael Keane	16	King's Regiment Tameside Local Studies Lib. Stalybridge Library, Trinity St. Stalybridge, Tameside SK15 2BN		63 rd Regiment of Foot	X	NO
Museum of the Manchester Reg.	17	Ashton Town Hall Ashton-under-Lyne Lancashire OL6 6DL	44 (0) 1613 423078	63 rd Regiment of Foot	X	NO
Royal Green Jackets Col. I. H. McCausland (retired)	19	Regimental Museum Archives Peninsula Barracks Romsey Road Winchester, Hants SO23 8TS	44 (0) (9)427 15132 44 (0) (9)427 15100	43 rd & 52 nd regiments 60 th Royal Americans (were in GA & SC)	X	Limited
Queen's Lancashire Reg. Mus.	20	Fulwood Barracks Preston PR2 4AA Lanchashire	44 (0) 1722 260362	30 th Regiment of Foot	X	NO
Green Howards Regimental Mus. Maj. Roger Chapman	21	Holy Trinity Church Square Richmond DL10 4QN North Yorkshire	44 (0) 1748 822133 www.greenhowards.org.uk greenhowardsmus@aol.com	19 th Regiment of Foot	X	YES (info. recorded)
Royal Museum and Art Gallery	22	18 High Street Canterbury CT1 2JE	44 (0) 1227 452747 www.canterbury.gov.uk	3 rd Regiment of Foot	X	Limited (material moved to Nat. Army Mus.)
Berkshire Record Office Ivone Turnbull, archivist	23	9 Coley Avenue Reading RG1 6AF	44 (0) 118 9 015132 www.berkshirerecordoffice.org.uk	Militia/enrollment lists	X	Limited
The Keep Military Museum (Devonshire Reg Mus.) Lt. R.A. Leonard, Curator	24	The Keep Bridport Road Dorchester, Dorset DT1 1RN	44 (0) 1305 264066 www.keepmilitarymuseum.org keep.museum@talk21.com		X	NO
Devon Record Office John Brunton, senior archivist	25	Castle Street Exeter EX4 3PU	www.devon.gov.uk/dro/homepage.html 44 (0) 1392 384253 devrec@devpm/gpv/il	John Graves Simcoe Queen's Rangers Lady Harriet Acland journal	X	YES
Army Museums Ogilby Trust	26	58 The Close Salisbury Wiltshire SP1 2EX	44 (0) 1722 332188 www.armymuseums.org.uk		X	NO

Southern Campaigns, Revolutionary War
Phase II: Research in Great Britain

ENGLAND (cont.)

Name	ID No.	Address	Phone/e-mail/web pg.	Possible Records	Response Received	Relevant Material
Duke of Cornwall's Lt. Infantry Mus. Major W. H. White	27	The Keep The Barracks Bodmin PL31 1EG	44 (0) 1208 72810	46th Reg.	X	NO
Suffolk Record Office, Ipswich Branch Hillary Ritchie	28	Gatacre Road Ipswich Suffolk IP1 2LQ	www.suffolkcc.gov.uk/sro/ 44 (0) 1473 584541	Saumarez	X	NO
Suffolk County Council/Record Off. Jane E. Isaac	28a	77 Raingate Street Bury St. Edmunds Suffolk IP33 2AR	44 (0) 1284 352352 jane.isaac@libher.suffolkcc.gov.uk	Wm. Hervey Papers Grafton Mss.	X	YES
Essex Regiment Museum	29	Oaklands Park Moulsham St. Chelmsford CM2 9AQ				
Royal Naval Museum Matthew Sheldon	30	HM Naval Vase (PP66) Portsmouth PO1 3NH	www.royalnavalmuseum.org 44 (0) 2392 72 7577		X	NO
Centre for Kentish Studies Susan Cooper / Mr. Carter	31	Sessions House County Hall Maidstone ME14 1XQ	www.kent.gov.uk/e&l/artslib/archives/home.html 44 (0) 1622 694363 archives@kent.vog.uk	Amherst Papers	X	Limited
Duke of Wellington's Reg. Mus. John Spencer	32	Bankfield Musuem Boothtown Road Halifax HX3 6HG	44 (0) 1422 352334 cdspencer@supanet.com	33 rd Regiment	X	Limited
Royal Regiment of Fusiliers Mus. Stephen Bennett	33	St. Johns House Warwick CV34 4NF	44 (0) 1926 491653		X	NO
Staffordshire Regiment Museum W. T. Turner	34	Whittington Barracks Lichfield, Staffordshire WS14 9PY	44 (0) 1213113229 museum@rhqstaffords.fsnet.co.uk	64 th Regiment of Foot	X	NO
Liverpool Record Off. & Loc. Stud. Carol Tanner	35	Liverpool Central Library William Brown Street Liverpool L3 8EW	www.liverpool.gov.uk/ 44 (0) 1512 335817 recoffice.central.library@liverpool.gov.uk	Tarleton to his brother	X	Limited
Maritime Archives & Library Dawn Littler, curator of archives Margaret Evans, ass. curator	36	National Museums & Galleries on Merseyside Albert Dock Liverpool L3 4AQ	44 (0) 1512 070001 ext. 4418 www.nmgm.org.uk		X	NO
Athenaeum Library	37	Church Alley Liverpool, Lancashire		John Tarleton (father of B. Tarleton)		No Response
King's Own Scottish Borderers Regimental Museum Lt. Col. Colin Hogg, reg. sec.	38	The Barracks Berwick Upon Tweed TD15 1DG	www.kosb.co.uk/museum.htm 44 (0) 1289 307426		X	NO
Nottingham University Library Manuscripts and Special Collections Dorothy B. Johnston, Keeper of Ms.	39	Hallward Library University Park Nottingham NG7 2RD	http://mss.library.nottingham.ac.uk 44 (0) 1159 514565 mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk	Webster Newcastle Papers Mellish Papers	X	YES

Southern Campaigns, Revolutionary War
Phase II: Research in Great Britain

ENGLAND (cont.)

Name	ID No.	Address	Phone/e-mail/web pg.	Possible Records	Response Received	Relevant Material
Fusiliers Museum of Northumberland Peter Marr / Malcolm Sunter	40	Abbots Tower Alnwick Castle Alnwick NE66 1NG	44 (0) 1665 602152 www.northumberlandfusiliers.org.uk/	Lord Perch Alnwick Papers	X	NO
Belvoir Castle J. R. Webster	41	Belvoir NG32 1PD	www.belvoircastle.com 44 (0) 1476 870262	Cornwallis--Yorktown 17 th Light Dragoons 16 th Queen's Lancers	X	NO
York and Lancaster Reg. Museum Karl Noble	42	Central Libr. & Arts Centre Walker Place Rotherham S65 1JH	44 (0) 1709 823635 karl.noble@rotherham.gov.uk	84 th Reg. of Foot	X	Limited (pipe banner) (watercolors)
University Archives	43	University of London Library Senate House Malet Street London WC1E 7HU	44 (0) 2078 628470 historic@ull.ac.uk			No Response
Victoria and Albert Museum Angus Patterson	44	Department of Textiles also National Art Gallery Cromwell Road London SW7 2RL	44 (0) 2075 896371	Portraits of officers	X	NO
Royal Academy of Arts Mark Pomery	45	Burlington House Piccadilly, London W1J 0BD	44 (0) 2073 008000 www.royalacademy.org.uk		X	NO
Royal Society of Arts	46	8 John Adam Street London WC2N 6EZ	44 (0) 2079 305115 general@rsa.org.uk		X	NO
Wellcome Library for the History and Understanding of Medicine Amanda Engineer, archivist	47	The Wellcome Trust. Archives & Manuscripts Sec. 183 Euston Road London NW1 2BE	44 (0) 2076 118486 arch+mss@wellcome.ac.uk www.wellcome.ac.uk	Medical docs. & & artifacts	X	Limited (but gather from WEB)
Bufs Regimental Museum	48	The Royal Museum 18 High Street Canterbury, Kent CT12JE	44 (0) 2274 52747	3 rd Regiment		Limited (uniform artifacts)
Guildford Museum	49	Castle Arch Quarry Street Guildford GU1 3SX	44 (0) 1483 444750 gldmuseum@aol.com		X	NO
Blackburn Museum & Art Gallery	50	Museum Street Blackburn Lancashire BB1 7AJ	44 (0) 2546 67130	E. Lancashire Reg. 30 th Regiment		No Response
Regimental Museum of 9 th /12 th Royal Lancers Angela Tarnowski	51	Derby City Museum & Art Gallery The Strand Derby E1 1BS	44 (0) 3322 55581 Angela.Tarnowski@derby.gov.uk	95 th Regiment	X	NO
Sherwood Foresters Museum J. O. M. Hackett	52	The Castle Nottingham NG1 6EL	44 (0) 6024 65415	45 th Regiment of Foot	X	NO

Southern Campaigns, Revolutionary War
Phase II: Research in Great Britain

ENGLAND (cont.)

Name	ID No.	Address	Phone/e-mail/web pg.	Possible Records	Response Received	Relevant Material
4 th /7 th Royal Dragoon Guards Mus.	53	3 Tower Street York YO1 1SB	44 (0) 9046 42036 mickholtby@deathorglorylancers.co.uk	7 th Royal Drag. Grds, 17 th Drag.	X	NO
Old Royal Military Academy		Red Lion Lane London	RAHT@btinternet.com	Royal Artillery		No response
Museum of the Manchester's		Ashton Town Hall Market Place Ashton-under-Lyne	rhq@rhqkings.force9.co.uk	63 rd Reg. of Foot		No response
Museum of the Staffordshire		Whiltington Barracks Lichfield, Staffordshire	museum@rhqstaffords.fsnet.co.uk	64 th Reg. of Foot (Prince of Wales Reg.)		No response

Southern Campaigns, Revolutionary War
 Phase II: Research in Great Britain

WALES

Name	ID No.	Address	Phone/e-mail/web pg.	Records Related to	Response Received	Relevant Material
National Library of Wales Richard E. Huws & Stephen Benham	W-1	Aberystwyth SY23 3BU Wales	44 (0) 1970 632800 www.llgc.org.uk		X	NO
Royal Welch Fusiliers Museum Curator	W-2	The Queen's Tower The Castle Caernarfon LL55 2AY Wales	44 (0) 1286 673362 www.rwfnet.co.uk/museum.htm	Frederick MacKenzie (but published) Limited bio. info. on MacKenzie, Saumarez, & Apthorpe	X	NO



PART 5: Archive Document Record

The archive document record presents information about historical material and items investigated at dozens of archives, libraries, and museums throughout England and Scotland. The information presented here is the result of inquiries made with personnel at nearly seventy-five repositories as well as research conducted in nearly a dozen repositories that house the most significant collection of material pertaining to the British experience in the War of Independence. All data collected and recorded in this section of the report has been entered in Microsoft ACCESS to allow the user to conduct a keyword search of the database.

The archive document record is divided into three sections: the index, records list, and the inventory of records. The index is an alphabetical list of primarily proper nouns (people, places, regiment names, etc.) that are recorded on the 215 archive document records in this report. Index entries are arranged alphabetically. Numbers, such as those preceding military regiments or battalions, are listed in numerical order at the beginning of the index. The number(s) following each indexed item are record numbers, not page numbers.

The index compilers have not applied any independent interpretation, nor imposed any assumptions when entering information in a document record that is in this index. For example, a surname may be mentioned in one document without mention of that person's rank and/or given name, while in another document the surname may include that person's given name. The compilers avoided combining references into a single entry in this index; instead there are two separate entries.

The records list summarizes the contents of each record. The record number, not the page number, is given to the left of the record description. This brief description also notes when a photograph or photocopy of the item has been made. (These images are included in a separate volume.)

The inventory of records is the sum total of the nearly 215 individual records of information recorded. Information on each form was gathered on a similar record form used "in the field," while conducting research at archives, libraries, and museums. (A copy of this "Archive Document Record" for use "in the field" is in Appendix C of this report.)



INDEX

The numbers appearing in this index refer to specific record numbers, not page numbers.

The entries in this index are based solely upon references made in primary documents examined in England and Scotland. The index compilers have not applied any independent interpretation, nor imposed any assumptions. For example, a surname may be mentioned in one document without mention of rank and/or given name, and the same surname appears in a separate document but this time including a given name. Even if both references most likely related to the same person, the compilers would have avoided combining the references into a single entry in this index, but rather made two separate entries.

Index entries are arranged alphabetically; entries or subject designations that include numbers are entered before the alphabetized list.

Numerical Designations

1st Dragoon Guards. . . 126
1st Marquis Cornwallis. . . 123
2nd Earl Cornwallis. . . 123
3rd Foot Guards. . . 27
3rd Regiment of Foot. . . 114, 183, 213, 216, 62, 63, 64, 65
7th Regiment of Foot (Royal Fusiliers). . . 162, 29, 97, 201, 214, 113, 118, 184, 181
16th Light Dragoons. . . 126
16th Regiment of Foot (2nd, 3rd, 4th battalions). . . 29, 97, 172, 191, 201, 214
17th Regiment of Dragoons. . . 162
17th Regiment of Foot. . . 71, 107, 201
17th Regiment of Foot, 1st Battalion. . . 166
19th Regiment of Foot. . . 114, 149, 150, 213, 216
21st Regiment of Foot. . . 3, 103
23 Regiment of Foot. . . 29, 47, 71, 97, 113, 178, 200, 201, 212, 214
23rd Regiment of Foot, 1st Battalion. . . 167
26th (Cameronian) Regiment of Foot. . . 118
30th Regiment of Foot. . . 114, 213, 216
30th Regiment of Foot, 1st Battalion. . . 168, 169.
33rd Regiment of Foot (Wellington's Regiment). . . 162
33rd Regiment of Foot. . . 29, 71, 97, 113, 152, 153, 200, 201, 206, 212, 214
38th Regiment of Foot. . . 104
42nd Regiment of Foot. . . 8, 10, 12, 13, 23, 33, 43, 44, 45, 115, 116
42nd Regiment of Foot, 2nd Battalion. . . 179
43rd Regiment of Foot. . . 71, 74, 107, 118, 210
43rd Regiment of Foot (Royal Green Jackets). . . 162
63rd Regiment of Foot. . . 114, 170, 216
64th Regiment of Foot. . . 216
68th Regiment of Foot. . . 200, 206, 212
71st Grenadiers. . . 201

Index
References Contained in Primary Documents
Repositories in England and Scotland
Evans-Hatch survey 2003

71 Regiment of Foot. . . 3, 5, 6, 7, 14, 15, 21, 22, 24, 25, 26, 29, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 42, 46, 55,
67, 71, 97, 102, 105, 171, 196, 197, 200, 201,
203, 206, 212, 214, 218

74th Regiment of Foot. . . 177

76th Regiment of Foot (German Auxiliaries). . . 41, 71, 74, 100, 104, 106, 107, 108, 162, 177.

79th Regiment of Foot. . . 126, 154

80th Regiment of Foot. . . 48, 49, 71, 74, 107, 108, 162, 173, 177, 199

81st Regiment of Foot. . . 16

82nd Regiment of Foot. . . 18, 29, 97, 120, 121, 162, 174, 177, 214

84th Regiment of Foot. . . 4, 9, 11, 12, 156, 157

100 Regiment of Foot. . . 41

A

Acteon (with 28 guns). . . 78

Active. . . 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138

Affleck, Edmund. . . 165

African Americans. . . 192, 213

Alexander, Maj. . . 177

American Legion. . . 108

American Rangers. . . 3, 5, 6

American Volunteers. . . 3, 5, 6, 215

Amherst, Jeffery. . . 63, 151, 177, 179

Andre, John. . . 118, 209

Anspach battalions. . . 74, 82, 217

Anspachers. . . 107

Arbuthnot, Marriot. . . 69, 80, 142

Arnold, Benedict, General. . . 104, 112, 163

Articles of Peace. . . 187

Ashley River. . . 204

Augusta. . . 105, 192, 196, 197

B

Balfour, C.C. . . 165

ball. . . 148

banner. . . 157

Battalion of Yagers / Jagers. . . 29

Beaufort, South Carolina. . . 204

Black Pioneers. . . 114, 213, 215

Black Watch. . . 10, 12, 13, 23, 33, 43, 44, 45, 115, 116, 179

Bombardment. . . 52

bonnet badge. . . 26

Bowles. . . 73

Brandon. . . 108
Briar Creek. . . 196
Brigade of Guards. . . 29, 57, 58, 59, 71, 74, 97, 113, 201, 214
Bristol (with 20 guns). . . 78
Bristol. . . 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138
British Legion. . . 71, 126, 154, 155, 182, 206, 211, 212, 214, 215
British Legion, calvary. . . 200
British (Tarleton's) Legion. . . 201
British Legion, part of. . . 202
British Legion/Regiment. . . 176, 180
Broad River. . . 59
Brown. . . 103
Buffs Royal East Kent Regiment of Foot. . . 62, 63, 64, 65, 183, 213, 216
Bull, William. . . 163
Burgoyne, John. . . 186
button. . . 27

C

Camden defense. . . 207
Camden. . . 7, 14, 15, 19, 21, 22, 24, 25, 26, 30, 34, 35, 36, 37, 47, 55, 59, 60, 67, 105, 111, 113, 114,
123, 126, 152, 153, 154, 155, 167, 171, 176,
180, 182, 184, 197, 200, 201, 202, 206, 211,
212
Cameron, Alexander. . . 188
Campbell. . . 46
Campbell, Alexander. . . 37, 40
Campbell, Archibald. . . 164, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 204, 218
Campbell, Colin. . . 13, 149
Campbell, Duncan. . . 11, 22
Campbell, John. . . 189, 190
Campbell, Patrick. . . 40
Campbell, . . . 102
Campbell's Regiment. . . 177
Canada. . . 186
Cape Fear River. . . 58, 113, 163
capitulate. . . 89
capture. . . 93
Carleton, Guy. . . 187
Carolina. . . 59, 104
Carolinas. . . 68, 83, 140
casualties. . . 194
Catabaw River. . . 57
Cathcart, Charles. . . 47
Charleston Harbor. . . 52, 68

Index
References Contained in Primary Documents
Repositories in England and Scotland
Evans-Hatch survey 2003

Charleston. . . 28, 30, 39, 40, 41, 43, 53, 59, 60, 77, 87, 88, 89, 95, 96, 99, 102, 105, 109, 110, 112, 113,
114, 124, 125, 146, 150, 163, 182, 203,

Charlottesville. . . 57
Chatham. . . 112
Chekehomany River. . . 108
Cherokee. . . 188
Chesapeake Bay. . . 97, 100, 104, 111, 112
Chesney, Alexander. . . 70
Chesterfield. . . 108
Chisholm, Valentine. . . 23
Choctaw. . . 188
Christian, . . . 90
claims. . . 140
climate. . . 53, 94, 99
Clinton, Harriet. . . 160
Clinton, Henry. . . 40, 52, 57, 69, 75, 80, 85, 86, 87, 88, 96, 97, 99, 111, 118, 122, 139, 160, 162, 164,
165, 180, 186, 197, 203, 204

clothing. . . 42, 46, 186
Coates, James, Lt.-Col. . . 149
Coffin's South Carolina Calvary. . . 216
color. . . 157
colors, 82nd regiment. . . 120
Combatee Bluff. . . 147
commander-in-chief. . . 94
compensation. . . 66
Conway, H. . . 31
Cooper River. . . 149
Cornwallis, Charles. . . 28, 59, 68, 69, 75, 80, 84, 95, 96, 105, 106, 111, 112, 113, 123, 141, 142, 154,
162, 165, 200, 206, 212
Corps of Pioneers. . . 74
Cowpens. . . 7, 14, 15, 19, 21, 22, 24, 25, 26, 34, 35, 36, 37, 50, 55, 58, 67, 104, 123, 126, 145, 152, 153,
154, 155, 171, 176, 180, 181, 182, 184, 191,
196, 197, 211

Coxon, M. . . 165
Craig, James. . . 163
Creek Nation. . . 188
Cressener, G. . . 79
Crugar, John Harris. . . 105, 114, 163, 207, 216
Crugar's Tories. . . 216

D

Dalrymple, W. . . 164
damages. . . 66
Dansey, William, Capt. . . 153
Davidson, . . . 209

DeLancey, Oliver. . . 49
Digby, Robert. . . 164, 165
dirk. . . 13
Donald, David. . . 115
Drummond, Duncan. . . 86
Duke of Hamilton's Regiment. . . 18, 29, 174, 177, 215
Dundas, Major. . . 51, 139
Dundas's Brigade . . . 74

E

East Florida Volunteers. . . 191
Edenton, North Carolina. . . 75
Edinburgh Regiment. . . 51
Elliot, A. . . 164
Ellis, W. . . 165
epaulette. . . 65
Erskine, William. . . 67, 177
Eutaw Springs. . . 149, 150, 156, 157, 182, 216
Experiment (with 50 guns). . . 78
Experiment. . . 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138

F

false teeth. . . 159
Fay, Joseph. . . 165
Ferguson, David. . . 210
Ferguson, Patrick. . . 3, 5, 6, 54, 57, 58, 74, 105, 111, 209
Ferguson's Corps. . . 3, 5, 6, 54, 215
Ferguson's Regiment. . . 175
Financial aid. . . 66
Florida Rangers. . . 197
Florida. . . 164, 190
food. . . 178
Fort Charlotte. . . 197
Fort George. . . 190
Fort Morris. . . 190
Fort Moultrie. . . 3, 5, 6, 8, 10, 12, 13, 17, 23, 33, 44, 45, 50, 51, 52, 56, 78, 85, 86, 115, 116, 118, 124,
126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 143,
135, 136, 137, 138, 145, 170, 176, 179, 180,
181, 182, 184, 191, 197,
Fort Sullivan. . . 3, 8, 10, 12, 13, 17, 23, 33, 44, 45, 50, 52, 56, 78, 85, 86, 115, 116, 124, 126, 127, 128,
129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137,
138, 145, 179, 180, 181, 182, 192

Fort Sumter. . . 184
France. . . 60, 107
Franklin, William. . . 164
Fraser, Simon. . . 15, 55
Fraser's Highlanders. . . 102
Fraser's Highlanders. . . 3, 5, 6, 7, 14, 15, 21, 22, 24, 25, 26, 29, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 42, 46, 55, 67,
102, 171, 196, 200, 201, 203, 206, 212, 218
Fraser's Regiment of Foot. . . 197
French fleet. . . 83
French frigates. . . 104
French. . . 68, 102, 103, 112
Friendship (armed vessel). . . 78

G

Gaelic. . . 157
Gage, Edward. . . 145
Georgia. . . 43, 59, 93, 96, 101, 102, 113, 163, 164, 189, 190, 198
Germain, George. . . 75, 118, 162, 163, 188, 189, 192, 196, 204, 210
German Auxiliaries. . . 41, 61, 71, 79, 82, 104, 106, 199, 205, 214, 217
German Jagers / Yagers. . . 97, 107, 108, 113
German troops. . . 162
German, George. . . 180
Giles, William. . . 150
Gilles, Robert. . . 14
Gloucester. . . 60, 184
Gordon, Charles. . . 118
Gordon, Thomas. . . 163
gorget. . . 6, 64
Grafton, Duke of. . . 57, 59, 60
Grant. . . 88
Grant, Charles. . . 39
grasshoppers (cannons). . . 145
Graves, Thomas. . . 80
Green Howards Museum. . . 150
Green Howards Regiment. . . 149, 216
Green Howards. . . 213
Greene, Nathanael. . . 95, 106, 111, 112, 113, 216
Greenwich. . . 90
Grenadiers. . . 29
guidon. . . 157
Guilford Courthouse. . . 7, 14, 15, 18, 19, 21, 22, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 34, 35, 36, 37, 47, 50, 55,
57, 58, 59, 60, 67, 68, 96, 97, 118, 121, 123,
126, 145, 152, 153, 154, 155, 167, 171, 174,
176, 177, 180, 181, 184, 191, 196, 197, 201,
211, 214, 217

gunpowder. . . 148

H

Hadden, James. . . 100, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107
Haldimand, Frederick. . . 72, 165
Hamilton, 8th Duke of. . . 120, 121
Hamilton, Gavin. . . 121
Hamilton, Henry. . . 139
Hamilton's Regiment. . . 120, 121
Hanging Rock. . . 200
Harvey, Col. . . 103
Hastings, 1st Marquess. . . 119
Hayes, John Mcnamara. . . 83, 93, 94, 99, 101, 102, 103, 105, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114
health. . . 99, 158
helmet. . . 19
Hennybraig, James. . . 18
Heron, Henry. . . 48
Hessian Regiment. . . 48, 49, 79, 82, 100, 173, 177, 199, 203, 205
Highland Regiment. . . 16
Highland Scots. . . 5, 6, 7, 14, 15, 22, 24, 25, 26, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 42, 46, 55, 67, 102, 171, 196,
200, 203, 212, 218
Hillsboro, North Carolina. . . 58, 95, 112
HMS Bonetta. . . 51
HMS Boreas. . . 17
HMS Bristol. . . 52
Hobkirk's Hill. . . 114, 170, 175, 182, 191
Home, Walter. . . 118
homesick. . . 53
Hono Ferry, South Carolina. . . 185
hospital stores. . . 186
Howe, George. . . 186
Howe, George. . . 188
Howe, Viscount. . . 161
Howe, William. . . 44, 66, 118
Hudson's Ferry. . . 196, 197

I

illness. . . 94, 158
Indians. . . 151, 161, 188
insects. . . 53
Island of Tybee. . . 192

I

Jagers/Yagers. . . 201, 205, 217
James City Island. . . 74
James Island. . . 89, 90, 113
James River. . . 58, 74, 106, 108
Jamieson, James. . . 17
Jenkinson, Charles. . . 76, 118, 179
Jersey. . . 140
Johns Island. . . 113, 203
Johnson, Guy. . . 161
Johnstone Hill. . . 52
Jones, John Paul. . . 104

K

Keppel. . . 90
killed. . . 194
King's American Dragoons. . . 182
King's American Rangers. . . 209
King's American Regiment. . . 175
King's Mountain. . . 3, 5, 6, 51, 56, 58, 70, 175, 180, 191, 209
Knox, H. . . 164
Knox, William. . . 163

L

Lancaster. . . 37
Lane, Charles. . . 110
law. . . 198
LeLand, John. . . 139
Lennoxlove. . . 120
Leslie, Alexander. . . 30, 31, 32, 57, 74, 105, 111, 163, 165
Leslie, J. A. . . 164
Levin, Lord of. . . 30, 31, 32
Light Dragoons. . . 197
Light Infantry. . . 19, 29, 57, 58, 59, 71, 100, 107, 113, 201, 218
Light Infantry (O'Hara's Brigade). . . 74
Lincoln. . . 204
Liverpool. . . 154, 155
Long Island [near Charleston]. . . 52, 53
Loyal American Regiment. . . 209

Loyal American Volunteers. . . 202
Loyal Americans. . . 51
Loyalist. . . 3, 56, 66, 81, 126, 140, 144, 162, 175, 176, 180, 182, 188, 189, 191, 192, 200, 202, 206, 209,
212, 213, 215, 218
Lytlers. . . 48

M

Macdonald, Allan. . . 12
Macdonald, James. . . 12
Macdonald, John. . . 177
Mackenzie, Robert. . . 47
Maclaine, Alexander. . . 4
Maclaine, Murdoch. . . 4
Maclean, Hector / Allan. . . 9
Macleod, John. . . 50, 145
Malpene, James. . . 91
Manchester. . . 106, 108
maps. . . 68
Marlborough. . . 184
Marquis de Fayette,. . . 106
Marston's Wharf, England. . . 184
Martin, Josiah. . . 77
Martin, Samuel. . . 77
Maryland. . . 110
Mathews, A. . . 165
McCunningham,. . . 206
McDonald, Alexander. . . 4, 162
McHarrison,. . . 206
McKee, Alea. . . 165
Mclaine, Murdock. . . 157
Mclaine, Neil. . . 157
Mclawrin, Neil. . . 13
Mclean, Frances. . . 18, 177
Mcperson, Duncan. . . 7, 196
medicine. . . 94, 158, 159
memorials. . . 66, 210
Menxie. . . 46
Miller, Robert. . . 188
Monck's Corner. . . 149, 150
Monk, General. . . 92
Monro. . . 46
Moore, John (capt.-lieut. In the 82nd Reg.). . . 121
Moore's Creek. . . 156, 157
Morris, G. . . 164
Morris, John. . . 52

Moultrie, . . . 204
Mulenburgh, . . . 106
Murray, John. . . 44, 45, 179
Musters. . . 38, 116, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 181, 183, 184, 186

N

Native Americans. . . 151, 161, 204
naval support. . . 204
New Jersey Volunteers. . . 114, 191, 209, 213, 215
New York Brigade (deLancey's)63rd. . . 114, 213
New York Dragoons. . . 215
New York Volunteers. . . 182, 197, 215, 218
New York. . . 184
Newark. . . 111
Ninety-Six. . . 27, 50, 62, 63, 64, 65, 114, 145, 149, 150, 163, 168, 169, 183, 188, 191, 197, 206, 207,
213
North Carolina (Bryan's) Provincial Regiment. . . 202
North Carolina Company. . . 162
North Carolina Rangers. . . 209
North Carolina Volunteers. . . 71, 97, 200, 201, 206, 212, 214, 215
North Carolina. . . 37, 105, 110, 163, 188, 203, 214
North River. . . 105
North, Lord. . . 139

O

O'Hara, Charles. . . 57, 58, 59, 60, 107, 145
operations. . . 92
operations, British. . . 141
ordnance. . . 193

P

painting(s). . . 156
Palmetto trees. . . 52
Paris. . . 187
Parker, Peter. . . 78, 80, 124, 142
Patterson, James. . . 69
Patton, Patrick. . . 36
Paumier, Savannah. . . 89
pay lists. . . 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 181, 183

pay. . . 42, 180
payment in property. . . 189
Peebles, John. . . 10, 33, 43, 44, 45
Pelham, Charles. . . 139
Pelham-Clinton, 2nd Duke of Newcastle. . . 85, 87, 88, 96, 98
Pensecola. . . 102
Petersburg, Virginia. . . 28, 58, 68, 95, 106, 107, 108
petition. . . 144
petitions. . . 66
Phillips, William. . . 95, 96, 97, 100, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 114,
Pike, . . . 52
Pimento tree. . . 78
Pioneers (Loyalist). . . 71
plundering. . . 189
Plymouth Dock Barracks. . . 184
Polly and Nelly. . . 91
port fires. . . 148
Port Royal Island. . . 203
Portsmouth, Virginia. . . 68, 105, 106, 107, 112
pouch. . . 24
Prescott, Richard. . . 118
Prevost, Augustine. . . 89, 91, 102, 190, 191, 196, 198, 203, 204, 208, 218
Prince of Hereditaire Regiment. . . 48, 49, 173, 177, 199, 205
prisoners of war. . . 36, 37, 38, 89, 164, 195
proclamation. . . 198
promotion paper. . . 47
provisions. . . 90, 93, 204

Q

Queen's Rangers (Loyalist). . . 51, 56, 71, 74, 107, 108, 162, 180, 209, 215

R

Ranger (sloop with 8 guns). . . 78
Ranger. . . 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138
rank. . . 180
ranks. . . 84
Rawdon, Francis. . . 106, 110, 114, 119, 125, 154, 200
recipe book. . . 160
recovery of warrants. . . 66
recruiting. . . 20, 21, 152, 189
Reeves, R. . . 86
refugees. . . 203

Regiment of Bose . . . 29, 74, 97, 201, 205, 214, 217
regiments. . . 84, 186
repository exercises. . . 148
Return (list). . . 185
Richmond, Virginia. . . 106, 107, 108
rifle. . . 3, 117
Roanoke, Virginia. . . 58, 112
Roberts, Robert. . . 139
Robertson, Charles. . . 41
Rochfort, George. . . 145
Rocky Mount. . . 207
Rodney, George. . . 57, 142
Rose. . . 90
Ross, John. . . 37
Roxburghshire Yeomanry. . . 19
Royal Artillery. . . 29, 50, 71, 97, 103, 114, 145, 146, 147, 148, 162, 191, 201, 212, 213, 214, 216
Royal Fusiliers. . . 181, 184, 214
Royal Greet Jackets. . . 74, 210
Royal Highland Emigrant Regiment. . . 9, 11, 12
Royal Highland Emigrants. . . 4, 156, 157
Royal Highlanders. . . 8, 10, 12, 13, 23, 33, 43, 44, 45, 115, 116, 179
Royal North Carolina Regiment. . . 206, 212, 215
Royal Welsh Fusiliers. . . 47, 206, 210, 212

S

sailing to America. . . 41
Salem, Moravian settlements. . . 58
Salisbury, North Carolina. . . 58
saltpeter. . . 148
Santee River. . . 216
Savannah River. . . 43, 190, 192
Savannah. . . 43, 75, 83, 99, 109, 163, 182, 192, 193, 194, 195, 208
Scott, Alexander. . . 52
secretary, colonial. . . 161
Sessions. . . 90
sheep. . . 178
ship. . . 93
shoulder belt plate. . .
sickly season (summer). . . 204
Simcoe, John Graves. . . 56
Simons. . . 112
Skelly. . . 46
Sketches. . . 115
Small, John. . . 12
Solebay (with 28 guns). . . 78

Soleby. . . 90, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138
Sommerville. . . 117
Sorel, Quebec. . . 72
South Carolina (Brown's) Rangers. . . 202
South Carolina Loyalists/Royalists. . . 197
South Carolina Rangers. . . 70, 191, 209
South Carolina Regiment. . . 114, 213, 215
South Carolina Royalists/Loyalists. . . 191
South Carolina. . . 37, 43, 52, 53, 84, 89, 90, 91, 95, 96, 102, 111, 163, 164, 185, 189, 190, 203
southern campaign. . . 191
Southern, Capt.. . . 103
Sphinx (with 20 guns). . . 78
Sphinx. . . 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138
sporrán. . . 25
Spry, . . . 90
St. Augustine, Florida. . . 75, 188, 190
St. Helena. . . 203
St. John's Island. . . 52, 204
St. John's River. . . 188
St. Lawrence (schooner. . . 78
Stewart, Alexander. . . 57
Stewart, David. . . 115
Stewart, James. . . 8
stores. . . 186
strategy. . . 95, 96
Stuart, Charles. . . 118, 119, 204
Stuart, Henry. . . 188
Stuart, James. . . 118
Stuart, John. . . 161
Stuebenne. . . 107
Suffolk, Lord of. . . 151
Sullivan's Island. . . 52
Sumner, . . . 216
Sumter, . . . 207
Sunbury. . . 190
supplies. . . 66, 93, 186, 193
Syren (with 28 guns). . . 78
Syren. . . 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138

T

Tarleton, Banastre. . . 19, 58, 104, 126, 154, 155
Tarleton's Legion. . . 29, 97, 126, 154, 155, 176, 180, 182, 200, 202, 206, 211, 214, 215
Ternay, M. . . 57
Thompson, A. . . 165
Thompson's Creek. . . 58, 59

Thunder (bomb ship). . . 78
Tilton, Clayton. . . 164
tobacco. . . 104, 107, 108, 112
Tonyn, Governor. . . 83, 188
Townshend, Thomas. . . 32
troop distribution. . . 186
troops, state of. . . 84, 208
trumpet, speaking. . . 17
Turnbull, George. . . 207
Tybee. . . 43

U

uniform. . . 16, 19, 27, 62, 64, 65

V

Versailles. . . 73
Vigilant. . . 90
Virginia. . . 59, 68, 92, 96, 97, 104, 105, 108, 110, 111, 142, 164, 188, 189
Virginia, backwoods. . . 103
Volunteers of Ireland. . . 125, 200, 206, 212

W

Warwick. . . 108
Washington, George. . . 159, 187
Watkins, Elizabeth. . . 165
Watt, Thomas. . . 25
Wear, M. . . 165
Wellington, Duke of. . . 148
Wellington's Regiment. . . 152, 153, 200, 212
Welsh Fusiliers. . . 29, 167, 178, 200
William, Edward. . . 188
Williamsburg, Virginia. . . 75, 106, 108
Williamson's Plantation. . . 207
Wilmington Creek. . . 192
Wilmington, North Carolina. . . 58, 113, 177
Winchester gun. . . 148
Wintringham, Clifton. . . 158
wounded. . . 164, 194
Wright, James. . . 203

Y

Yagers Jagers. . . 51, 214
York. . . 108
Yorke, John, Brigade (?33rd Reg.). . . 74
Yorktown. . . 7, 14, 15, 21, 22, 24, 25, 26, 27, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 47, 50, 51, 55, 56, 57, 59, 60, 61, 67,
68, 71, 73, 74, 79, 80, 82, 118, 126, 141, 152,
153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 167, 171, 173, 176,
177, 180, 182, 191, 196, 197, 199, 205, 211,
217



RecordSummary

Record numbering commences with record number 3; numbers 1 and 2 are reserved

Record Number Summary of Record Content

- 3 Caption of Ferguson rifle, exhibited at the National War Museum of Scotland in April 2003, says:
"Rifle designed by Captain Patrick Ferguson, a Scottish army officer, c. 1776. Earlier attempts to design a military rifle had failed because they were difficult to load. Ferguson produced an efficient breech-loading rifle (loaded by opening the bottom of the barrel), removing the need to force the ball down the tight-fitting grooved barrel. The new fast-loading rifle was adapted on trial by the British army.
During the American War of Independence, Captain Ferguson commanded a small unit armed with his new rifles. These riflemen could reload while lying down under cover, adopting tactics employed by the enemy. Yet because the British high command did not approve of such unconventional tactics, Ferguson's design did not receive the backing merited by its performance in battle."
Rifle is marked with the name of David Ross of Kindeace, who could have been in either the 21st Regiment of Foot or the 2nd Battalion of the 71st Regiment of Foot (Fraser's Highlanders).

(Photo taken, April 2003)
- 4 Letter book includes:
Account with Murdoch MacLaine, the Regiment of Royal Highland Emigrants, 1776 (p. 98);
Captain Alexander MacLaine, his account with Captain Alexander McDonald, 1776 (p. 99);
Captain Alexander McDonald in account with Captain Murdoch MacLaine, January 1777 (p. 100);
Captain Murdoch MacLaine accounts with Captains Alexander McDonald, 1777 (p. 102);
Captains Alexander MacLaine and company accounts with Captain Alexander McDonald, June 1777 (p. 104-unmarked page);
Captains Alexander McDonald in accounts with Captains Murdoch MacLaine, 1779 (p. unnumbered);
Remarks given to General MacLaine, March 1778;
John Stewart's remarks on the annexed account as a mutual friend to both parties, December 1779;
More accounts of Murdoch MacLaine, 1782.
- 5 Framed print of Patrick Ferguson, along with his gorget and the Ferguson rifle, on exhibit in the National War Museum of Scotland in April 2003.

(Photo taken, April 2003)
- 6 Patrick Ferguson's gorget (protective and decorative neck piece), along with a framed print of Ferguson and the Ferguson rifle, on exhibit in the National War Museum of Scotland in April 2003.

(Photo taken, April 2003)
- 7 Oil painting of Duncan McPherson, 71st Regiment of Foot (Highland Scots).
- 8 Oil painting of James Stewart, of the 42nd Regiment of Foot, painted in North America around 1780

(Photo taken, April 2003).
- 9 Gorget (officer's protection and decorative neckpiece) said to have been worn by Lieutenant Hector Maclean, 2nd Battalion of the 84th Regiment of Foot (Royal Highland Emigrant Regiment). (Photo taken April 2003.)

RecordSummary

Record numbering commences with record number 3; numbers 1 and 2 are reserved

<u>Record Number</u>	<u>Summary of Record Content</u>
10	<p>Miniature portrait of John Peebles, captain of the 42nd Regiment of Foot, on exhibit at the National War Museum of Scotland in April 2003.</p> <p>(Photo taken, April 2003)</p>
11	<p>Commission of Duncan Campbell as ensign, 2nd Battalion, 84th Regiment of Foot.</p>
12	<p>Muster roll of Captain Allan Macdonald's company of the Second Battalion of his Majesty's Royal Highland Regiment (84th Regiment of Foot/Royal Highland Emigrants), commanded by Major Commandant John Small, for 184 days Commencing 25th August 1778 and ending 24 February 1779 both days inclusive." Certified as correct and signed by Allan Macdonald, Captain and James Macdonald, Lieutenant, with a further signature of J. Deschamps, justice of the peace.</p> <p>"John Small (1726-1796) served with the 42nd Highlanders in Canada and Martinique. In 1775, he received a commission as major to raise highlanders in Nova Scotia to fight against the American colonists. He took part in Battle of Bunker's Hill. In 1779, commanding an engineer battalion, he joined General Clinton at New York. Fort Edwards is in Washington County, New York, situated on the Hudson [River], 39 miles north of Albany."</p>
13	<p>Dirk (dagger used especially by Scottish Highlanders) presented by Neil Mclawrin to Captain Colin Campbell, 2nd Battalion of the 42nd Regiment of Foot (Royal Highlanders/Black Watch), around 1790.</p>
14	<p>Enlistment paper of Robert Gilles, 2nd Battalion of 71st Regiment of Foot (Fraser's Highland Scots).</p>
15	<p>Painting of Simon Fraser, who raised two battalions of Fraser's Highlanders/71st Regiment of Foot in 1775. (Photo taken April 2003.)</p>
16	<p>Painting of uniform worn by the 81st (Highland) Regiment of foot, around 1780. According to the interpretive caption at the National War Museum of Scotland, "during the American War of Independence, eight regiments were raised for the British Army from the highlands of Scotland. These were required to meet the need for manpower in North America and for garrisons elsewhere in the Empire."</p> <p>(Photo taken, April 2003)</p>
17	<p>According to the interpretive sign at the National War Museum of Scotland, "speaking trumpet used to give orders by the sailing master of the Royal Navy warship of the late 18th century. The sailing master was responsible to the captain for the navigation and sailing of the ship. His instructions had to be heard by men 'aloft,' often at some distance above the ship's deck. This speaking trumpet belonged to James Jamieson, sailing master of the frigate HMS 'Boreas' was Horatio Nelson."</p> <p>(Photo taken, April 2003)</p>
18	<p>Account of subsistence of four companies of the 82nd Regiment of Foot (Duke of Hamilton's Regiment), commanded by Brig. General Frances Mclean, from 24 February 1780 to 24 April 1780. Payroll for 20 sergeants, 20 corporals, 8 drummers, 2 fifers, 400 privates, etc.</p>

RecordSummary

Record numbering commences with record number 3; numbers 1 and 2 are reserved

Record Number Summary of Record Content

- 19 According to the interpretive sign at the National War Museum of Scotland, this item is a "helmet of the Roxburghshire Yeomanry, around 1825. Beneath the bearskin crest is a leather 'comb' filled with straw, designed to protect against sword cuts to the head . . ." Banastre Tarleton, Light Infantry commander at the campaigns of Camden, Cowpens, and Guilford Courthouse, to name a few, reputedly designed this helmet.
- (Photo taken, April 2003)
- 20 Print published in 1781 showing a recreating sergeant offering bounty money to some unimpressive-looking recruits.
- (Photo taken April 2003.)
- 21 "Volunteer's Wanted" recruiting leaflet for 71st Regiment of Foot (Fraser's Highlanders), 8 January 1776.
- (Copy made)
- 22 These standing orders describe in detail the role and responsibilities of all men in the 71st Regiment of Foot (Fraser's Highlanders/Highland Scots).
- (Copy made)
- 23 Oil painting of Captain Valentine Chisholm, c. 1781.
- 24 Sections of an officer's pouch or cross-belt and fittings.
- 25 Sporrán (large pouch for men, usually of fur, suspended from a belt in front of the kilt of Scottish highlanders) of Lieutenant Thomas Watt, of the 71st Regiment of Foot (Fraser's Highlanders).
- 26 Bonnet badge, of the 71st Regiment, found near Montreal, Quebec, Canada.
- 27 Soldier's button giving his rank and file (position of each soldier used traditionally in marching and fighting formation), dating from around 1770, from North America.
- 28 Note, dated 1780, of journey from Charleston, South Carolina to Petersburg, Virginia to join Cornwallis, which lists names of places along the route and distances from Charleston. Guilford Courthouse is among the places mentioned.
- 29 Account gives the state of troops at the Battle of Guilford Courthouse, as well as the numbers killed, wounded, and missing, for each regiment in battle. These regiments include: Brigade of Guards (1st, 2nd, and 3rd Foot Guards; Light Infantry; and Grenadiers), 7th Regiment (Royal Fusiliers), 16th Regiment, 23rd Regiment (Welsh Fusiliers), 33rd Regiment (Wellington's Regiment), 71st Regiment (Fraser's Highlanders), 82nd Regiment (Duke of Hamilton's Regiment), Regiment of Bose, Battalion of Yagers, Royal Artillery, Tarleton's Legion, and the North Carolina Volunteers.

RecordSummary

Record numbering commences with record number 3; numbers 1 and 2 are reserved

<u>Record Number</u>	<u>Summary of Record Content</u>
30	Letter from Alexander Leslie to Lord of Leven, 23 November 1778, from Staten Island, New York, which mostly discusses places in the North (such as Boston and Elisabeth Town). This was prior to Leslie's involvement in the southern campaign with Cornwallis, specifically his engagement at Camden, the Battle of Guilford Courthouse, and Charleston.
31	Letter written from H. Conway to Lord of Leven, 27 May 1782, mentioning that Alexander Leslie (involved in campaigns at Camden, Guilford Courthouse, and Charleston) should return home to Europe at the first opportunity.
32	Letter from Thomas Townshend to "My Lord" of Leven, 25 May 1782, discussing General Alexander Leslie's poor health and his need for a change in climate.
33	This bundle of single pages contains various "abstracts" and accounts of Captain John Peebles's company, 42nd Regiment of Foot (Royal Highlanders/Black Watch), 1772-1782, including: 1) Payroll listing men and balance paid and due, December 1781; 2) Abstract of Peebles's company, 25 October - 24 December 1781, listing the men and charges for various goods and services, such as rations, hospital charges, etc.; 3) Abstract of Peeble's company, 25 August - 26 October 1781, listing the number of men (sergeants, corporals, privates, etc.) and costs; 4) Many more "abstracts," usually for every two months, listing expenses.
34	One volume and four bundles are included in Box 1: 1) Bundle 1: Accounts from the early 1800s; 2) Bundle 2: Missing from box?; 3) Bundle 3: [Described on separate inventory form]; 4) State of 2nd Battalion, September 1781, and three letters sent from northern cities (including Boston, New York, New Brunswick, etc.)
35	One volume and four bundles are included in Box 1 Bundles 1, 2, and 4 are described on another inventory form Bundle 3 contains several receipts for supplies for the 1st and 2nd battalions of the 71st Regiment of Foot; "provisions and rum" and wood were for a given number of men, of women, and of children associated with the regiment. Also, this bundle includes returns for 1783, giving the names of officers in the 71st Regiment in 1783.
36	Material includes: 1) Return listing number of men, 1783; 2) Bundle with several accounts and papers, 1781-1783, such as: List of men in different companies of the 2nd Battalion who are prisoners of war at Lancaster who need clothing, dated 6 November 1782, written by Sergeant Patrick Patton; Role of men taken prisoner at Yorktown, 15 March 1782; Payroll for officers and others, 8 July 1783; Invoice of clothing sent to prisoners of war, March 1782; Etc.

RecordSummary

Record numbering commences with record number 3; numbers 1 and 2 are reserved

Record Number Summary of Record Content

- 37 Bundle 6 in Box 1 includes several items:
 Role of non-commissioned officers at Yorktown and South and North Carolina in 1781(?);
 Role of men and payment, 1781-1783;
 List of prisoners of war and those who died in America and cost of internment;
 Payroll listing men's names and amounts paid;
 Receipts for provisions;
 Letters by Alexander Campbell, 1783;
 Letter written in testate for Captain John Ross, 1784;
 Estate papers/account of John Ross, 1784;
 Clothing for men in Philadelphia Goal (prison), 13 January 1783;
 Role of prisoners of war at Lancaster who received a blanket, January 1783;
 Detachments of 71st Regiment (different battalions), 1783;
 Etc.
- 38 Accounts and papers (one volume and five bundles) of the 71st Regiment of Foot in America. Includes roll of noncommissioned officers, drummers, etc. in the 71st Regiment that were taken prisoner at Yorktown, 19 October 1781.
- 39 Letter, dated 18 December 1780, from Charles Grant, Winnsboro, South Carolina, about capture of "Charles Town." General account of capture; not much specific detail.
- 40 This collection of papers needs more thorough scrutiny; it includes:
 Letters, 1775-1780, from Alexander Campbell that give news about Clinton and his 10,000 men opening a battery against Charleston on 18 March 1780 (1065/5);
 Letter, 1776-1782, from Patrick Campbell, while serving in the 71st Regiment;
 Etc.
- 41 Collection includes:
 1) Notebook, 1779-1781, with day-to-day account of operations against American patriots in the American Revolution, written by Charles Robertson of the 76th Regiment of Foot;
 2) Musters and related information pertaining to the 100th Regiment of Foot, up to 1781;
 3) Hand-written journal describing in detail sailing to America from England, operations along the American Coast, and the seizure of "Charles Town" [Charleston], written in the hopes of being published. The author of the journal is unknown; the only clue to his identity is that he includes all latitude and longitude coordinates. The journal is dated 12 January 1781, indicating that it was written in Laurel Hills.
- 42 This bound volume is a detailed record of the 71st Regiment's clothing issued and payments made. Specific recipients' names are listed as well as the specific cost of items.

RecordSummary

Record numbering commences with record number 3; numbers 1 and 2 are reserved

Record Number Summary of Record Content

- 43 Peebles collection of papers includes:
1) GD 21/492/6: complete roll of the 42nd Regiment of Foot on 27 August 1778; noncommissioned officers and enlisted men;
2) GD 21/492/1 through GD 21/492/7: author's army life in the northern American colonies. Excellent background.
3) GD 21/492/8 through GD 21/492/11: author's travels, mostly in South Carolina and Georgia. Savannah, Tybee, Savannah River. Much included about fleet movements.
4) GD 21/4921---: siege of "Charles Town" [Charleston] with tactical maps included in journal.
- The contents of this hand-written journal were compared with a book published years later purporting to be the Peebles journal. The book appears to be a complete and accurate reproduction of this hand-written journal.
- 44 John Peebles promotion to captain lieutenant.
Appointment of John Peebles to the rank of captain lieutenant in the 42nd Regiment of Foot, commanded by the Right Honorable Lord John Murray (also a captain), issued by "His Excellency Sir William Howe, knight of the Most Honorable Order of Bath, General and commander in chief of His Majesty's Forces within the colonies laying on the Atlantic Ocean from Nova Scotia to West Florida inclusive."
- 45 John Peebles promotion to captain.
Order, issued by John Murray, promoting John Peebles to the rank of captain, issued 8 August 1778. (Note: this document refers to John Murray as a general.)
- 46 Document includes issuance of clothing, numbers of shirts, shoes, trousers, "ostrich feathers" (?), "ribbon," "shoe brushes," "blackening balls," "whitening," "frock buckles," "frocks," and "knapsacks." Document identifies five companies: 1) Grenadier Company, 2) Captain Skelly's company, 3) Captain Campbell's company, 4) Captain Munro's company, and 5) Captain Menxie's company. Document also refers to "vacant" company.
- 47 "To the Honorable Charles Cathcart, to discharge the duty of Second Lieutenant of the 23rd Regiment [Loyal Welsh Fusilier], 10 March 1777, by his excellency commands, Robert Mackenzie."
- 48 Account of money due the company (with Captain Lytlers and Lt. Henry Heron) of the 80th Regiment of Foot for charges made before December 1781 and also between December 1781 and 1784.
- 49 Accounts of "disallowances by the Committee for the 80th Regiment from June 1778-June 1782." Charges included "subsistence" payment, "recruiting disbursements," etc. Oliver DeLancey, of the 17th Dragoons and Deputy Quartermaster General in the Charleston expedition of 1778 and adjutant general of Clinton in 1780 and of the British Army in 1781, signed the "Disallowance." After the war, DeLancey headed a commission to settle accounts of the war.
- 50 Letter written by John Macleod of the Royal Artillery Regiment, dated 27 October 1781, as a prisoner of war "to the United States of America, and having permission from his Excellency General Washington . . . To proceed to New York and from thence to Europe -- do pledge my faith and word of Honor, that I will not do, or say, any thing injurious to the interests of the said United States . . ."

RecordSummary

Record numbering commences with record number 3; numbers 1 and 2 are reserved

<u>Record Number</u>	<u>Summary of Record Content</u>
51	<p>Letters by Ralph Dundas, captain of the HMS sloop "Bonetta," 1780-1781. Subjects of these letters include:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1) Accounts of naval and military forces heading for secret destinations in Virginia. Troops in these forces included Edinburgh Regiment, Queen's Rangers, Loyal Americans, 100 Yagers, etc.2) Capture of Charleston, two companies of the Edinburgh Regiment <p>Most of these letters deal primarily with family matters back home. Very little (maybe a few paragraphs) are about the ship and the war.</p>
52	<p>Copies of letters, dating from 1776, from Montreal and South Carolina describing the war in North America. These include:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1) Folio 177: letter by unknown author describing skirmishes around St. John's Island.2) Folio 178: letter written by some unknown author who wrote about naval battle/skirmishes in Charleston Harbor in 1776. Letter mentioned Sullivan's Island, Johnstone Hill (?), Long Island (near Charleston Harbor), General Clinton. On June 28, 1776, Captain John Morris on the "Bristol" lost an arm and later died. Captain Alexander Scott of the "Experiment" lost an arm and author thought he would not live. Lt. Pike. "Active" with around 200 men killed or wounded. Bombardment for ten hours. Two fifty-gun ships, five frigates, and a "Bomb" (?) "of the invincible British Navy defeated by a battery which it was supposed not to have stood one Broadside . . . The Battery [Fort Sullivan/Moultrie] was made of Palmeto trees of a springy tough substance, so that not a single shott could do any mischief." (See also Record No. 78.) (Copy made April 2003.)
53	<p>Several letters from:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Long Island, South Carolina, July 1776, mostly complaining about the climate and insects with expressions of homesickness;Philadelphia, December 1777 (homesick);Philadelphia, May 1778 (homesick);Rhode Island, January 1779 (illegible);Charleston, May 1780, reports the taking of Charleston;Charleston, June 1780, describes heat, fleas, inferior inhabitants, etc.;Borough, South Carolina, 1780 (homesick)
54	<p>Letters from Patrick Ferguson describing the beginning of the American Revolution.</p>
55	<p>Papers related to the organization of the 71st Regiment of foot by Simon Fraser (Fraser's Highlanders) in 1775-1776.</p>
56	<p>The Devon Record Office only has the title page of this valuable document. The Historical Manuscripts Commission web page notes that Simcoe material, probably including this printed one, are located at: Clements Library, University of Michigan; Colonial Williamsburg Foundation, Williamsburg, Virginia; Huntington Library, San Marino, California; Archives of Ontario, Toronto, Ontario; British Library Manuscript Collections and the British National Archives, both in London. (Copy made April 2003.)</p>

RecordSummary

Record numbering commences with record number 3; numbers 1 and 2 are reserved

Record Number Summary of Record Content

- 57 Letter from Charles O'Hara to Duke of Grafton, 14 November 1780, describing: defeat of Ferguson at King's Mountain; threat of war spreading to Carolina and Georgia; loss of "friends" to British ill health of Lord Cornwallis's, then at Charlottesville near the Catabaw River; and the unhealthy climate of the Carolinas, which have made Cornwallis's troops sick. Also mentions General Alexander Leslie, Sire Henry Clinton, M. Ternay, Sir George Rodney, and Lt. Col. Alexander Stewart.

(Copy made April 2003.)
- 58 Letter from Charles O'Hara to Duke of Grafton, 20 April 1781, from camp near Wilmington, Cape Fear River. Discusses Ferguson's defeat at King's Mountain, Tarleton's defeat on 17 January 1781 at Cowpens, Battle of Guilford Courthouse on 15 March 1781, and much more.

(Copy made April 2003.))
- 59 Letter from Charles O'Hara to Duke of Grafton, 6 January 1781, written near Camden. O'Hara discusses the violence demonstrated by the American rebels, generally, and the location of Cornwallis's troops.

(Copy made April 2003.))
- 60 Letter from Charles O'Hara to Duke of Grafton, 20 October 1781, from Yorktown, Virginia. O'Hara discusses the loss of Yorktown and Gloucester, Virginia to the combined forces of France and America. He wrote: "Our Ministers will, I hope, be now persuaded that America is inevitably (?) lost, an event I have repeatedly told your Grace would certainly happen. The French talk of attacking Charles Town, altho they must be too well acquainted with this Country to conceive any further conquest necessary."
 O'Hara went on to note the number of French troops that recently arrived in America from the West Indies, and noted that the outcome of the last sea engagement between the Rebels and France and England was "disgraceful to our Flag."
- 61 Draft of an address to the king discussing the use of German "mercenary" troops against rebels in the American colonies.
- 62 Two officers' shoulder-belt plate, dating from 1775-1808 (one is silver the other gold).

(Photo taken, April 2003)
- 63 Jeffrey Amherst portrait, colonel of the 3rd Regiment of Foot (Buffs Royal East Kent Regiment), from 1768-1779, and commander-in-chief of "Home Army," between 1778 and 1782. Amherst served as an advisor to the British government in an attempt to suppress the Gordon Riots of 1780.

(Photo taken, April 2003))
- 64 Three gorgets (protective and decorative metal throat plate), which came into use in the early 1700s and were abolished by 1830. Two are gold and one is silver.

(Photo taken, April 2003)

RecordSummary

Record numbering commences with record number 3; numbers 1 and 2 are reserved

Record Number Summary of Record Content

- 65 Two pairs of epaulettes, worn since 1768 in the infantry by officers of the flank companies (Grenadier and Light companies). An officer of the flank companies wore two epaulettes, while the battalion officer wore one epaulette.
- (Photo taken, April 2003)
- 66 Eighth volumes of memorials (i.e., a petition or request for some form of relief, payment, or record of conveyance of goods or stock for which payment will be made). These memorials were primarily for American Loyalists and cover the years 1774-1783. Handwritten copies of numerous petitions for supplies, rations, including a record of items shipped from England to General Howe. Also included are payment records for both British and foreign troops. Also a list of individual owners of sheep delivered to British troops. Petitions for aid (financial) by individuals. Petitions by entire regiments for relief by way of a warrant to purchase supplies for the troops.
- 67 Letters written by Sir William Erskine, between 1776 and 1778, describing the British military campaigns in North America. Erskine was serving as a Lt. Col. With the 71st Regiment of Foot. These letters, although written before any involvement of the 71st Regiment in southern campaigns of the revolution, do provide some good general background. The letters include, by folio ("ff."):
- 1) ff. 12-53: letters written from New York in 1778;
 - 2) ff. 58-61: letters from Philadelphia up to May 1778;
 - 3) ff. 64-78: letters from northern colonies, especially Maryland, c. 1778.
- Note: letters are frequently undated.
- 68 Contents of this volume of original maps includes the following:
- 1) "March of the Army under Earl Cornwallis in Virginia from the junction at Petersburg, Virginia, on 20 May 1781, until their arrival at Portsmouth, on 12 July 1781" (Folio 11);
 - 2) French military plans of Yorktown;
 - 3) "American Plan of York Town, Virginia" (Folio 12);
 - 4) "Charles Town [Charleston] Harbour & Adjacent Islands, Country, rivers, etc.";
 - 5) "Charles Town Neck Exhibiting the Plan of the Town and all the Fortifications in December 1781."
- The original maps have been bound by the British Library.
- 69 Volume is filled with letters exchanged by several British officers, including: Charles Cornwallis, Henry Clinton, Marriot Arbuthnot, James (?) Patterson, etc. Subjects range from all manner of strategy to logistics and more. Most of these letters were written from Charleston, but several others were written from other places, such as Dublin, etc.
- 70 This is a holographic journal that begins with Alexander Chesney, captain in the South Carolina Rangers/Militia, reporting his birth (10 September 1755) and ends in early 1820 when he is "turned out" of the Revenue House and is making arrangements for building on his farm in Ballyardle. A note that appears in the front of the manuscript, probably written by an archivist, notes that this journal was published in the "Ohio State University Bulletin," XXVI, No. 4 (1921), and that another (handwritten) copy of this journal was sold by Southerbys on July 14, 1970 (lot 550A). This journal includes personal experiences of the author as a British soldier during the American Revolution. However, this holographic copy is almost impossible to read.

RecordSummary

Record numbering commences with record number 3; numbers 1 and 2 are reserved

<u>Record Number</u>	<u>Summary of Record Content</u>
71	These general orders reflect daily activities, including specific tasks assigned, regimental and individual names, places, and some specific comments. This includes what appears to be the general orders from the day of surrender at Yorktown up to some of the marching orders after the British surrendered. Orders pertain to all regiments at Yorktown and to their associated officers.
72	These letters were written by many different people in the British Army. Although they were written from Sorel, Quebec (and not the southern colonies), they do give some insight into the daily life of British soldiers.
73	This volume focuses on military operations of Yorktown and includes: 1) "Bowles' New Pocket Map of the United States of America . . . According to the Preliminary Articles of Peace signed at Versailles the 20th of June 1783" (engraved by Bowles); 2) Battle plan of Yorktown; 3) A map of North America prepared during the Versailles Peace Treaty talks (it may, therefore, be the first official map of the United States!) (Copy made April 2003.)
74	General orders for the 43rd Regiment of Foot (Royal Green Jackets), May-August 1781 and August-October 1781 pertaining to Yorktown. 1) Apollo Transport, at James River, 23 May 1781, by Major Ferguson (Notes the necessities for each soldier, including blanket, canteen, haversack, cloth.). 2) Subsequent orders discuss the order of marching and the regiments marching, behavior of soldiers at flour mills, toward "Negros," number of "Negros" and horses, treatment of the sick, etc. 3) Readiness to embark at the shortest notice (July 1781).
75	Letters comprise official correspondence by several authors over an extended period. Military and political history is revealed in these letters, some of which pertain to the South.
76	Many papers are in this collection, which is strong on military and political history of the War of Independence
77	One letter in this collection is from Josiah Martin to his brother Samuel Martin, written 19 May 1780, describing his communication with Henry Clinton and his expedition to Charleston, South Carolina.
78	One letter in this thin bound volume of handwritten letters is by Admiral Peter Parker, who led a fleet of British ships in the attack on Fort Sullivan, renamed Fort Moultrie on July 4, 1776, after the British lost the battle. Parker commanded the following ships: Bristol, Experiment, Active, Solebay, Acteon, Syren, Sphynx, Friendship, Ranger, Thunder, and St. Lawrence. Parker's description of Fort Sullivan (Moultrie) is quotable: "The Materials with which Fort Sullivan is constructed form no considerable part of its strength. The pimento Tree, of a spongy substance, is used in framing the Parapet and the interstices fill'd with sand. We have found by experience that the construction will resist the heaviest fire." Parker also discusses the attack on Fort Sullivan, June 28, 1776. (See also Record No. 52.)
79	Correspondence of G. Cressener, in 1877, discusses the hiring of Hessians.

RecordSummary

Record numbering commences with record number 3; numbers 1 and 2 are reserved

<u>Record Number</u>	<u>Summary of Record Content</u>
80	Papers pertain to the operations of the British Army, 1780-1781; Cornwallis taking post of Yorktown in early 1781; the capture of Cornwallis's army in Yorktown, 1781; and subsequent activity at Yorktown in February and March 1782.
81	Petitions of American agents on behalf of Loyalists, signed 25 June 1783.
82	Item pertains to Hessian troops in America, 26 January 1783.
83	Hayes expressed concern about French fleet joining the rebels. Also, received a report from Governor Tonnyn, Augusta, that French and rebel troops approached the garrison in Savannah on 9 October 1779 and ordered it to surrender; it refused and the garrison was attacked. The French and rebels were repulsed with great loss of life. The rebels retreated to the Carolinas.
84	These reports give details of the nationalities, regiments, and corps of the troops, dates of returns, numbers of officials, and ranks, and changes in numbers since last return was given.
85	Clinton describes the attack on Sullivan Island (north of Charleston Harbor) on 29 June 1776. Adds a postscript: "Your Grace will forgive me if I request that I may not be quoted."
86	R. Reeves wrote these notes pertaining to the attack on Fort Sullivan (Moultrie), about six months after the event, based on Henry Clinton's plan and an extract of a letter from Captain Duncan Drummond, Clinton's aide-de-camp. Notes were written on 29 November 1776.
87	Letter from Henry Clinton to Pelham, 12 May 1780, gives details of the siege and surrender of Charleston.
88	Extract of letter from Henry Clinton to Pelham referred to plans for Grant to assist in the seize of "Charles Town" [Charleston]. Also, a letter dated 10 March 1779 comments: "I take it for granted we shall be reinforced by sea and land; if we are, I really think these people will break up."
89	Extract of a letter from Paumier noted that on arrival, he found that the general and most of his army gone on an expedition against South Carolina; he had received an express from General Prevost on James Island, where the rebels had destroyed the fort and were next going to "Charles Town" (Charleston). The rebels had offered to capitulate on condition that they could remain neutral until the fate of the other provinces was known; however, the general would grant them no capitulation unless the prisoners of war were released.
90	Captain Sessions reported on 22 May 1779, that General Augustine Prevost requested that Captain Christian of the "Vigilant" to sail along with six transports to South Carolina because the general was in possession of James Island. Captain Sessions intended to take the "Rose" and "Keppel" armed brigs and proceed of Carolina Bar. However, due to high winds he could not do this. On May 25th, Lt. Spry arrived with a report that the convoy with General Prevost's provisions had been attacked by four armed brigs; one whip was captured, one (the "Greenwich") was burned and two escaped.

RecordSummary

Record numbering commences with record number 3; numbers 1 and 2 are reserved

<u>Record Number</u>	<u>Summary of Record Content</u>
91	This newspaper publication is of a deposition executed by James Malpene, commander of the schooner "Polly and "Nelly." It gives an account of the success of General Augustine Prevost against the rebels. It was prepared and published in response to a letter sent to the newspaper by a Sussex freeholder concerning rumors of rebel success in South Carolina.
92	Broadside: "Published by James Rivington, printer to the King, New York, Thursday, May 17, 1781." Operations pertaining to Virginia. First paragraph: "This morning arrived his Majesty's ship General Monk, by which we have received the following account of the operations of his Majesty's forces in Virginia." This may have been published in a newspaper, but the archived document appears to be a broadside, not a newspaper article.
93	Letter from Hayes reported that nine ships were sent to Georgia with provisions for the British Army. Seven were captured by the rebels. Author claims that it was the result of the admiral taking all the war ships with him when he left. Hayes was the British inspector general of hospitals in the colonies.
94	Letter by Dr. Hayes reported that the commander-in-chief had been attacked with headaches, also sickness of the stomach. Hayes's medicine enabled the commander to avoid the attack of "one of those violent belious fevers that has . . . Since the begging of July raged with uncommon fury among the army and inhabitants of these islands, and from what we hear, all over the continent without distinction to ages or sexes. The numbers have been amazing -- the deaths not so -- but chiefly, confined among the aged -- the reasons why such illness is predominant are assigned to uncommon rains and hot sultry sun . . . The inhabitants die fast -- and I fear we shall loose many of the soldiers."
95	Cornwallis reported to Major General Phillips, in April 1781, that Nathanael Greene had marched to South Carolina. Cornwallis expressed concern for "Charles Town" and his own exposed position. He reported that he planned on marching "up-country" in an attempt to draw Greene toward Hillsborough [Hillsboro], North Carolina. He also reported that if he failed to draw Greene north, he would like to meet Phillips near Petersburg, Virginia.
96	Letter from Clinton to Pelham-Clinton, 2nd Duke of Newcastle, expressed concern that if Pelham-Clinton forms a junction with William Phillips that the British would be unable to hold any of the Carolinas except "Charles Town" [Charleston] and probably lose Georgia as well. Clinton also expressed the belief that Charles Cornwallis should have fallen back after his victory at Guilford Courthouse.
97	Henry Clinton congratulated Charles Cornwallis on his defeat of Nathanael Greene at Guilford Courthouse on 15 March 1781. He expressed surprise that Cornwallis's force had been reduced to 1,360 infantry before the battle. He suggested that he should go to the Chesapeake and let William Phillips have his plan of campaign for Carolina. He reported that 1,700 of his troops are waiting to join Phillips. He disagreed with Cornwallis's idea of subduing Virginia to secure the Carolinas and pointed out that summer operations must largely depend on his success there. He noted that reinforcements from Europe were to arrive, and asked for exact details of Cornwallis's situation and numbers.
98	Henry Clinton reported to Pelham-Clinton, 2nd Duke of Newcastle, that Cornwallis surrendered at Yorktown on 17 October 1781. Clinton warned Pelham-Clinton of a possible attack on "Charles Town" [Charleston] and asserted it will fall unless reinforced.

RecordSummary

Record numbering commences with record number 3; numbers 1 and 2 are reserved

Record Number Summary of Record Content

- 99 Excerpt from letter from Dr. John Mcnamara Hayes to George Mellish, 20 March 1782, from Charleston.
"I am than God on the eve of leaving this Province thro the goodness of my ever respected friend Sir Henry [Clinton], where my health has not a little suffered from my very active situation, a situation in a Sickly Climate which called forth every exertion for the good care & Comfort of our Numerous Sick and I am blefsed with the fullest approbation of the Genls. Commanding & the whole Army. I have nothing to regret on the change, but the leaving Six Houses which with the most unwearied attention I had fitted up as Hospitals and better or more suitable I sh[oul]d defy even London to produce. While I mention regret I w[oul]d wish to be understood that I have not the smallest in leaving a place circumstanced as it now is, beset with Enemies, pinned (?) up at the Quarter House, Six Miles distant and even there insulted. No enterprise, no Spirit or Activity in us inasmuch that with a Superior Army, double Green force, in Infantry & Calvary, we are in an alarming State."
- 100 Letter from Lt. James Hadden to Charles Mellish, 12 March 1781, from New York. Excerpt: "I am at present Embarked with the Light Infantry, 76th Regiment ? Hefsian Regiment, the whole is to be commanded by my friend General Phillips and only wait a Convoy to sail / it is supposed / for the Chesapeak Bay, when I have no doubt the Generals ? Eal & abilities will be manifested much to his own credit and the good of his country."
- 101 Letter from John Mcnamara Hayes to Charles Mellish, 2 May 1779, from New York. Excerpt:
"While they are lulled in this Security, our Worthy General is preparing to give them such a blow as will affect the Vitals of the Rebellion and by the Cooperation of other Armies under his Command so happily disposed must put an End to the War & restore the Country to that Obedience so justly due to the Parent State. The Conquest of Georgia, & the Civil Law restored has created a Jealously in the other Provinces, which must be raised by an Vigorous Exertion to a Separation from now Tyrannical Government they are, by Force Obligated to Submit . . ."
- 102 Letter from John Hayes to Charles Mellish, 10 January 1779, from New York. Excerpt:
"The Indian ?Brant & Butter have lately demolished two Continental Regiments sent ag[ainst] them. This businefs was handsomely done-- The Rebels own a great lofs. The news we have from all Quarter Current, is that Col. Campbell of the 71st Regiment who commands a detachment from this Army of near 3,000 Men is landed in Georgia & erected the King's Standeard, to which Numbers have flocked, that he had been Joined by Gen'l Prevost from Pensicola and that they were on their March to Charles Town, South Carolina, which if they are lucky to take will put a Total End to the French Funds--as the Tobacco and Indigo Trade will be completely intercepted. ? Grant it may be the Case, the Sooner to put an End to this Cursed Rebellion.--
The Country is easy to be reduced, if you only act with Spirit and send us Troops --."

RecordSummary

Record numbering commences with record number 3; numbers 1 and 2 are reserved

Record Number Summary of Record Content

- 103 Excerpt from letter written by John Mcnamara Hayes to Charles Mellish, on 30 December 1778:
"Our poor friends of the convention have been by a villinous maneuver of the Rebel Congrefs sent a march of 7 or 800 miles to the Back Settlement of Virginia. It will be February before they reached, a dreadful Season, and what makes it worse, the Soldiers almost naked; that army have d not had clothing these 3 years past, and I afsure you to see them March off, as I did, for Virginia, it would make your heart bleed. They are in good health and entertain the highest Indignation for these villins whose perspective (?) maneuvers they have with manley fortitude withheld. The good the brave Gen'l Phillips has Suffered every Species of insult and added to full Six months confinement with liberty only of his ?Gorden, and Marched a Prisoner to Virginia for complaing of the horrid Murder committed in cold blood on Lieut. Brown, of the 21st Regiment. He does not complain tho' in his looks, I find him much altered. This country and that army are highly indebted to him for his perseverance, and as to businefs. I ?really never ?heare of a Gen'l dispatch it with more precision and expedition . . ."
" Poor Hadden of the Royal Artillery is well. He is a young man of the greatest bravery and sensibility, and his situation is very ?affecting, at the unfortunate events in his family. Gen'l Phillips made him a Brigade Commifsary on the Virginia March."
Hayes went on to describe the rebels connection with the French, the inability of the rebels to feed their army, the high cost of items, the depreciated value of money, etc.
- 104 Letter from Lt. James Hadden to Charles Mellish, 21 February 1781, from New York. Excerpt:
"The success of General Arnold in Virginia and the misfortune of Col. Tarleton, will no doubt be more fully explained in Public Letters than any thing I can say from common reports, I hope that some successfull action in Carolina, may soon damp the spirits of the rebels for tho' a trifling Victory is of little consequence to us, any thing with the name of defeat is serious, they call it a general Rout, and it always reinforces the Rebel Army with Men who are at too great a distance to know the true state of the affair."
"I have not mentioned to Mother that I am under orders, and expect to Embark in three or four days with Gen'l Phillip's Command and the 38th and 76th Regiments, they form a Corps of about Three Thousand five hundred Men, our destination is not known, but it is believed to be the Chesapeak Bay, where they say Brigadier Gen'l Arnold is blocked up by the famous Paul Jones with a 64 gun ship and two French Frigates, I ?rather apprehend they were originally of that Force, but are , now Armed En Flute (?) to be loaded with Tobacco, which was frequently the case while I was in Virginia and finding themselves stronger than our Naval Force then, have ventured to carry on the Force of blocking up Gen'l Arnold to encourage the Rebels for a few days, by who it will no doubt be reported that is the second Division of the French Fleet."
- 105 Letter from John Hayes to Charles Mellish, 23 November 1780, from Charleston, in which he discussed "violent bilious fever" contracted by British troops; also attach on Augusta.

(Copy made April 2003.)
- 106 Letter from James Haden to Charles Mellish, 11 May 1781, which discussed troop movements in Virginia, encounter with a number of "rebels," success of British military (presumably at Hob Kirk's Hill (April 1781) and Guilford Courthouse (March 1781) , and illness of General William Phillips.

(Copy made April 2003)

RecordSummary

Record numbering commences with record number 3; numbers 1 and 2 are reserved

Record Number Summary of Record Content

- 107 Letter from James Hadden to Charles Mellish, 27 May 1781, written from James River. Hadden discussed death of General William Phillips (illness), regiments and number of troops under Cornwallis, troop movement from Petersburg, Virginia, and British destruction of tobacco in an effort to break off the "rebels" assistance from France, which deceived tobacco from southern colonies.
- (Copy made April 2003)
- 108 Account, published in England on 17 May 1781, of the British military operations in Virginia. The account begins on April 18th, when several regiments left Portsmouth, proceeded down the James River, one regiment went up the Chickehomany River; these regiments landed at several different towns. Over the next month, this account describes the movement and activities of several British regiments. The article also mentioned the destruction of thousands of "hogsheads" of tobacco by the British.
- (Copy made April 2003.)
- 109 Letter from John Hayes to George Mellish, 13 May 1780, regarding the battle of Charleston.
- (Copy made April 2003)
- 110 Letter from John Hayes to Charles Mellish, 22 August 1780, reporting on retaking of Charleston.
- (Copy made April 2003)
- 111 Letter from John Hayes to Charles Mellish, 16 January 1781, relating the negative influence of the climate in the South on the health of the British troops.
- (Copy made April 2003)
- 112 Letter from John Hayes to Charles Mellish, 18 March 1781, from Charleston describing British military activities in Spring 1781 in the South.
- (Copy made April 2003)
- 113 Letter from John Hayes to Charles Mellish, 30 April 1781, from Charleston, in which he described a "bloody campaign" led by Cornwallis in February and March 1781.
- (Copy made April 2003)
- 114 Letter from John Hayes to Charles Mellish, 2 July 1781, from Charleston in which he discussed evacuation of Camden, violence of "rebels," the Arcadians in Nova Scotia, battle of Hobkirk's Hill, and siege of Ninety-Six.
- (Copy made April 2003)
- 115 "Manuscript copy" of "Sketches of the Highlands of Scotland," by David Stewart of Garth, 1822, republished by John Donald, Edinburgh in 1877.

RecordSummary

Record numbering commences with record number 3; numbers 1 and 2 are reserved

Record Number Summary of Record Content

116 Muster Roll Book, 1780-1784, for the 42nd Regiment of Foot (Royal Highlanders/Black Watch), which lists the names and ranks of soldiers during this four-year time period. (A copy may exist at the British National Archives/formerly PRO)

117 According to Sheila M. Millar, Local Studies officer at the Midlothian Council Library, this rifle apparently belonged to Sommerville (first name not known), who reportedly used it in the War of Independence. It is unclear if he fought on the patriot's or the British side of the war. The rifle is located at the Dalkeith History Society, in the Lothian area of Scotland.

118 The Stuart Collection is not accessible to researchers in 2003 since the Mount Stuart Trust Archive is undergoing an enormous reorganization of their records, which will probably not be completed until 2004/2005. Andrew McLean, at the Archive, sent information to Evans-Hatch & Associates (Astoria, Oregon) about Stuart and the Stuart Collection, which had been summarized below by Gail Evans-Hatch.

BIOGRAPHICAL information about Lieut. Gen. Sir Charles Stuart (1753-1801), soldier and politician Charles Stuart, born in 1753 as fourth son of John Stuart, 3rd Earl of Bute and Mary, Countess of Bute, embarked on a military career at age fifteen. In 1768, he enlisted as ensign in the 37th Regiment of Foot. Two years later, he became a lieutenant in the 7th Regiment (Royal Fusiliers), and was promoted to captain when the War of Independence broke out in 1775. In late 1775, he became major of a battalion in the 7th Regiment. In 1777, he was commissioned as lieut. col. Of the 26th Regiment of Foot (Cameronian), which he commanded until the regiment left America to be redrafted in 1779. In 1782, Stuart was promoted to colonel.

Stuart was highly critical of the British command during the American Revolution. He fell out of favor with the British military until the Napoleonic Wars in the late 1700s, when Stuart took Corsica from the French in 1794, which won him great acclaim. He was, thus, promoted to lieut. gen. and commanded the whole Mediterranean region. In 1796, he commanded forces in Portugal and secured that country against invasion from France. Stuart took Minorca from the Spanish in 1798.

Stuart was elected a member of Parliament for Bossiney in 1776. He married Louisa Bertie in 1778, with whom he had several children. After his father died in 1792, Stuart inherited Highcliffe House in Hampshire. Stuart died at age forty-eighth in 1801 and is buried in Westminster Abbey.

CS/1/S COLLECTION DESCRIPTION

This collection contains letter, manuscripts, and documents of Lieut. Gen. Sir Charles Stuart relating to the American War of Independence, 1775-1781. Letter from Stuart while in North America are to his father, John Stuart (3rd Earl of Bute), General William Howe, General Henry Clinton, Major General Richard Prescott, Charles Jenkinson (Secretary of War), his uncle, James Stuart Mackenzie, his cousin, Major Charles Stuart, his brother, James Stuart, Thomas De Gray, George Germain, John Andre, Capt. Walter Home, and Maj. Charles Gordon, concerning the war. The Stuart papers reveal Charles Stuart's strong criticism of the British commanders and strategy during the war. They also shed light on all aspects of the war, including the movements and conduct of both sides, as well as the diplomatic process in Great Britain and North America. There are also maps and other papers regarding the war.

124 items, arranged, generally, chronological order

119 The Hastings Collection is not accessible to researchers in 2003 since the Mount Stuart Trust Archive is undergoing an enormous reorganization of their records, which will probably not be completed until 2004/2005. Andrew McLean, at the Archive, sent information to Evans-Hatch & Associates (Astoria, Oregon) about Stuart and the Stuart Collection, which included very little about the 1st Marquess of Hastings. Hastings served with Francis Rawdon during the War of Independence.

RecordSummary

Record numbering commences with record number 3; numbers 1 and 2 are reserved

<u>Record Number</u>	<u>Summary of Record Content</u>
120	Regimental colours of the 82nd Regiment of Foot (Hamilton's Regiment) hang in the Great Hall of Lennoxlove. According to John H. Mutch, chairman of the H and K Estates Limited (Duke of Hamilton), "the regimental colours that were placed in St. Giles Cathedral in Edinburgh for many years. They were then returned to the Duke in a very fragile and tattered condition some years ago and, since restoration was virtually impossible and would have been extremely costly, they were preserved professionally, and now hang in the Great Hall at Lennoxlove." (Letter written to Evans-Hatch & Associates, 21 March 1003).
121	According to John H. Mutch, chairman of the H. and K. Estates Limited (Duke of Hamilton Estate at Lennoxlove, Scotland), a portrait of the 8th Duke of Hamilton along with Capt. Lieut. John Moore of the 82nd Regiment serving in Nova Scotia, painted by Gavin Hamilton, was sold to the Scottish National Portrait Gallery in Edinburgh.
122	Engraving of Sir Henry Clinton, 1730-1795, British commander in chief, succeeding Howe in this position in May 1778, during the War of Independence.
123	Engraving of Charles Cornwallis, 2nd Earl and 1st Marquis Cornwallis, 1738-1805, British general during the War of Independence; he was second in command to Clinton in May 1778. After the surrender of Charleston in May 1780, Cornwallis was left to hold the South. Cornwallis won the battle of Camden for the British, yet he lost subsequent battles at Cowpens and Guilford Courthouse, among others.
124	Engraving of Sir Peter Parker, 1721-1811, British admiral. He commanded the ships engaged in the battle at Fort Sullivan/Fort Moultrie (January--June 1776). He cooperated in the Charleston Expedition led by Henry Clinton in 1776. In 1782, he was knighted for bravery at Charleston (1776).
125	Engraving of Lord Francis Rawdon-Hastings, 1754-1826, who raised a provincial regiment during the War of Independence, called the Volunteers of Ireland, and joined Henry Clinton during the final phase of the war during the Charleston Expedition in 1781, three weeks before the British surrender at Yorktown in October 1781.
126	Engraving of Banastre Tarleton, 1754-1833, who was first in the 1st Dragoon Guards, then the 16th Light Dragoons (1776-1778), and the 79th Regiment of Foot (January 1778) before raising a Loyalist regiment, the British (Tarleton's) Legion early in the War of Independence. Tarleton's Legion participated in several southern battles, including those at Fort Sullivan/Moultrie, Camden, Cowpens, Guilford Courthouse, and Yorktown, where the British surrendered.
127	Lieutenant's log contains navigational information (heading, position, etc.) pertaining to one of the ships noted below, engaged in the Fort Sullivan/Moultrie expedition in 1776, and, sometimes, a personal interpretation of daily events (than are included in captain's and master's logs, which are located at the British National Archives (former PRO). Ships engaged include Bristol, Experiment, Active Solebay, Syren, Sphynx, Ranger, Action, Friendship, Thunder, and St. Lawrence. There are no logs in this collection for the last four ships listed here.

RecordSummary

Record numbering commences with record number 3; numbers 1 and 2 are reserved

<u>Record Number</u>	<u>Summary of Record Content</u>
128	Lieutenant's log contains navigational information (heading, position, etc.) pertaining to one of the ships noted below, engaged in the Fort Sullivan/Moultrie expedition in 1776, and, sometimes, a personal interpretation of daily events (than are included in captain's and master's logs, which are located at the British National Archives (former PRO). Ships engaged include: Bristol, Experiment, Active, Solebay, Syren, Sphynx, Ranger, Action, Friendship, Thunder, and St. Lawrence. There are no logs in this collection for the last four ships listed here.
129	Lieutenant's log contains navigational information (heading, position, etc.) pertaining to one of the ships noted below, engaged in the Fort Sullivan/Moultrie expedition in 1776, and, sometimes, a personal interpretation of daily events (than are included in captain's and master's logs, which are located at the British National Archives (former PRO). Ships engaged include: Bristol, Experiment, Active, Solebay, Syren, Sphynx, Ranger, Action, Friendship, Thunder, and St. Lawrence. There are no logs in this collection for the last four ships listed here.
130	Lieutenant's log contains navigational information (heading, position, etc.) pertaining to one of the ships noted below, engaged in the Fort Sullivan/Moultrie expedition in 1776, and, sometimes, a personal interpretation of daily events (than are included in captain's and master's logs, which are located at the British National Archives (former PRO). Ships engaged include: Bristol, Experiment, Active, Solebay, Syren, Sphynx, Ranger, Action, Friendship, Thunder, and St. Lawrence. There are no logs in this collection for the last four ships listed here.
131	Lieutenant's log contains navigational information (heading, position, etc.) pertaining to one of the ships noted below, engaged in the Fort Sullivan/Moultrie expedition in 1776, and, sometimes, a personal interpretation of daily events (than are included in captain's and master's logs, which are located at the British National Archives (former PRO). Ships engaged include: Bristol, Experiment, Active, Solebay, Syren, Sphynx, Ranger, Action, Friendship, Thunder, and St. Lawrence. There are no logs in this collection for the last four ships listed here.
132	Lieutenant's log contains navigational information (heading, position, etc.) pertaining to one of the ships noted below, engaged in the Fort Sullivan/Moultrie expedition in 1776, and, sometimes, a personal interpretation of daily events (than are included in captain's and master's logs, which are located at the British National Archives (former PRO). Ships engaged include: Bristol, Experiment, Active, Solebay, Syren, Sphynx, Ranger, Action, Friendship, Thunder, and St. Lawrence. There are no logs in this collection for the last four ships listed here.
133	Lieutenant's log contains navigational information (heading, position, etc.) pertaining to one of the ships noted below, engaged in the Fort Sullivan/Moultrie expedition in 1776, and, sometimes, a personal interpretation of daily events (than are included in captain's and master's logs, which are located at the British National Archives (former PRO).Ships engaged include: Bristol, Experiment, Active, Solebay, Syren, Sphynx, Ranger, Action, Friendship, Thunder, and St. Lawrence. There are no logs in this collection for the last four ships listed here.

RecordSummary

Record numbering commences with record number 3; numbers 1 and 2 are reserved

<u>Record Number</u>	<u>Summary of Record Content</u>
134	Lieutenant's log contains navigational information (heading, position, etc.) pertaining to one of the ships noted below, engaged in the Fort Sullivan/Moultrie expedition in 1776, and, sometimes, a personal interpretation of daily events (than are included in captain's and master's logs, which are located at the British National Archives (former PRO). Ships engaged include: Bristol, Experiment, Active, Solebay, Syren, Sphynx, Ranger, Action, Friendship, Thunder, and St. Lawrence. There are no logs in this collection for the last four ships listed here.
135	Lieutenant's log contains navigational information (heading, position, etc.) pertaining to one of the ships noted below, engaged in the Fort Sullivan/Moultrie expedition in 1776, and, sometimes, a personal interpretation of daily events (than are included in captain's and master's logs, which are located at the British National Archives (former PRO). Ships engaged include: Bristol, Experiment, Active, Solebay, Syren, Sphynx, Ranger, Action, Friendship, Thunder, and St. Lawrence. There are no logs in this collection for the last four ships listed here.
136	Lieutenant's log contains navigational information (heading, position, etc.) pertaining to one of the ships noted below, engaged in the Fort Sullivan/Moultrie expedition in 1776, and, sometimes, a personal interpretation of daily events (than are included in captain's and master's logs, which are located at the British National Archives (former PRO). Ships engaged include: Bristol, Experiment, Active, Solebay, Syren, Sphynx, Ranger, Action, Friendship, Thunder, and St. Lawrence. There are no logs in this collection for the last four ships listed here.
137	Lieutenant's log contains navigational information (heading, position, etc.) pertaining to one of the ships noted below, engaged in the Fort Sullivan/Moultrie expedition in 1776, and, sometimes, a personal interpretation of daily events (than are included in captain's and master's logs, which are located at the British National Archives (former PRO). Ships engaged include: Bristol, Experiment, Active, Solebay, Syren, Sphynx, Ranger, Action, Friendship, Thunder, and St. Lawrence. There are no logs in this collection for the last four ships listed here.
138	Lieutenant's log contains navigational information (heading, position, etc.) pertaining to one of the ships noted below, engaged in the Fort Sullivan/Moultrie expedition in 1776, and, sometimes, a personal interpretation of daily events (than are included in captain's and master's logs, which are located at the British National Archives (former PRO). Ships engaged include: Bristol, Experiment, Active, Solebay, Syren, Sphynx, Ranger, Action, Friendship, Thunder, and St. Lawrence. There are no logs in this collection for the last four ships listed here.
139	These three references (DDHO/4/18, DDHO/4/21, and DDHO/4/26) for Clinton papers include a total of about 450 letters to Clinton from numerous people about a range of topics; many references are made to American affairs. (Papers not inspected by Evans-Hatch, since it is suspected that they also exist in the United States and there may be limited information about the life of the ordinary British soldier, the focus of this investigation.)
140	American Loyalist Claims Commission rough report book: "Determinations N. 2--Carolinas & Jersey" Loyalist individuals claims for compensation after the American War of Independence, 1780. A series of similar records are at the British National Archives (former PRO), reference number PROT79.

RecordSummary

Record numbering commences with record number 3; numbers 1 and 2 are reserved

<u>Record Number</u>	<u>Summary of Record Content</u>
141	<p>Operations of the British Army; Cornwallis taking up a post at Yorktown, 1780-1781, also February 18, 1782.</p> <p>(Look in Minchinton & Harper, editors, "American Papers in the House of Lords Record Office -- A Guide" (Microform Limited, 1983, for further details)</p>
142	<p>Item(s) describe the capture of Cornwallis's army in Virginia in February and March 1782.</p> <p>(Look in Minchinton & Harper, editors, "American Papers in the House of Lords Record Office -- A Guide" (Microform Limited, 1983, for further details)</p>
144	<p>Petition of American agents on behalf of Loyalists.</p>
145	<p>There are eighty-six items (mostly letters) in this collection that pertain to Royal Artillery matters, between 1743 and 1783 in North American as well as Britain and Europe.</p>
146	<p>Reproductions of sketches of the Siege of Charleston, April 1780.</p>
147	<p>Reproductions of sketches of the action at Combahee Bluff, August 1782.</p>
148	<p>This is a collection of bound folders of manuscripts on artillery practices and equipment, 1775, 1831, pertaining to the Royal Artillery. It includes the following five groups of items:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1) Papers relating to the Repository Exercises, 1775, 1786, 1787, 1800, 1804, and 1815;2) Practice with 6 pr, 4'6" gun, Winchester, 1780;3) Ricochet practice with 6 pr, 4'6" Winchester, 1780;4) Report of the Sub-committee appointed by the Select Committee to revise several equipments in the artillery service, 1819, with comments by the Duke of Wellington as master general of the ordnance;5) Ball, gunpowder, port fires (Common and Coastguard), saltpeter, etc.
149	<p>Grenadier headdress of the 19th Regiment of Foot (Green Howards), worn at the Battle of Eutaw Springs, 8 September 1781.</p>
150	<p>This portrait of Capt.-Lt. William Giles was completed in Edinburgh in 1781. Giles purchased an ensign's commission in the 19th Regiment on 23 July 1762. He remained a captain on 2 June 1790, in which rank he retired on 20 March 1793 at age forty-eight. The painting hangs in the museum's Normandy Room.</p>
151	<p>This file is in "Miscellaneous Papers Relating to the American War of Independence" in the Amherst Papers. Jeffery Amherst, in a letter to Lord Suffolk, discusses the possible employment of Indians in time of war, 7 December 1777.</p>

RecordSummary

Record numbering commences with record number 3; numbers 1 and 2 are reserved

Record Number Summary of Record Content

- 152 This recruiting poster was printed in England after the 33rd Regiment of Foot (Wellington's Regiment) returned to England from Canada and was being brought back up to strength by enlisting new soldiers. The 33rd Regiment fought in southern battles, including Camden, Cowpens, Guilford Courthouse, and Yorktown.
- 153 Copies of correspondence of Captain William Dansey of the 33rd Regiment of Foot (Wellington's Regiment). Original documents are in a historical society in the United States.
- 154 This is a two-page letter from Banastre Tarleton to his brother in Liverpool, England, written from "Camp Camden" on 21 August 1780. Tarleton mentions Cornwallis and Rawdon, but his writing is difficult to decipher and the details are slim. (Copy made April 2003)
- 155 This is a letter written by Banastre Tarleton to his brother in Liverpool, England on 18 December 1780. (The Tarleton Papers were searched by library staff in April 2003; unfortunately, they were unable to locate this letter.)
- 156 There are two watercolors of the 84th Regiment of Foot (Royal Highland Emigrants) at this museum that were painted around the time of the American War of Independence.
- 157 This is a small color, or guidon (small flag or banner used as a guide) dating from the period of the American Revolution. An article by Kim R. Stacy entitled "Artefacts of the 84th Regiment of Foot (Royal Highland Emigrants) 1775-1784," in the "JOURNAL OF THE SOCIETY FOR ARMY HISTORICAL RESEARCH, 76: 306 (Summer 1998) described and illustrated this banner on pages 89-90. According to this article, this is an "extant 2nd Battalion pipe banner [which] was probably commissioned by Captain Murdock McLaine, and possible used on the pipes of Neil McLaine, private soldier and piper, in his company. McLaine's grenadier company served in the south with General Clinton's Grand Army, seeing action at the Battle of Eutaw Springs."
"This banner is in the collection of the York and Lancaster Regiment Museum in Rotherham Library. The banner is silk, and in a remarkable state of preservation. It is elaborately embroidered on a faded blue background. The edging and tassels are bullion. The banner has a Highland motif crest above the regiment cipher, and the prayer in the field in Gaelic: Decisive victory in times of battle, shoulder with their weapons and Highland garb around them, that they keep up, as was their custom, the fortitude and bearing of gentlemen and retain like a precious thing, the renown their forebears had handed down to them. Let them have their sword, their shield, pistol, long gun and dirk and, instead of music of harp or fiddle, let them have the war music of the pipes to march to [Translation from Gaelic supplied by the York and Lancaster Regimental Museum]. The Gaelic and Latin mottoes 'With God's will in spite of me,' and the regimental motto 'No one harms me with impunity' also appear on the banner."
- 158 Notebook with entries by Sir Clifton Wintringham, MD (1710-1794), a British physician, recording conversations and entries relating to the war in America.
- 159 Copy of a letter, written in 1798, from former George Washington, first president of the United States, concerning his false teeth.
- 160 Recipe book, dating from about 1788-early 1800s, of Harriet Clinton, wife of Henry Clinton, commander-in-chief of the British forces in North America, 1778-1781.

RecordSummary

Record numbering commences with record number 3; numbers 1 and 2 are reserved

<u>Record Number</u>	<u>Summary of Record Content</u>
161	Several of these letters discuss the use of Native Americans in southern campaigns of the Revolutionary War.
162	Military correspondence with valuable enclosures unavailable elsewhere. Extracts of letters include: 1) Clinton to Germain, letter, describing military situation in the South and need for reinforcements; 2) State of the German troops as they disembarked at New York, July 6, 1781 (p. 101); 3) "Return of the killed, wounded, and missing under Cornwallis, in action 6 July 1781." The regiments noted in this return include: 43th Regiment of Foot; 76th Regiment of Foot; 80th Regiment of Foot; British Legion Calvary. Officers wounded include: Lieut. Donald McDonald, Lieut. William Wemyfs, Ensign Colin McDonald (all in the 76th Regiment of Foot) (p. 49); 4) "State of the troops in Virginia," 15 August 1781, Yorktown (p. 133), including British, German, and Provincial (Loyalist) troops. These include: British regiments (7th Regiment, 23rd Regiment, 33rd Regiment, 43rd Regiment, 71st Regiment, 76th Regiment, 80th Regiment); German regiments (de Bose, Hereditaire, and Seybathers, and German Artillery); Provincial (Loyalist) regiments (Queen's Rangers, British Legion/Tarleton's Legion, Royal Artillery, 23rd Light Company, 82nd Light Company, and North Carolina Company; 5) "Return of the killed, wounded, and missing," 6 September 1781 (p. 156).
163	Correspondence of the colonial secretary with civil officers in Georgia, South Carolina, and North Carolina during the American Revolution. Many letters are from British General George Germain. Some letters request his resignation from the British Army. Letters from civil government leaders in the colonies ask for higher pay, since the "necessities of life" in America are more expensive. Newspaper articles (from South Carolina) enclosed randomly, with columns about "European Intelligence" and "American Intelligence", and "Estimate of the Expense of Troops" (p. 206).
164	Focuses on the state of the British military, May to August 1782. Large sheets list the names of regiments in different states at that time, with the number of commissioned officers, staff, effective sergeants, drummers, rank and file solders (prisoners of war, sick, and wounded), and "wanting to compleat" of British, German, and Provincial solders. There accompanying letters sent by various British officers to General George Germain. State of the military sheets exist sporadically in this volume. This assessment of troops pertains to South Carolina, Georgia, Virginia, West Florida. "State of the Cavalry" sheets are also included. (Contents are similar to CO 5/104)
165	Focuses on the state of the British military, May to August 1782. Large sheets list the names of regiments in different states at that time, with the number of commissioned officers, staff, effective sergeants, drummers, rank and fill solders (prisoners of war, sick, and wounded), and "wanting to compleat" of British, German, and Provincial solders. There accompanying letters sent by various British officers to General George Germain. State of the military sheets exist sporadically in this volume. This assessment of troops pertains to South Carolina, Georgia, Virginia, West Florida. "State of the Cavalry" sheets are also included. (Contents is similar to CO 5/105.) "State of the Army" enclosures accompany letters sent to General George Germain. There is much discussion in these letters of troops/conditions in the South. Also this includes requests for provisions for widows of Provincial (Loyalist) soldiers (p. 183) from Clinton to Germain, 26 November 1781. (Elizabeth Watkins is one named widow.)
166	Muster rolls and pay lists only for 1812 pertaining to the 17th Regiment of Foot, 1st Battalion, on large individual sheets with the names of officers, chaplains, prisoners, causalities, deserted, etc.

RecordSummary

Record numbering commences with record number 3; numbers 1 and 2 are reserved

<u>Record Number</u>	<u>Summary of Record Content</u>
167	General muster books and pay lists for the 23rd Regiment of Foot (Welsh Fusiliers), 1st Battalion, between 1774-1785, on large individual sheets with the names of officers, chaplains, prisoners, casualties, deserted, etc.
168	General muster books and pay lists for the 30th Regiment of Foot, 1st Battalion, between 1775 and 1780, on large individual sheets with the names of officers, chaplains, prisoners, casualties, deserted, etc.
169	General muster books and pay lists for the 30th Regiment of Foot, 1st Battalion, between 1781 and 1798, on large individual sheets with the names of officers, chaplains, prisoners, casualties, deserted, etc. This continues WO 12/4562 (1775-1780).
170	General muster books and pay lists for the 63rd Regiment of Foot, between 1778 and 1788, on large individual sheets with the names of officers, chaplains, prisoners, casualties, deserted, etc.
171	General muster books and pay lists for the 71st Regiment of Foot (Fraser's Highlanders/Highland Scots), 2nd Battalion, between 1764 and 1783, on large individual sheets with the names of officers, chaplains, prisoners, casualties, deserted, etc.
172	General muster books and pay lists for the 16th Regiment of Foot, 2nd Battalion, between 1772 and 1783, on large individual sheets with the names of officers, chaplains, prisoners, casualties, deserted, etc.
173	General muster books and pay lists for 80th Regiment of Foot (Hessian Regiment, Prince Hereditaire) ("old"), between 1778 and 1784, on large individual sheets with the names of officers, chaplains, prisoners, casualties, deserted, etc.
174	General muster books and pay lists for 82nd Regiment of Foot (Duke of Hamilton's Regiment), 1st Battalion, between 1760 and 1797, on large individual sheets with the names of officers, chaplains, prisoners, casualties, deserted, etc.
175	General muster books and pay lists for King's American Legion/Regiment (Ferguson's Regiment) of Loyalist troops, in 1783, on large individual sheets with the names of officers, chaplains, prisoners, casualties, deserted, etc.
176	General muster books and pay lists for the British Legion/Regiment (Tarleton's Legion), in 1783, on large individual sheets with the names of officers, chaplains, prisoners, casualties, deserted, etc.
177	List of twelve regiments of foot, raised on 11 July 1778 (p. 109), including the: 1) 74th Regiment of Foot, under Major Alexander; 2) 76th Regiment of Foot (German Auxiliaries), raised by John Macdonald; 3) 80th Regiment of Foot (Hessian Regiment, Prince of Hereditaire's), raised by William Erskine; 4) 82nd Regiment of Foot (Duke of Hamilton's Regiment), under McLean; 5) and eight others raised that day.

RecordSummary

Record numbering commences with record number 3; numbers 1 and 2 are reserved

<u>Record Number</u>	<u>Summary of Record Content</u>
178	Letter from Lt. Col. Phil. Skene (?), dated 8 January 1779, noted that men in the 23rd Regiment of Foot (Welsh Fusiliers) had stolen some sheep (apparently for food) and that punishment ranged from lashing to imprisonment.
179	Letters from British General Jeffery Amherst to Charles Jenkinson, regarding the 42nd Regiment of Foot, 2nd Battalion (pp. 329, 871) 1) Requesting the formation of the 2nd Battalion; proposal made by Lord John Murray (30 July 1779); 2) Noting an inspection report of the 2nd Battalion (30 August 1780).
180	Letter from George Germain to Henry Clinton, on 7 March 1781, pertaining to half pay and permanent rank in America for Tarleton's British Legion/Regiment and the Queen's Rangers, both Loyalist regiments (p. 1).
181	Muster rolls and pay lists of the 7th Regiment of Foot (Royal Fusiliers). Volume includes large individual sheets with the names of officers (commanders-in-chief, captains, lieutenants, corporals, sergeants, drummers), chaplains, prisoners, casualties (wounded and killed), deserted, etc. for 16 October 1782, 11 July 1781, 17 May 1783, and 28 May 1783, and later.
182	Accounts given of the following: 1) Formation of King's American Dragoons (p. 435); 2) Raising British Legion (Tarleton's Legion) by Sir Guy Carleton (PP. 563, 647); 3) Campaigns/battles fought by New York Volunteers in Savannah (October 1777), Charleston (1780), Camden (1781), and Eutaw Springs (1781).
183	Muster rolls and pay lists of 3rd Regiment of Foot (Bufs Royal East Kent Regiment) on large individual sheets with the names of officers, chaplains, prisoners, casualties, deserted, etc.
184	This muster for the 7th Regiment of Foot (Royal Fusiliers) notes that the regiment started their travels to America at Marston's Wharf, England, on 26 October 1782, then went to New York, then to the City of Gloucester, then to Marlborough, until June 1783. The 7th Regiment was at Plymouth Dock Barracks until June 1786.
185	This document is a return (list) of British casualties (those killed, wounds, or missing) after the repulsion of the "rebels" at Hono Ferry in South Carolina in June 1779 (p. 123).

RecordSummary

Record numbering commences with record number 3; numbers 1 and 2 are reserved

Record Number Summary of Record Content

- 186 This correspondence between General George Gage and Lord Barrington covers several topics, including:
- 1) Ship of stores;
 - 2) Recruitment of soldiers in north Britain for William Howe in North America;
 - 3) Supplies being sent to North America;
 - 4) Hospital stores being shipped;
 - 5) Regiments and units being sent to North America;
 - 6) Distribution of troops in North America;
 - 7) Musters of forces under General Howe;
 - 8) Clothing being sent to troops;
 - 9) Requests for supplies from General Howe's command in North America;
 - 10) Reports to the King re. Failure of Lt. Gen. Burgoyne's campaign in Canada;
 - 11) Total supplies sent to Sir Henry Clinton's army in 1778;
 - 12) Numbers of recruits raised;
 - 13) Etc.
- 187 Letter from Guy Carleton to George Washington, on 6 April 1783, informing Washington that articles of peace had been signed by Britain, Spain, and France, in Paris; all warfare is to cease.
- 188 This collection of letters, exchanged between various British officers and political leaders (Howe, Germain, Toinyn, Stuart, William, etc.), includes the following items:
- 1) Privateers: Stuart is advancing with a formidable force of Indians;
 - 2) Letter from John Stuart to Gov. Toinyn: Creek Nation is willing to fight with the British; Stuart's brother, Henry Stuart, just returned with talks with the Cherokee, Shawnee, Delaware, Choctaw, and Creek. Indians disturbed by "rebels" building forts on their land. Creeks will not agree to Indian confederacy, but they will fight for the British;
 - 3) Letter from John Stuart to Gen. Howe: 1,300 Cherokee attacked settlers on Saratoga and Holsten's River, and 700 Cherokee attacked frontiers of Georgia and the Carolinas. Rebels assembled 6,000 men on frontiers of North Carolina and Virginia to oppose British troops on the coast, but Indian attacks inland had distracted the rebels. Since the Indians were fighting the rebels they could not hunt and needed the British to supply them with goods.
 - 4) Letter from Richard Kinney to Alexander Cameron. The rebels have decided to strongly defend Charleston. Charleston defenders were 500 men, 100 Americans, the rest from various places in Europe. British forces were vulnerable to the rebels destroying crops and cattle. The British would not be able to provision themselves.
- 189 Letter written by George Germain to John Campbell on the occasion of Campbell's assumption of command of British expeditionary forces into Georgia and South Carolina. Germain stressed the importance of Campbell's mission. To all who join Campbell property would be given: 100 acres to common soldier and 200 acres to non-commissioned officers. Letter also noted the practice of plundering property of both Loyalists and rebels, which must end (p. 5).
- 190 Letter from Augustine Prevost, 10 January 1779, notes that the British took the town of Sunbury, Georgia; Lt. Col. John Campbell secured the country along the Savannah River;. Rebels gathered on the north bank of the Savannah River about twenty-five miles upstream from Campbell. Population loyal to Britain had fled from South Carolina and Georgia to Florida for protection (p. 23).

RecordSummary

Record numbering commences with record number 3; numbers 1 and 2 are reserved

<u>Record Number</u>	<u>Summary of Record Content</u>
191	Returns of troops who marched with Augustine Prevost on his southern campaign, dated 17 January 1779. The following regiments were included: 16th Regiment of Foot (2nd, 3rd, and 4th battalions), New Jersey Volunteers; South Carolina Royalists/Loyalists, South Carolina Rangers, East Florida Volunteers, and the Royal Artillery (p. 25).
192	In this letter Campbell reported movement up to and ascent of the Savannah River; tactics used, including disposition of troops; march to Savannah; local African American served as guide; capture of Savannah; Savannah residents assisted the British Army by providing mounted sentries; residents of outlying areas were "flocking" in to the join the British Army; Campbell marching on to Augusta (p. 31).
193	Detailed list of ordnance and supplies taken from the "rebels" at Savannah, during the southern campaign led by Archibald Campbell in 1778 (p. 37).
194	Return (list) of British Army casualties (killed and wounded) during Archibald Campbell's campaign and seizure of Savannah in late 1778 (p. 39).
195	Return of prisoners of war captured by Archibald Campbell during his seizure of Savannah in December 1778.
196	Letter from Lt. Gen. Augustine Prevost to George Germain reporting on Archibald Campbell's march into the southern colonies. Letter stated purpose of march was to open the back country and put to the test the assertion that locals would fight the "rebels" if they had British support. It never materialized and Campbell withdrew because he couldn't be supported in so remote an area. Maj. McPherson attacked a rebel encampment that had been established at Briar Creek. British defeated the rebels. Rebels: 27 officers and 250 men were captured, 150 killed and man drowned in the creek while attempting to flee the British. Rebel force was around 2,500 (p. 70).
197	Letter describes British Army marching to Augusta in March 1779 and battles along the way. At Augusta 1,400 local residents took an oath of allegiance to the king and formed a militia to protect themselves against the South Carolina "rebels" (p. 76).
198	General Augustine Prevost issued a proclamation of law announcing that all laws in force in the colony of Georgia in 1775 continue to be in force (p. 80).
199	Document includes names, ranks, and location of Hessian troops between June and December 1778 (p. 91).

RecordSummary

Record numbering commences with record number 3; numbers 1 and 2 are reserved

Record Number Summary of Record Content

- 200 In this letter by Cornwallis he reported on the battle in mid-August 1780 at Camden. The letter noted that: 5,000 "rebels" were advancing, but the British could not retreat since they had about 800 sick soldiers who could not march. Rebels were well appointed. British had only about 1,400 men at Camden who could fight. British left their post at 10 pm and marched against the rebels' camp. They encountered the rebel army at 2 am. They reformed and attacked at dawn. After initial firing, there was so much smoke that neither side knew what effect their firing had had. British fought for 45 minutes. Rebels broke rank and fled. British sent calvary after them and pursued them all the way to Hanging Rock, twenty-two miles from the battle scene. About 800 to 900 rebels were killed and about 1,000 taken prisoner (p. 67).
- (Copy made April 2003)
- 201 Cornwallis reported in a letter, dated 17 March 1781, that winter campaign in early 1781 was to march into North Carolina. On 17 January 1781, 600 men were lost at Cowpens. Cornwallis went on to describe battle at Guilford Courthouse (p. 19).
- 202 Return (list) of those killed and wounded or missing after the Hanging Rock battle, on 6 August 1780, north of and part of the Camden campaign (p. 65).
- 203 Prevost reported in a letter that on June 20, 1779 the British were attacked by 5,000 rebels and eight pieces of cannon. Prevost, suffering from gout and wounds, was unable to continue in command. Prevost conjectured that the British could take Charleston, but must have artillery to do so (p. 123).
- 204 Prevost reported to Germain on 30 June 1779, that he was unable to take Charleston because they were outnumbered and outgunned and after their long arduous march through very heavy rains a number of swollen rivers, the British troops (about 2,000) were exhausted and out of provisions. They could have taken Charleston if they would have had adequate naval support. To secure the South Prevost needed more troops. Locals were not helping and contrary to Col. Charles Stuart's promises, only about 100 Indians had joined the British Army (p. 121).
- 205 Report of British general and staff officers of Hessian troops, during the period of 25 December 1778 to 21 June 1779 (p. 168).
- 206 This is a report by George Cornwallis, dated 20 August 1780, of the battle Camden. Many British regiments engaged in the battle are noted. Major McHarrison and Col. McCunningham assumed command of troops, "destitute" of stores and military clothing. McHarrison and McCunningham each commanded a local militia of 500 men--1st South Carolina Regiment (refugees). They could not station troops inland between June and October 1780 because they would become useless and may die. Two-thirds of the 71st Regiment was suffering from fever and ague. Militia raised by British seized found their officers and attacked the British (p. 57).
- 207 This is a return (list) of British casualties (killed, wounded, or missing), led by Lt. Col. George Turnbull at the Rocky Mount defense of Camden (p. 63). According to Boatner in the "Encyclopedia of the American Revolution" (1994), "as part of the defenses of Camden, Turnbull commanded the outpost at Rocky Mount. From here he sent out the expedition that came to grief at Williamson's Plantation, 12 July 1780, and successfully held out against Sumter's attack against Rocky Mount, 1 August 1780" (p. 1129).

RecordSummary

Record numbering commences with record number 3; numbers 1 and 2 are reserved

<u>Record Number</u>	<u>Summary of Record Content</u>
208	In a letter, dated 16 October 1779, Brig. Gen. Augustine Prevost reported on the state of the British troops at a camp in Savannah.
209	The two articles in the "Virginia Gazette" (No. 276), dated 21 October 1780, was an extract from a letter from General Davidson to General Sumner, from the Rock River camp, and from Sumner to Gates, dated 10 October 1780, from the Yadkin camp, briefly describing the King's Mountain battle (p. 252). (Copy made April 2003)
210	Memorial requested by Major David Ferguson of the 43rd Regiment of Foot, asking Germain to "take his lease into consideration," dated 17 July 1780 (p. 155). (Copy made April 2003)
211	Items discuss the raising of the British Legion (Tarleton's Legion) in 1778 (p. 563) and the legion's return to England (p. 647).
212	Documents describe Cornwallis's victory over the "rebels" at Camden (pp. 333, 445)
213	Document describes the unsuccessful "rebel" assault on Ninety Six in 1781 (pp. 105, 126).
214	Document describes the British victory over the "rebels" at Guilford Courthouse in March 1781 (pp. 123, 131, 139).
215	Document presents list of all Provincial (Loyalist) troops and the state of each one in detail (pp. 25, 29, 95).
216	Document describes the rout of "rebel" forces at Eutaw Springs, South Carolina, on 8 September 1781 (p. 244).
217	Documents describe the humiliating conditions of release of the Hessian soldiers, as prisoners of war, in 1782 (pp. 475, 483).
218	These pages describe the expedition of the British to Savannah in December 1778 (pp. 45-114, 139) and the siege of and repulse of the French and the "rebels" at Savannah in December 1779 (pp. 351-434).

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 3

Date of Item c. 1776	Name of Item Rifle of, Ferguson, Patrick
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO, KIMO,	
Theme or Topic Weapons/technology	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Artifact	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Ferguson, Patrick	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item
Catalogue Identifier M.1959.316	National War Museum of Scotland Edinburgh Castle Edinburgh EH1 2NG SCOTLAND
Form of Item Artifact	
Repository URL www.nms.ac.uk	E-Mail Address s.allan@nms.ac.uk
Contact Person Stuart Allan	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1312 257534
Summary	
<p>Caption of Ferguson rifle, exhibited at the National War Museum of Scotland in April 2003, says: "Rifle designed by Captain Patrick Ferguson, a Scottish army officer, c. 1776. Earlier attempts to design a military rifle had failed because they were difficult to load. Ferguson produced an efficient breech-loading rifle (loaded by opening the bottom of the barrel), removing the need to force the ball down the tight-fitting grooved barrel). The new fast-loading rifle was adapted on trial by the British army. During the American War of Independence, Captain Ferguson commanded a small unit armed with his new rifles. These riflemen could reload while lying down under cover, adopting tactics employed by the enemy. Yet because the British high command did not approve of such unconventional tactics, Ferguson's design did not receive the backing merited by its performance in battle." Rifle is marked with the name of David Ross of Kindeace, who could have been in either the 21st Regiment of Foot or the 2nd Battalion of the 71st Regiment of Foot (Fraser's Highlanders).</p> <p>(Photo taken, April 2003)</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 4

Date of Item	1761-1782	Name of Item	Letter Book, Royal Highland Emigrants
Relevant NPS Unit			
Theme or Topic	Other: accounts		
Locations Discussed			
Record Type or Motive for Creation	Other		
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation	Contemporaneous with event		
Creator of Item	MacLaine, Murdoch, Stewart		
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item		
Catalogue Identifier	National War Museum of Scotland		
M.1975.33	Edinburgh Castle		
Form of Item	Edinburgh EH1 2NG		
Paper	SCOTLAND		
Repository URL	www.nms.ac.uk	E-Mail Address	s.allan@nms.ac.uk
Contact Person	Telephone No. (including country code)		
Stuart Allan	44 (0) 1312 257534		
Summary	Letter book includes: Account with Murdoch Maclaine, the Regiment of Royal Highland Emigrants, 1776 (p. 98); Captain Alexander Maclaine, his account with Captain Alexander Mcdonald, 1776 (p. 99); Captain Alexander Mcdonald in account with Captain Murdoch Maclaine, January 1777 (p. 100); Captain Murdoch Maclaine accounts with Captains Alexander Mcdonald, 1777 (p. 102); Captains Alexander Mclaine and company accounts with Captain Alexander Mcdonald, June 1777 (p. 104-unmarked page); Captains Alexander Mcdonald in accounts with Captains Murdoch Maclaine, 1779 (p. unnumbered); Remarks given to General Maclaine, March 1778; John Stewart's remarks on the annexed account as a mutual friend to both parties, December 1779; More accounts of Murdock Maclaine, 1782.		

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 5

Date of Item	Name of Item	Ferguson, Patrick, portrait of	
Relevant NPS Unit	FOMO, KIMO		
Theme or Topic	Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness		
Locations Discussed			
Record Type or Motive for Creation	Artwork		
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation	Contemporaneous with event		
Creator of Item			
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item		
Catalogue Identifier	National War Museum of Scotland		
M.L.1931.49	Edinburgh Castle		
Form of Item	Edinburgh EH1 2NG		
Portrait	SCOTLAND		
Repository URL	www.nms.ac.uk	E-Mail Address	s.allan@nms.ac.uk
Contact Person	Telephone No. (including country code)		
Stuart Allan	44 (0) 1312 257534		
Summary	Framed print of Patrick Ferguson, along with his gorget and the Ferguson rifle, on exhibit in the National War Museum of Scotland in April 2003. (Photo taken, April 2003)		

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 6

Date of Item	Name of Item	Gorget of, Ferguson, Patrick
Relevant NPS Unit	FOMO, KIMO	
Theme or Topic	Other: uniform	
Locations Discussed		
Record Type or Motive for Creation	Other: uniform	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation	Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item		
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item	National War Museum of Scotland Edinburgh Castle Edinburgh EH1 2NG SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier		
M.L.1931.49		
Form of Item	Other: uniform	
Repository URL	www.nms.ac.uk	E-Mail Address s.allan@nms.ac.uk
Contact Person	Stuart Allan	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1312 257534
Summary	Patrick Ferguson's gorget (protective and decorative neck piece), along with a framed print of Ferguson and the Ferguson rifle, on exhibit in the National War Museum of Scotland in April 2003. (Photo taken, April 2003)	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 7

Date of Item	Name of Item Mcpherson, Duncan, portrait of
Relevant NPS Unit COWP, GUCO, Other: YORKTOWN, Other: Camde	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Artwork	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National War Museum of Scotland Edinburgh Castle Edinburgh EH1 2NG SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier M.1948.181	
Form of Item Portrait	
Repository URL www.nms.ac.uk	E-Mail Address s.allan@nms.ac.uk
Contact Person Stuart Allan	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1312 257534
Summary Oil painting of Duncan Mcpherson, 71st Regiment of Foot (Highland Scots).	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 8

Date of Item c. 1780	Name of Item Stewart, James, portrait of
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Artwork	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item
Catalogue Identifier M.1945.16	National War Museum of Scotland Edinburgh Castle Edinburgh EH1 2NG SCOTLAND
Form of Item Portrait	
Repository URL www.nms.ac.uk	E-Mail Address s.allan@nms.ac.uk
Contact Person Stuart Allan	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1312 257534
Summary Oil painting of James Stewart, of the 42nd Regiment of Foot, painted in North America around 1780 (Photo taken, April 2003).	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records
 England and Scotland repository holdings
 pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
 Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 9

Date of Item	Name of Item Gorget (protective and decorative neck piece)
Relevant NPS Unit	
Theme or Topic Other: uniform	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Artifact	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item
Catalogue Identifier M.1931.644	National War Museum of Scotland Edinburgh Castle Edinburgh EH1 2NG SCOTLAND
Form of Item Other: Uniform	
Repository URL www.nms.ac.uk	E-Mail Address s.allan@nms.ac.uk
Contact Person Stuart Allan	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1312 257534
Summary Gorget (officer's protection and decorative neckpiece) said to have been worn by Lieutenant Hector Maclean, 2nd Battalion of the 84th Regiment of Foot (Royal Highland Emigrant Regiment). (Photo taken April 2003.)	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 10

Date of Item	c. 1778	Name of Item	Peebles, John, miniature portrait of
Relevant NPS Unit	FOMO		
Theme or Topic	Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness		
Locations Discussed			
Record Type or Motive for Creation	Artwork		
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation	Contemporaneous with event		
Creator of Item			
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item		
Catalogue Identifier	National War Museum of Scotland		
M.1952.213	Edinburgh Castle		
	Edinburgh EH1 2NG		
	SCOTLAND		
Form of Item	Portrait		
Repository URL	www.nms.ac.uk	E-Mail Address	s.allan@nms.ac.uk
Contact Person	Telephone No. (including country code)		
Stuart Allan	44 (0) 1312 257534		
Summary	Miniature portrait of John Peebles, captain of the 42nd Regiment of Foot, on exhibit at the National War Museum of Scotland in April 2003. (Photo taken, April 2003)		

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 11

Date of Item	Name of Item Campbell, Duncan, commission as ensign
Relevant NPS Unit	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item
Catalogue Identifier M.1993.164.1	National War Museum of Scotland Edinburgh Castle Edinburgh EH1 2NG SCOTLAND
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nms.ac.uk	E-Mail Address s.allan@nms.ac.uk
Contact Person Stuart Allan	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1312 257534
Summary Commission of Duncan Campbell as ensign, 2nd Battalion, 84th Regiment of Foot.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 12

Date of Item 1778-1779	Name of Item Muster roll of Captain Allan Macdonald's Company
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed Nova Scotia, Canada; Washington County, New York; Bunker Hill, Boston; Fort Edwards, Washington	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item
Catalogue Identifier M.1997.59	National War Museum of Scotland Edinburgh Castle Edinburgh EH1 2NG SCOTLAND
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nms.ac.uk	E-Mail Address s.allan@nms.ac.uk
Contact Person Stuart Allan	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1312 257534
Summary Muster roll of Captain Allan Macdonald's company of the Second Battalion of his Majesty's Royal Highland Regiment (84th Regiment of Foot/Royal Highland Emigrants), commanded by Major Commandant John Small, for 184 days Commencing 25th August 1778 and ending 24 February 1779 both days inclusive." Certified as correct and signed by Allan Macdonald, Captain and James Macdonald, Lieutenant, with a further signature of J. Deschamps, justice of the peace. "John Small (1726-1796) served with the 42nd Highlanders in Canada and Martinique. In 1775, he received a commission as major to raise highlanders in Nova Scotia to fight against the American colonists. He took part in Battle of Bunker's Hill. In 1779, commanding an engineer battalion, he joined General Clinton at New York. Fort Edwards is in Washington County, New York, situated on the Hudson [River], 39 miles north of Albany."	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 13

Date of Item c. 1790	Name of Item Dirk (dagger) given to Colin Campbell
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO	
Theme or Topic Weapons/technology	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation	Contemporaneous with event
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item
Catalogue Identifier M.1995.62	National War Museum of Scotland Edinburgh Castle Edinburgh EH1 2NG SCOTLAND
Form of Item Artifact	
Repository URL www.nms.ac.uk	E-Mail Address s.allan@nms.ac.uk
Contact Person Stuart Allan	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1312 257534
Summary Dirk (dagger used especially by Scottish Highlanders) presented by Neil Mclawrin to Captain Colin Campbell, 2nd Battalion of the 42nd Regiment of Foot (Royal Highlanders/Black Watch), around 1790.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records
 England and Scotland repository holdings
 pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
 Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 14

Date of Item 1782	Name of Item Enlistment paper, Robert Gilles
Relevant NPS Unit COWP, GUCO, Yorktown, Other: Camden,	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item
Catalogue Identifier M.1974.6	National War Museum of Scotland Edinburgh Castle Edinburgh EH1 2NG SCOTLAND
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nms.ac.uk	E-Mail Address s.allan@nms.ac.uk
Contact Person Stuart Allan	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1312 257534
Summary Enlistment paper of Robert Gilles, 2nd Battalion of 71st Regiment of Foot (Fraser's Highland Scots).	

Inventory of Records
 England and Scotland repository holdings
 pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
 Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 15

Date of Item	Name of Item Fraser, Simon, portrait of
Relevant NPS Unit COWP, GUCO, Yorktown, Other: Camden	
Theme or Topic	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Artwork	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National War Museum of Scotland Edinburgh Castle Edinburgh EH1 2NG SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier	
Form of Item Portrait	
Repository URL www.nms.ac.uk	E-Mail Address s.allan@nms.ac.uk
Contact Person Stuart Allan	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1312 257534
Summary Painting of Simon Fraser, who raised two battalions of Fraser's Highlanders/71st Regiment of Foot in 1775. (Photo taken April 2003.)	

FINAL
 This page printed on July 27, 2003
Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 16

Date of Item c. 1780	Name of Item Uniform, painting of
Relevant NPS Unit	
Theme or Topic Other: uniform	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Other: uniform, painting of	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National War Museum of Scotland Edinburgh Castle Edinburgh EH1 2NG SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier	
Form of Item Other: artwork	
Repository URL www.nms.ac.uk	E-Mail Address s.allan@nms.ac.uk
Contact Person Stuart Allan	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1312 257534
<p>Summary</p> <p>Painting of uniform worn by the 81st (Highland) Regiment of foot, around 1780. According to the interpretive caption at the National War Museum of Scotland, "during the American War of Independence, eight regiments were raised for the British Army from the highlands of Scotland. These were required to meet the need for manpower in North America and for garrisons elsewhere in the Empire."</p> <p>(Photo taken, April 2003)</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records
 England and Scotland repository holdings
 pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
 Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 17

Date of Item 1777-1786	Name of Item Trumpet, speaking
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO	
Theme or Topic Other: uniform	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Artifact	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item
Catalogue Identifier M.1933.118	National War Museum of Scotland Edinburgh Castle Edinburgh EH1 2NG SCOTLAND
Form of Item Artifact	
Repository URL www.nms.ac.uk	E-Mail Address s.allan@nms.ac.uk
Contact Person Stuart Allan	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1312 257534
Summary <p>According to the interpretive sign at the National War Museum of Scotland, "speaking trumpet used to give orders by the sailing master of the Royal Navy warship of the late 18th century. The sailing master was responsible to the captain for the navigation and sailing of the ship. His instructions had to be heard by men 'aloft,' often at some distance above the ship's deck. This speaking trumpet belonged to James Jamieson, sailing master of the frigate HMS 'Boreas' was Horatio Nelson."</p> <p>(Photo taken, April 2003)</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 18

Date of Item February-April 1780	Name of Item Subsistence account
Relevant NPS Unit GUCO	
Theme or Topic	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National War Museum of Scotland Edinburgh Castle Edinburgh EH1 2NG SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier M.1939.59	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nms.ac.uk	E-Mail Address s.allan@nms.ac.uk
Contact Person Stuart Allan	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1312 257534
Summary Account of subsistence of four companies of the 82nd Regiment of Foot (Duke of Hamilton's Regiment), commanded by Brig. General Frances Mclean, from 24 February 1780 to 24 April 1780. Payroll for 20 sergeants, 20 corporals, 8 drummers, 2 fifers, 400 privates, etc.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records
 England and Scotland repository holdings
 pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
 Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 19

Date of Item c. 1825	Name of Item Helmet designed by Banastre Tarleton
Relevant NPS Unit COWP, GUCO, Camden	
Theme or Topic Other uniform	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Other: uniform	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation More than five years after event	
Creator of Item Tarleton, Banastre	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item
Catalogue Identifier	National War Museum of Scotland Edinburgh Castle Edinburgh EH1 2NG SCOTLAND
Form of Item Other: uniform	
Repository URL www.nms.ac.uk	E-Mail Address s.allan@nms.ac.uk
Contact Person Stuart Allan	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1312 257534
Summary <p>According to the interpretive sign at the National War Museum of Scotland, this item is a "helmet of the Roxburghshire Yeomanry, around 1825. Beneath the bearskin crest is a leather 'comb' filled with straw, designed to protect against sword cuts to the head . . ." Banastre Tarleton, Light Infantry commander at the campaigns of Camden, Cowpens, and Guilford Courthouse, to name a few, reputedly designed this helmet.</p> <p>(Photo taken, April 2003)</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 20

Date of Item	1781	Name of Item	Recruiting, bounty offered
Relevant NPS Unit			
Theme or Topic	Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness		
Locations Discussed			
Record Type or Motive for Creation	Other: recruiting advertisement		
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation	Contemporaneous with event		
Creator of Item			
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item		
Catalogue Identifier	National War Museum of Scotland		
?	Edinburgh Castle		
Form of Item	Edinburgh EH1 2NG		
Paper	SCOTLAND		
Repository URL	www.nms.ac.uk	E-Mail Address	s.allan@nms.ac.uk
Contact Person	Telephone No. (including country code)		
Stuart Allan	44 (0) 1312 257534		
Summary	Print published in 1781 showing a recreating sergeant offering bounty money to some unimpressive-looking recruits. (Photo taken April 2003.)		

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records
 England and Scotland repository holdings
 pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
 Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 21

Date of Item 1776	Name of Item Recruiting leaflet
Relevant NPS Unit COWP, GUCO, Yorktown, Other: Camden	
Theme or Topic Other: recruiting	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Other: recruitment	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item
Catalogue Identifier M.1982.97	National War Museum of Scotland Edinburgh Castle Edinburgh EH1 2NG SCOTLAND
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nms.ac.uk	E-Mail Address s.allan@nms.ac.uk
Contact Person Stuart Allan	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1312 257534
Summary "Volunteer's Wanted" recruiting leaflet for 71st Regiment of Foot (Fraser's Highlanders), 8 January 1776. (Copy made)	

FINAL
 This page printed on July 27, 2003
Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 22

Date of Item	1778	Name of Item	Orders, standing
Relevant NPS Unit	COWP, GUCO, Camden, Yorktown		
Theme or Topic	Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness		
Locations Discussed	New York		
Record Type or Motive for Creation	Official report or correspondence		
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation	Contemporaneous with event		
Creator of Item			
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item		
Duncan Campbell of Inerneill	National War Museum of Scotland		
Catalogue Identifier	Edinburgh Castle		
DIS.A.242.71	Edinburgh EH1 2NG		
	SCOTLAND		
Form of Item	Paper		
Repository URL	www.nms.ac.uk	E-Mail Address	s.allan@nms.ac.uk
Contact Person	Telephone No. (including country code)		
Stuart Allan	44 (0) 1312 257534		
Summary	These standing orders describe in detail the role and responsibilities of all men in the 71st Regiment of Foot (Fraser's Highlanders/Highland Scots). (Copy made)		

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records
 England and Scotland repository holdings
 pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
 Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 23

Date of Item c. 1781	Name of Item Chisholm, Valentine, portrait of
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Artwork	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item
Catalogue Identifier M.1931.973	National War Museum of Scotland Edinburgh Castle Edinburgh EH1 2NG SCOTLAND
Form of Item Portrait	
Repository URL www.nms.ac.uk	E-Mail Address s.allan@nms.ac.uk
Contact Person Stuart Allan	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1312 257534
Summary Oil painting of Captain Valentine Chisholm, c. 1781.	

FINAL
 This page printed on July 27, 2003
Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003

Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 24

Date of Item	Name of Item Pouch, of officer or cross-belt
Relevant NPS Unit COWP, GUCO, Yorktown, Other: Camden	
Theme or Topic Other: uniform	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Artifact	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item
Catalogue Identifier M.1985.183	National War Museum of Scotland Edinburgh Castle Edinburgh EH1 2NG SCOTLAND
Form of Item Other: uniform	
Repository URL www.nms.ac.uk	E-Mail Address s.allan@nms.ac.uk
Contact Person Stuart Allan	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1312 257534
Summary Sections of an officer's pouch or cross-belt and fittings.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 25

Date of Item	Name of Item	Sporran (large pouch) of Lt. Thomas Watt	
Relevant NPS Unit	COWP, GUCO, Yorktown, Other: Camden		
Theme or Topic	Other: uniform		
Locations Discussed			
Record Type or Motive for Creation	Other: uniform		
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation	Contemporaneous with event		
Creator of Item			
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item		
Catalogue Identifier	National War Museum of Scotland		
M.L1930.6	Edinburgh Castle		
Form of Item	Edinburgh EH1 2NG		
Other: uniform	SCOTLAND		
Repository URL	www.nms.ac.uk	E-Mail Address	s.allan@nms.ac.uk
Contact Person	Stuart Allan	Telephone No. (including country code)	44 (0) 1312 257534
Summary			
Sporran (large pouch for men, usually of fur, suspended from a belt in front of the kilt of Scottish highlanders) of Lieutenant Thomas Watt, of the 71st Regiment of Foot (Fraser's Highlanders).			

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003

Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 26

Date of Item	Name of Item	Bonnet badge
Relevant NPS Unit	COWP, GUCO, Yorktown, Other: Camde	
Theme or Topic	Other: Uniform	
Locations Discussed		
Record Type or Motive for Creation	Other: uniform	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation	Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item		
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item	
Catalogue Identifier	National War Museum of Scotland	
M.1930.672	Edinburgh Castle	
Form of Item	Edinburgh EH1 2NG	
Other: uniform	SCOTLAND	
Repository URL	www.nms.ac.uk	E-Mail Address
		s.allan@nms.ac.uk
Contact Person	Telephone No. (including country code)	
Stuart Allan	44 (0) 1312 257534	
Summary		
Bonnet badge, of the 71st Regiment, found near Montreal, Quebec, Canada.		

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records
 England and Scotland repository holdings
 pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
 Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 27

Date of Item c. 1770	Name of Item Button, rank and file
Relevant NPS Unit GUCO, NISI, Yorktown	
Theme or Topic Other: uniform	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Other: uniform	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item
Catalogue Identifier M.1995.695	National War Museum of Scotland Edinburgh Castle Edinburgh EH1 2NG SCOTLAND
Form of Item Other: uniform	
Repository URL www.nms.ac.uk	E-Mail Address s.allan@nms.ac.uk
Contact Person Stuart Allan	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1312 257534
Summary Soldier's button giving his rank and file (position of each soldier used traditionally in marching and fighting formation), dating from around 1770, from North America.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 28

Date of Item	1780	Name of Item	Travel, account of
Relevant NPS Unit	GUCCO, Other: Charleston, Petersburg		
Theme or Topic	Logistics/Quartermaster		
Locations Discussed	Many, including Charleston, South Carolina and Petersburg, Virginia (south of Richmond).		
Record Type or Motive for Creation	Official report or correspondence		
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation	Contemporaneous with event		
Creator of Item			
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item		
Leven and Melville Muniments	National Archives of Scotland (formerly Public Record Office)		
Catalogue Identifier	General Register House		
GD 26/9/521	2 Princess Street		
Form of Item	Paper	Edinburgh EH 3YY	
Repository URL	www.nas.gov.uk	SCOTLAND	
Repository URL	www.nas.gov.uk	E-Mail Address	Robert.Fotheringham@nas.gov.uk
Contact Person	Robert Fotheringham	Telephone No. (including country code)	44 (0) 1315 351314
Summary	Note, dated 1780, of journey from Charleston, South Carolina to Petersburg, Virginia to join Cornwallis, which lists names of places along the route and distances from Charleston. Guilford Courthouse is among the places mentioned.		

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 29

Date of Item	Name of Item	Guilford Courthouse, account of battle
Relevant NPS Unit	GUCO	
Theme or Topic	Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	Guilford Courthouse	
Record Type or Motive for Creation	Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation		
Creator of Item	Robert Fotheringham	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item	
Leven and Melville Muniments	National Archives of Scotland (formerly Public Record Office)	
Catalogue Identifier	General Register House	
GD 26/9/523	2 Princess Street	
Form of Item	Edinburgh EH 3YY	
Paper	SCOTLAND	
Repository URL	E-Mail Address	
www.nas.gov.uk	Robert.Fotheringham@nas.gov.uk	
Contact Person	Telephone No. (including country code)	
Robert Fotheringham	44 (0) 1315 351314	
Summary Account gives the state of troops at the Battle of Guilford Courthouse, as well as the numbers killed, wounded, and missing, for each regiment in battle. These regiments include: Brigade of Guards (1st, 2nd, and 3rd Foot Guards; Light Infantry; and Grenadiers), 7th Regiment (Royal Fusiliers), 16th Regiment, 23rd Regiment (Welsh Fusiliers), 33rd Regiment (Wellington's Regiment), 71st Regiment (Fraser's Highlanders), 82nd Regiment (Duke of Hamilton's Regiment), Regiment of Bose, Battalion of Yagers, Royal Artillery, Tarteon's Legion, and the North Carolina Volunteers.		

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 30

Date of Item 23 November 1778	Name of Item Leslie, Alexander, letter from to Lord of Levin
Relevant NPS Unit GUCO, OTHER: Camden, Charleston, Camden	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed Staten Island, New York, towns in the North (including Elisabeth Town and Boston)	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Leslie, Alexander	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Leven and Melville Muniments	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National Archives of Scotland (formerly Public Record Office) General Register House 2 Princess Street Edinburgh EH 3YY SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier GD 26/9/518	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nas.gov.uk	E-Mail Address Robert.Fotheringham@nas.gov.uk
Contact Person Robert Fotheringham	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1315 351314
Summary Letter from Alexander Leslie to Lord of Levin, 23 November 1778, from Staten Island, New York, which mostly discusses places in the North (such as Boston and Elisabeth Town). This was prior to Leslie's involvement in the southern campaign with Cornwallis, specifically his engagement at Camden, the Battle of Guilford Courthouse, and Charleston.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 31

Date of Item 27 May 1782	Name of Item Conway, H., letter from to Lord of Levin
Relevant NPS Unit GUCO, Other: Camden, Charleston	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation	
Creator of Item Conway, H.	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Leven and Melville Muniments	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National Archives of Scotland (formerly Public Record Office) General Register House 2 Princess Street Edinburgh EH 3YY SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier GD 26/9/512/20	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nas.gov.uk	E-Mail Address Robert.Fotheringham@nas.gov.uk
Contact Person Robert Fotheringham	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1315 351314
Summary Letter written from H. Conway to Lord of Leven, 27 May 1782, mentioning that Alexander Leslie (involved in campaigns at Camden, Guilford Courthouse, and Charleston) should return home to Europe at the first opportunity.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 32

Date of Item 25 May 1782	Name of Item Townshend, Thomas, letter from to Lord of Levin
Relevant NPS Unit	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Medical	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Townshend, Thomas	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Leven and Melville Muniments	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National Archives of Scotland (formerly Public Record Office) General Register House 2 Princess Street Edinburgh EH 3YY SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier GD 26/9/512/19	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nas.gov.uk	E-Mail Address Robert.Fotheringham@nas.gov.uk
Contact Person Robert Fotheringham	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1315 351314
Summary Letter from Thomas Townshend to "My Lord" of Levin, 25 May 1782, discussing General Alexander Leslie's poor health and his need for a change in climate.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 33

Date of Item	1772-1782	Name of Item	42nd Regiment, accounts of Peebles's Company
Relevant NPS Unit	FOMO		
Theme or Topic	Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness		
Locations Discussed			
Record Type or Motive for Creation			
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation	Contemporaneous with event		
Creator of Item	Many		
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Cunningham of Thornton Muniments	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item	National Archives of Scotland (formerly Public Record Office) General Register House 2 Princess Street Edinburgh EH 3YY SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier	GD 21/490		
Form of Item	Paper		
Repository URL	www.nas.gov.uk	E-Mail Address	Robert.Fotheringham@nas.gov.uk
Contact Person	Robert Fotheringham	Telephone No. (including country code)	44 (0) 1315 351314
Summary	<p>This bundle of single pages contains various "abstracts" and accounts of Captain John Peebles's company, 42nd Regiment of Foot (Royal Highlanders/Black Watch), 1772-1782, including:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1) Payroll listing men and balance paid and due, December 1781;2) Abstract of Peebles's company, 25 October - 24 December 1781, listing the men and charges for various goods and services, such as rations, hospital charges, etc.;3) Abstract of Peebles's company, 25 August - 26 October 1781, listing the number of men (sergeants, corporals, privates, etc.) and costs;4) Many more "abstracts," usually for every two months, listing expenses.		

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 34

Date of Item 1781	Name of Item 71st Regiment, accounts of, letters
Relevant NPS Unit COWP, GUCO, Other: Yorktown, Camden	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/ unit strength/ combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation	
Creator of Item Many	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Gilchrist of Ospidale Muniments	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National Archives of Scotland (formerly Public Record Office) General Register House 2 Princess Street Edinburgh EH 3YY SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier GD 153, Bundle 1, 2, and 4 in Box 1	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nas.gov.uk	E-Mail Address Robert.Fotheringham@nas.gov.uk
Contact Person Robert Fotheringham	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1315 351314
Summary One volume and four bundles are included in Box 1: 1) Bundle 1: Accounts from the early 1800s; 2) Bundle 2: Missing from box?; 3) Bundle 3: [Described on separate inventory form]; 4) State of 2nd Battalion, September 1781, and three letters sent from northern cities (including Boston, New York, New Brunswick, etc.)	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records
 England and Scotland repository holdings
 pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
 Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 35

Date of Item 1783	Name of Item 71st Regiment, receipts and returns
Relevant NPS Unit COWP, GUCO, Yorktown, Other: Camden	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Women; Other (children	
Locations Discussed Several	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Gilchrist of Ospidale Muniments	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National Archives of Scotland (formerly Public Record Office) General Register House 2 Princess Street Edinburgh EH 3YY SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier GD 153, Bundle 3, Box 1	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nas.gov.uk	E-Mail Address Robert.Fotheringham@nas.gov.uk
Contact Person Robert Fotheringham	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1315 351314
Summary One volume and four bundles are included in Box 1 Bundles 1, 2, and 4 are described on another inventory form Bundle 3 contains several receipts for supplies for the 1st and 2nd battalions of the 71st Regiment of Foot; "provisions and rum" and wood were for a given number of men, of women, and of children associated with the regiment. Also, this bundle includes returns for 1783, giving the names of officers in the 71st Regiment in 1783.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records
England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
 Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 36

Date of Item 1781-1783	Name of Item 71st Regiment, accounts of prisoners of war, etc.
Relevant NPS Unit COWP, GUCO, Yorktown, Other: Camden	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Many	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Gilchrist of Ospidale Muniments	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National Archives of Scotland (formerly Public Record Office) General Register House 2 Princess Street Edinburgh EH 3YY SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier GD 153/1/2 in Box 1	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nas.gov.uk	E-Mail Address Robert.Fotheringham@nas.gov.uk
Contact Person Robert Fotheringham	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1315 351314
Summary Material includes: 1) Return listing number of men, 1783; 2) Bundle with several accounts and papers, 1781-1783, such as: List of men in different companies of the 2nd Battalion who are prisoners of war at Lancaster who need clothing, dated 6 November 1782, written by Sergeant Patrick Patton; Role of men taken prisoner at Yorktown, 15 March 1782; Payroll for officers and others, 8 July 1783; Invoice of clothing sent to prisoners of war, March 1782; Etc.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records
 England and Scotland repository holdings
 pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
 Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 37

Date of Item 1781-1783	Name of Item 71st Regiment, letters, provisions, prisoners, accounts of
Relevant NPS Unit COWP, GUCO, Yorktown, Other: Camden	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed Yorktown, North Carolina, South Carolina	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Campbell, Alexander; several others	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Gilchrist of Ospidale Muniments	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National Archives of Scotland (formerly Public Record Office) General Register House 2 Princess Street Edinburgh EH 3YY SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier GD 153/1/6, in Box 1	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nas.gov.uk	E-Mail Address Robert.Fotheringham@nas.gov.uk
Contact Person Robert Fotheringham	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1315 351314
Summary Bundle 6 in Box 1 includes several items: Role of non-commissioned officers at Yorktown and South and North Carolina in 1781(?); Role of men and payment, 1781-1783; List of prisoners of war and those who died in America and cost of interment; Payroll listing men's names and amounts paid; Receipts for provisions; Letters by Alexander Campbell, 1783; Letter written in testate for Captain John Ross, 1784; Estate papers/account of John Ross, 1784; Clothing for men in Philadelphia Goal (prison), 13 January 1783; Role of prisoners of war at Lancaster who received a blanket, January 1783; Detachments of 71st Regiment (different battalions), 1783; Etc.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 38

Date of Item	1781	Name of Item	71st Regiment, musters
Relevant NPS Unit	YORKTOWN		
Theme or Topic	Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Other: prisoners of war		
Locations Discussed	Yorktown		
Record Type or Motive for Creation	Official report or correspondence		
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation	Contemporaneous with event		
Creator of Item	Various		
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item		
Gilchrist of Ospisdale Muniments	National Archives of Scotland (formerly Public Record Office)		
Catalogue Identifier	General Register House		
GD 153	2 Princess Street		
Form of Item	Paper	Edinburgh EH 3YY	
Repository URL	www.nas.gov.uk	SCOTLAND	
Repository URL	www.nas.gov.uk	E-Mail Address	Robert.Fotheringham@nas.gov.uk
Contact Person	Telephone No. (including country code)		
Robert Fotheringham	44 (0) 1315 351314		
Summary	Accounts and papers (one volume and five bundles) of the 71st Regiment of Foot in America. Includes roll of noncommissioned officers, drummers, etc. in the 71st Regiment that were taken prisoner at Yorktown, 19 October 1781.		

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records
 England and Scotland repository holdings
 pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
 Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 39

Date of Item	Name of Item Grant, Charles, letter re. Charleston capture
Relevant NPS Unit Other: Charleston	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; strategies/tactics; fort/fortifications	
Locations Discussed Charles Town [Charleston]	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record or personal correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item Grant, Charles	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Seafield Muniments	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National Archives of Scotland (formerly Public Record Office) General Register House 2 Princess Street Edinburgh EH 3YY SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier GD 248	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nas.gov.uk	E-Mail Address Robert.Fotheringham@nas.gov.uk
Contact Person Robert Fotheringham	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1315 351314
Summary Letter, dated 18 December 1780, from Charles Grant, Winnsboro, South Carolina, about capture of "Charles Town." General account of capture; not much specific detail.	

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 40

Date of Item 1775-1780	Name of Item Campbell, Alexander and Patrick, letters from
Relevant NPS Unit OTHER: Charleston	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; strategies/tactics; weapons/technology; fort/fortification	
Locations Discussed Various	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record or personal correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation	
Creator of Item Campbell, Patrick and Charles	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Campbell of Barcaldine Muniments	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National Archives of Scotland (formerly Public Record Office) General Register House 2 Princess Street Edinburgh EH 3YY SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier GD 170	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nas.gov.uk	E-Mail Address Robert.Fotheringham@nas.gov.uk
Contact Person Robert Fotheringham	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1315 351314
Summary This collection of papers needs more thorough scrutiny; it includes: Letters, 1775-1780, from Alexander Campbell that give news about Clinton and his 10,000 men opening a battery against Charleston on 18 March 1780 (1065/5); Letter, 1776-1782, from Patrick Campbell, while serving in the 71st Regiment; Etc.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records
 England and Scotland repository holdings
 pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
 Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 41

Date of Item 1779-1781	Name of Item Notebook of history
Relevant NPS Unit OTHER: Charleston	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness/strategies/tactics; fort/fortification	
Locations Discussed Charles Town [Charleston]	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record or personal correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item Unknown	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Robertson of Kindeace Muniments	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National Archives of Scotland (formerly Public Record Office) General Register House 2 Princess Street Edinburgh EH 3YY SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier GD 146/18	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nas.gov.uk	E-Mail Address Robert.Fotheringham@nas.gov.uk
Contact Person Robert Fotheringham	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1315 351314
Summary Collection includes: 1) Notebook, 1779-1781, with day-to-day account of operations against American patriots in the American Revolution, written by ?Charles Robertson of the 76th Regiment of Foot; 2) Musters and related information pertaining to the 100th Regiment of Foot, up to 1781; 3) Hand-written journal describing in detail sailing to America from England, operations along the American Coast, and the seizure of "Charles Town" [Charleston], written in the hopes of being published. The author of the journal is unknown; the only clue to his identity is that he includes all latitude and longitude coordinates. The journal is dated 12 January 1781, indicating that it was written in Laurel Hills.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 42

Date of Item	1777-1781	Name of Item	71st Regiment of Foot, financial accounts
Relevant NPS Unit	COWP, GUCO, Yorktown, Other: Camden		
Theme or Topic	Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; logistics/quartermaster; women		
Locations Discussed			
Record Type or Motive for Creation	Official report or correspondence		
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation	Contemporaneous with event		
Creator of Item	Various		
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item		
Gilchrist of Ospisdale Muniments	National Archives of Scotland (formerly Public Record Office)		
Catalogue Identifier	General Register House		
GD 153	2 Princess Street		
	Edinburgh EH 3YY		
	SCOTLAND		
Form of Item	Paper		
Repository URL	www.nas.gov.uk	E-Mail Address	Robert.Fotheringham@nas.gov.uk
Contact Person	Robert Fotheringham	Telephone No. (including country code)	44 (0) 1315 351314
Summary	This bound volume is a detailed record of the 71st Regiment's clothing issued and payments made. Specific recipients' names are listed as well as the specific cost of items.		

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 43

Date of Item 1778-1780	Name of Item Peebles journal and orders of battle
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO, Other: Charleston, Savannah	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; command structure; strategies/tactics	
Locations Discussed Various: South Carolina, Georgia, Savannah, Savannah River, Tybee, Charleston	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record or personal correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item Peebles, John	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Peebles Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National Archives of Scotland (formerly Public Record Office) General Register House 2 Princess Street Edinburgh EH 3YY SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier GD 21/492	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nas.gov.uk	E-Mail Address Robert.Fotheringham@nas.gov.uk
Contact Person Robert Fotheringham	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1315 351314
<p>Summary</p> <p>Peebles collection of papers includes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) GD 21/492/6: complete roll of the 42nd Regiment of Foot on 27 August 1778; noncommissioned officers and enlisted men; 2) GD 21/492/1 through GD 21/492/7: author's army life in the northern American colonies. Excellent background. 3) GD 21/492/8 through GD 21/492/11: author's travels, mostly in South Carolina and Georgia. Savannah, Tybee, Savannah River. Much included about fleet movements. 4) GD 21/4921---: siege of "Charles Town" [Charleston] with tactical maps included in journal. <p>The contents of this hand-written journal were compared with a book published years later purporting to be the Peebles journal. The book appears to be a complete and accurate reproduction of this hand-written journal.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 44

Date of Item 5 October 1777	Name of Item Peebles, John, promotion paper
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Howe, William	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Peebles Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National Archives of Scotland (formerly Public Record Office) General Register House 2 Princess Street Edinburgh EH 3YY SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier GD 21/681	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nas.gov.uk	E-Mail Address Robert.Fotheringham@nas.gov.uk
Contact Person Robert Fotheringham	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1315 351314
Summary John Peebles promotion to captain lieutenant. Appointment of John Peebles to the rank of captain lieutenant in the 42nd Regiment of Foot, commanded by the Right Honorable Lord John Murray (also a captain), issued by "His Excellency Sir William Howe, knight of the Most Honorable Order of Bath, General and commander in chief of His Majesty's Forces within the colonies laying on the Atlantic Ocean from Nova Scotia to West Florida inclusive."	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records
 England and Scotland repository holdings
 pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
 Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 45

Date of Item 8 August 1778	Name of Item Peebles promotion
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Murray, John	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Peebles Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National Archives of Scotland (formerly Public Record Office) General Register House 2 Princess Street Edinburgh EH 3YY SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier GD 21/683	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nas.gov.uk	E-Mail Address Robert.Fotheringham@nas.gov.uk
Contact Person Robert Fotheringham	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1315 351314
Summary John Peebles promotion to captain. Order, issued by John Murray, promoting John Peebles to the rank of captain, issued 8 August 1778. (Note: this document refers to John Murray as a general.)	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003

Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 46

Date of Item 1781	Name of Item 71st Regiment of Foot, accounts of
Relevant NPS Unit COWP, GUCO, Yorktown, Other: Camden	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; logistics/quartermaster	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Various	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Gilchrist of Ospisdale Muniments	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National Archives of Scotland (formerly Public Record Office) General Register House 2 Princess Street Edinburgh EH 3YY SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier GD 153/29	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nas.gov.uk	E-Mail Address Robert.Fotheringham@nas.gov.uk
Contact Person Robert Fotheringham	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1315 351314
Summary Document includes issuance of clothing, numbers of shirts, shoes, trousers, "ostrich feathers" (?), "ribbon," "shoe brushes," "blackening balls," "whitening," "frock buckles," "frocks," and "knapsacks." Document identifies five companies: 1) Grenadier Company, 2) Captain Skelly's company, 3) Captain Campbell's company, 4) Captain Munro's company, and 5) Captain Menxie's company. Document also refers to "vacant" company.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records
 England and Scotland repository holdings
 pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
 Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 47

Date of Item 1777	Name of Item Cathcart, Charles, promotion of
Relevant NPS Unit GUCO, Yorktown, Other: Camden	
Theme or Topic Personnel/ staffing/ unit strength/ combat readiness; command structure	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Mackenzie, Robert	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Lynedoch Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National Library of Scotland, Manuscripts Division George IV Bridge Edinburgh EH1 1EW SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier Ms Ch 2526	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nls.uk	E-Mail Address mss@nls.uk
Contact Person Iain F. Maciver, head, Manuscripts Division	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1314 662812
Summary "To the Honorable Charles Cathcart, to discharge the duty of Second Lieutenant of the 23rd Regiment [Loyal Welsh Fusilier], 10 March 1777, by his excellency commands, Robert Mackenzie."	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records
 England and Scotland repository holdings
 pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
 Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 48

Date of Item 1783-1827	Name of Item 80th Regiment, account of
Relevant NPS Unit YORKTOWN	
Theme or Topic Other: accounting/finances	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Erskine Murray Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National Library of Scotland, Manuscripts Division George IV Bridge Edinburgh EH1 1EW SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier Ms. 5102, Folio 29	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nls.uk	E-Mail Address mss@nls.uk
Contact Person Iain F. Maciver, head, Manuscripts Division	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1314 662812
Summary Account of money due the company (with Captain Lytlers and Lt. Henry Heron) of the 80th Regiment of Foot for charges made before December 1781 and also between December 1781 and 1784.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records
 England and Scotland repository holdings
 pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
 Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 49

Date of Item 1750-1782	Name of Item 80th Regiment of Foot, accounts of, 1750-1782
Relevant NPS Unit YORKTOWN	
Theme or Topic Other: accounting/finances	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item DeLancey, Oliver	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Erskine Murray Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National Library of Scotland, Manuscripts Division George IV Bridge Edinburgh EH1 1EW SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier Ms. 5101, Folio 138-143	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nls.uk	E-Mail Address mss@nls.uk
Contact Person Iain F. Maciver	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1314 662812
Summary Accounts of "disallowances by the Committee for the 80th Regiment from June 1778-June 1782." Charges included "subsistence" payment, "recruiting disbursements," etc. Oliver DeLancey, of the 17th Dragoons and Deputy Quartermaster General in the Charleston expedition of 1778 and adjutant general of Clinton in 1780 and of the British Army in 1781, signed the "Disallowance." After the war, DeLancey headed a commission to settle accounts of the war.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 50

Date of Item 1781	Name of Item Macleod, John, prisoner release oath in letter
Relevant NPS Unit COWP, FOMO, GUCO, NISI, Yorktown	
Theme or Topic Other: prisoner of war	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record or personal correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Macleod, John	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) John Macleod Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National Library of Scotland, Manuscripts Division George IV Bridge Edinburgh EH1 1EW SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier Ms. 6770	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nls.uk	E-Mail Address mss@nls.uk
Contact Person Iain F. Maciver, head, Manuscripts Division	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1314 662812
<p>Summary</p> <p>Letter written by John Macleod of the Royal Artillery Regiment, dated 27 October 1781, as a prisoner of war "to the United States of America, and having permission from his Excellency General Washington . . . To proceed to New York and from thence to Europe -- do pledge my faith and word of Honor, that I will not do, or say, any thing injurious to the interests of the said United States . . ."</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records
England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
 Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 51

Date of Item 1780	Name of Item Dundas, Ralph, letters
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO, KIMO, Yorktown	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; strategies/tactics; Loyalists	
Locations Discussed Virginia, Charles Town [Charleston]	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Dundas, Ralph	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Dundas of Ochertyre Muniments	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National Library of Scotland, Manuscripts Division George IV Bridge Edinburgh EH1 1EW SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier Ms. 10719/14	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nls.uk	E-Mail Address mss@nls.uk
Contact Person Iain F. Maciver, head, Manuscripts Division	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1314 662812
<p>Summary</p> <p>Letters by Ralph Dundas, captain of the HMS sloop "Bonetta," 1780-1781. Subjects of these letters include:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Accounts of naval and military forces heading for secret destinations in Virginia. Troops in these forces included Edinburgh Regiment, Queen's Rangers, Loyal Americans, 100 Yagers, etc. 2) Capture of Charleston, two companies of the Edinburgh Regiment <p>Most of these letters deal primarily with family matters back home. Very little (maybe a few paragraphs) are about the ship and the war.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 52

Date of Item January-June 1776	Name of Item Fort Sullivan [Moultrie] attack
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO	
Theme or Topic Strategies/ tactics; weapons/ technology; fort/ fortifications	
Locations Discussed South Carolina, Sullivan's Island, St. John's Island, Charleston Bay	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record or personal correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item Many	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Erskine Murray Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National Library of Scotland, Manuscripts Division George IV Bridge Edinburgh EH1 1EW SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier Ms. 5083, Folio 177-8	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nls.uk	E-Mail Address mss@nls.uk
Contact Person Iain F. Maciver	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 662812
Summary Copies of letters, dating from 1776, from Montreal and South Carolina describing the war in North America. These include: 1) Folio 177: letter by unknown author describing skirmishes around St. John's Island. 2) Folio 178: letter written by some unknown author who wrote about naval battle/skirmishes in Charleston Harbor in 1776. Letter mentioned Sullivan's Island, Johnstone Hill (?), Long Island (near Charleston Harbor), General Clinton. On June 28, 1776, Captain John Morris on the "Bristol" lost an arm and later died. Captain Alexander Scott of the "Experiment" lost an arm and author thought he would not live. Lt. Pike. "Active" with around 200 men killed or wounded. Bombardment for ten hours. Two fifty-gun ships, five frigates, and a "Bomb" (?) "of the invincible British Navy defeated by a battery which it was supposed not to have stood one Broadside . . . The Battery [Fort Sullivan/Moultrie] was made of Palmeto trees of a springy tough substance, so that not a single shott could do any mischief." (See also Record No. 78.) (Copy made April 2003.)	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records
 England and Scotland repository holdings
 pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
 Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 53

Date of Item 1776-1780	Name of Item South, letters describing climate and battles
Relevant NPS Unit Other: Charleston	
Theme or Topic Other: climate	
Locations Discussed Charleston, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Philadelphia	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record or personal correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Many	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) John Macleod Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National Library of Scotland, Manuscripts Division George IV Bridge Edinburgh EH1 1EW SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier Ms. 6770	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nls.uk	E-Mail Address mss@nls.uk
Contact Person Iain F. Maciver	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1314 662812
Summary Several letters from: Long Island, South Carolina, July 1776, mostly complaining about the climate and insects with expressions of homesickness; Philadelphia, December 1777 (homesick); Philadelphia, May 1778 (homesick); Rhode Island, January 1779 (illegible); Charleston, May 1780, reports the taking of Charleston; Charleston, June 1780, describes heat, fleas, inferior inhabitants, etc.; Borough, South Carolina, 1780 (homesick)	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 54

Date of Item 1777-1778	Name of Item Ferguson, Patrick, letters from
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO	
Theme or Topic Strategies/tactics	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation	
Creator of Item Ferguson, Patrick	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Laing Manuscript	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Edinburgh University Library, Special Collections University of Edinburgh George Square Edinburgh EH8 9LJ SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.lib.ed.ac.uk/speccoll/	E-Mail Address Library@ed.ac.uk
Contact Person Sheila Noble, user services librarian	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1316 506864
Summary Letters from Patrick Ferguson describing the beginning of the American Revolution.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records
 England and Scotland repository holdings
 pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
 Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 55

Date of Item 1775-1776	Name of Item 71st Regiment, organized
Relevant NPS Unit COWP, GUCO, Yorktown, Other: Camden	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Fraser, Simon	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Laing Manuscript	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Edinburgh University Library, Special Collections University of Edinburgh George Square Edinburgh EH8 9LJ SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.lib.ed.ac.uk/speccoll/	E-Mail Address Library@ed.ac.uk
Contact Person Sheila Noble, user services librarian	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1316 506864
Summary Papers related to the organization of the 71st Regiment of foot by Simon Fraser (Fraser's Highlanders) in 1775-1776.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 56

Date of Item 1777-1782	Name of Item Queen's Rangers, journal of
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO, KIMO, Yorktown	
Theme or Topic Command structure; Communications; Intelligence; Logistic/quartermaster; Loyalists; Native Americans; Person/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Strategies/tactics; Weapons/techology;	
Locations Discussed Many	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record or personal correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Simcoe, John Graves	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Queen's Rangers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Devon Record Office Castle Street Exeter, Devon EX4 3PU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier 1038M/F 3/175-202, part of	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.devon.gov.uk/dro/homepage	E-Mail Address DevRec@devon.gov.uk
Contact Person John Brunton	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1392 384253
<p>Summary</p> <p>The Devon Record Office only has the title page of this valuable document. The Historical Manuscripts Commission web page notes that Simcoe material, probably including this printed one, are located at: Clements Library, University of Michigan; Colonial Williamsburg Foundation, Williamsburg, Virginia; Huntington Library, San Marino, California; Archives of Ontario, Toronto, Ontario; British Library Manuscript Collections and the British National Archives, both in London. (Copy made April 2003.)</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 57

Date of Item	15 November 1780	Name of Item	O'Hara, Charles, letter from
Relevant NPS Unit	GUCO, KIMO, Yorktown		
Theme or Topic	Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Medical; Strategies/tactics		
Locations Discussed	Sandy Hook, Catabaw River, Charlottesville, South Carolina, North Carolina, Georgia, others		
Record Type or Motive for Creation	Personal record or personal correspondence		
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation	Contemporaneous with event		
Creator of Item	O'Hara, Charles		
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Grafton Manuscripts	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item	Suffolk Record Office (Bury St. Edmunds branch) 77 Raingate Street Bury St. Edmunds, Suffolk IP33 2AR ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier	Ms. 423/196		
Form of Item	Paper		
Repository URL	www.suffolkcc.gov.uk	E-Mail Address	Jane.Isaac@libher.suffolkcc.gov.uk
Contact Person	Jane Isaac, public service archivist	Telephone No. (including country code)	44 (0) 1284 352000
Summary	Letter from Charles O'Hara to Duke of Grafton, 14 November 1780, describing: defeat of Ferguson at King's Mountain; threat of war spreading to Carolina and Georgia; loss of "friends" to British ill health of Lord Cornwallis's, then at Charlottesville near the Catabaw River; and the unhealthy climate of the Carolinas, which have made Cornwallis's troops sick. Also mentions General Alexander Leslie, Sire Henry Clinton, M. Temay, Sir George Rodney, and Lt. Col. Alexander Stewart. (Copy made April 2003.)		

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 58

Date of Item 20 April 1781	Name of Item O'Hara, Charles, letter from
Relevant NPS Unit COWP, KIMO, GUCO, Yorktown	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; strategies/tactics	
Locations Discussed Carolina; King's Mountain; Bullock Creek near Broad River; Catawbow River; Petersburg, Virginia; James River; Boyd's Ferry; Yadkin River; Wilmington, North Carolina; Chesapeake;	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record or personal correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item O'Hara, Charles	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Grafton Manuscripts	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Suffolk Record Office (Bury St. Edmunds branch) 77 Raingate Street Bury St. Edmunds, Suffolk IP33 2AR ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Ms. 423/191 (five pages)	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.suffolkcc.gov.uk	E-Mail Address Jane.Isaac@libher.suffolkcc.gov.uk
Contact Person Jane Isaac, public service archivist	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1284 352000
Summary Letter from Charles O'Hara to Duke of Grafton, 20 April 1781, from camp near Wilmington, Cape Fear River. Discusses Ferguson's defeat at King's Mountain, Tarleton's defeat on 17 January 1781 at Cowpens, Battle of Guilford Courthouse on 15 March 1781, and much more. (Copy made April 2003.)	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records
England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
 Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 59

Date of Item 6 January 1781	Name of Item O'Hara, Charles, letter from
Relevant NPS Unit GUCO, Yorktown, Other: Camden	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Strategies/tactics	
Locations Discussed Charleston; South Carolina; Camden; Georgia; Thompson's Creek; Wansbury; Broad River	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record or personal correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item O'Hara, Charles	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Grafton Manuscripts	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Suffolk Record Office (Bury St. Edmunds branch) 77 Raingate Street Bury St. Edmunds, Suffolk IP33 2AR ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Ms. 423/195/1 & 2	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.suffolkcc.gov.uk	E-Mail Address Jane.Isaac@libher.suffolkcc.gov.uk
Contact Person Jane Isaac, public service archivist	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1284 352000
<p>Summary</p> <p>Letter from Charles O'Hara to Duke of Grafton, 6 January 1781, written near Camden. O'Hara discusses the violence demonstrated by the American rebels, generally, and the location of Cornwallis's troops.</p> <p>(Copy made April 2003.)</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 60

Date of Item 20 October 1781	Name of Item O'Hara, Charles, letter from
Relevant NPS Unit GUCO, Yorktown, Other: Camden, Charleston	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Political issues (including personal sympathies); Strategies/tactics	
Locations Discussed Yorktown; Charleston; Gloucester, Virginia	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record or personal correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item O'Hara, Charles	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Grafton Manuscripts	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Suffolk Record Office (Bury St. Edmunds branch) 77 Raingate Street Bury St. Edmunds, Suffolk IP33 2AR ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Ms. 423/192	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.suffolkcc.gov.uk	E-Mail Address Jane.Isaac@libher.suffolkcc.gov.uk
Contact Person Jane Isaac, public service archivist	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1284 352000
Summary <p>Letter from Charles O'Hara to Duke of Grafton, 20 October 1781, from Yorktown, Virginia. O'Hara discusses the loss of Yorktown and Gloucester, Virginia to the combined forces of France and America. He wrote: "Our Ministers will, I hope, be now persuaded that America is inevitably (?) lost, an event I have repeatedly told your Grace would certainly happen. The French talk of attacking Charles Town, altho they must be too well acquainted with this Country to conceive any further conquest necessary."</p> <p>O'Hara went on to note the number of French troops that recently arrived in America from the West Indies, and noted that the outcome of the last sea engagement between the Rebels and France and England was "disgraceful to our Flag."</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 61

Date of Item c. 1775	Name of Item German auxiliaries, regarding use of
Relevant NPS Unit YORKTOWN	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Other: speech	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Unknown	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Grafton Manuscripts	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Suffolk Record Office (Bury St. Edmunds branch) 77 Raingate Street Bury St. Edmunds, Suffolk IP33 2AR ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Ms. 423/199	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.suffolkcc.gov.uk	E-Mail Address Jane.Isaac@libher.suffolkcc.gov.uk
Contact Person Jane Isaac, public service archivist	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1284 352000
Summary Draft of an address to the king discussing the use of German "mercenary" troops against rebels in the American colonies.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 62

Date of Item	1775-1808	Name of Item	Shoulder-belt plate of officer
Relevant NPS Unit	NISI		
Theme or Topic	Other: uniform		
Locations Discussed			
Record Type or Motive for Creation	Artifact		
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation	Unknown		
Creator of Item			
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Exhibited (April 2003)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Royal Museum and Art Gallery 18 High Street Canterbury, Kent CT1 2JE ENGLAND		
Catalogue Identifier			
Form of Item	Other: uniform		
Repository URL	www.canterbury.gov.uk	E-Mail Address	none
Contact Person Martin Crowther, assistant curator	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1227 452747		
Summary Two officers' shoulder-belt plate, dating from 1775-1808 (one is silver the other gold). (Photo taken, April 2003)			

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 63

Date of Item 1776-1782	Name of Item Amherst, Jeffery, portrait of
Relevant NPS Unit NISI	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Artwork	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Unknown	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Exhibited (April 2003)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Royal Museum and Art Gallery 18 High Street Canterbury, Kent CT1 2JE ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier	
Form of Item Portrait	
Repository URL www.canterbury.gov.uk	E-Mail Address none
Contact Person Martin Crowther, assistant curator	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1227 452747
Summary Jeffrey Amherst portrait, colonel of the 3rd Regiment of Foot (Buffs Royal East Kent Regiment), from 1768-1779, and commander-in-chief of "Home Army," between 1778 and 1782. Amherst served as an advisor to the British government in an attempt to suppress the Gordon Riots of 1780. (Photo taken, April 2003))	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 64

Date of Item c. 1720-1830	Name of Item gorget (protective and decorative metal throat plate)
Relevant NPS Unit NISI	
Theme or Topic Other: uniform	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Artifact	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Unknown	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Exhibited (April 2003)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Royal Museum and Art Gallery 18 High Street Canterbury, Kent CT1 2JE ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier	
Form of Item Other: uniform	
Repository URL www.canterbury.gov.uk	E-Mail Address none
Contact Person Martin Crowther, assistant curator	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1227 452747
Summary Three gorgets (protective and decorative metal throat plate), which came into use in the early 1700s and were abolished by 1830. Two are gold and one is silver. (Photo taken, April 2003)	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003

Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 65

Date of Item 1768-1800s	Name of Item Epaulettes (shoulder protection and decoration)
Relevant NPS Unit NISI	
Theme or Topic Other: uniform	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Artifact	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Unknown	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Exhibited (April 2003)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Royal Museum and Art Gallery 18 High Street Canterbury, Kent CT1 2JE ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier	
Form of Item Other: uniform	
Repository URL www.canterbury.gov.uk	E-Mail Address none
Contact Person Martin Crowther, assistant curator	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1227 452747
Summary Two pairs of epaulettes, worn since 1768 in the infantry by officers of the flank companies (Grenadier and Light companies). An officer of the flank companies wore two epaulettes, while the battalion officer wore one epaulette. (Photo taken, April 2003)	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 66

Date of Item 1774-1783 (covered by 8 volumes)	Name of Item Loyalists, memorials of
Relevant NPS Unit	
Theme or Topic Logistics/Quartermaster; Loyalists; Medical; Women	
Locations Discussed Many	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item American Loyalists	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Loyalist Transcripts	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item British Library, Department of Manuscripts 96 Euston Road London SE10 9NF ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Add. Ms. 42438	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.bl.uk/collections/manuscripts	E-Mail Address mss@bl.uk
Contact Person Matthew Shaw, curator, Dept. of Ms.; Clive Field	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2074 127513
Summary Eighth volumes of memorials (i.e., a petition or request for some form of relief, payment, or record of conveyance of goods or stock for which payment will be made). These memorials were primarily for American Loyalists and cover the years 1774-1783. Handwritten copies of numerous petitions for supplies, rations, including a record of items shipped from England to General Howe. Also included are payment records for both British and foreign troops. Also a list of individual owners of sheep delivered to British troops. Petitions for aid (financial) by individuals. Petitions by entire regiments for relief by way of a warrant to purchase supplies for the troops.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 67

Date of Item	1776-1778	Name of Item	Erskine, William, letters from
Relevant NPS Unit	COWP, GUCO, Yorktown, Other: Camden		
Theme or Topic	Logistics/Quartermaster; Loyalists; Strategies/tactics		
Locations Discussed			
Record Type or Motive for Creation	Personal record or personal correspondence		
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation	Contemporaneous with event		
Creator of Item	Erskine, William		
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Erskin, William, Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item	British Library, Department of Manuscripts
Catalogue Identifier	Add. Mss., 6410 (Folios 12-53, 58-61, 64-78)		96 Euston Road
Form of Item	Paper		London SE10 9NF
Repository URL	www.bl.uk/collections/manuscripts	E-Mail Address	mss@bl.uk
Contact Person	Matthew Shaw, curator, Dept. of Ms.; Clive Field	Telephone No. (including country code)	44 (0) 2074 127513
Summary	<p>Letters written by Sir William Erskine, between 1776 and 1778, describing the British military campaigns in North America. Erskine was serving as a Lt. Col. With the 71st Regiment of Foot. These letters, although written before any involvement of the 71st Regiment in southern campaigns of the revolution, do provide some good general background. The letters include, by folio ("ff."): 1) ff. 12-53: letters written from New York in 1778; 2) ff. 58-61: letters from Philadelphia up to May 1778; 3) ff. 64-78: letters from northern colonies, especially Maryland, c. 1778. Note: letters are frequently undated.</p>		

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 68

Date of Item 1781	Name of Item Maps of Cornwallis's campaign into the South
Relevant NPS Unit GUCO; Yorktown	
Theme or Topic Strategies/tactics;Fort/fortification	
Locations Discussed Many along the East Coast	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Map	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item
Catalogue Identifier Add. Ms. 57715 (Folios 11 & 12)	British Library, Department of Manuscripts 96 Euston Road London SE10 9NF ENGLAND
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.bl.uk/collections/manuscripts	E-Mail Address mss@bl.uk
Contact Person Matthew Shaw, curator, Dept. of Ms.; Clive Field	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2074 127513
Summary Contents of this volume of original maps includes the following: 1) "March of the Army under Earl Cornwallis in Virginia from the junction at Petersburg, Virginia, on 20 May 1781, until their arrival at Portsmouth, on 12 July 1781" (Folio 11); 2) French military plans of Yorktown; 3) "American Plan of York Town, Virginia" (Folio 12); 4) "Charles Town [Charleston] Harbour & Adjacent Islands, Country, rivers, etc."; 5) "Charles Town Neck Exhibiting the Plan of the Town and all the Fortifications in December 1781." The original maps have been bound by the British Library.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003

Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 69

Date of Item 1780-1781	Name of Item Cornwallis, Clinton, Arbuthnot, Patterson, letters from
Relevant NPS Unit Other: Charleston	
Theme or Topic Command Structure; Logistics/quartermaster; Intelligence	
Locations Discussed Charleston, many others	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Many British commanders	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Auckland Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item British Library, Department of Manuscripts 96 Euston Road London SE10 9NF ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Add. Ms. 34417 (Folios 80-89 & 108)	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.bl.uk/collections/manuscripts	E-Mail Address mss@bl.uk
Contact Person Matthew Shaw, curator, Dept. of Ms.; Clive Field	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2074 127513
Summary Volume is filled with letters exchanged by several British officers, including: Charles Cornwallis, Henry Clinton, Marriot Arbuthnot, James (?) Patterson, etc. Subjects range from all manner of strategy to logistics and more. Most of these letters were written from Charleston, but several others were written from other places, such as Dublin, etc.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 70

Date of Item 1777-1782	Name of Item Chesney, Alexander, journal of
Relevant NPS Unit KIMO	
Theme or Topic Command Structure; Communications; Intelligence; Logistics/quartermast; Loyalists; Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Political issues; Strategies/tactics;	
Locations Discussed Several	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record or personal correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation More than five years after event	
Creator of Item Chesney, Alexander	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Chesney Manuscript	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item British Library, Department of Manuscripts 96 Euston Road London SE10 9NF ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Add. Ms. 32627	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.bl.uk/collections/manuscripts	E-Mail Address mss@bl.uk
Contact Person Matthew Shaw, curator, Dept. of Ms.; Clive Field	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2074 127513
Summary <p>This is a holographic journal that begins with Alexander Chesney, captain in the South Carolina Rangers/Militia, reporting his birth (10 September 1755) and ends in early 1820 when he is "turned out" of the Revenue House and is making arrangements for building on his farm in Ballyardle.</p> <p>A note that appears in the front of the manuscript, probably written by an archivist, notes that this journal was published in the "Ohio State University Bulletin," XXVI, No. 4 (1921), and that another (handwritten) copy of this journal was sold by Southerbys on July 14, 1970 (lot 550A).</p> <p>This journal includes personal experiences of the author as a British soldier during the American Revolution. However, this holographic copy is almost impossible to read.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifler.com

Inventory of Records
England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
 Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 71

Date of Item August-October 1781	Name of Item Orders, general, from 26 August 1781 to 22 October 1781
Relevant NPS Unit YORKTOWN	
Theme or Topic Command Structure; Communications; Logistics/quartermaster; Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Fort/fortification	
Locations Discussed Yorktown	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Clerk at British Headquarters	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Stevens Transcripts	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item British Library, Department of Manuscripts 96 Euston Road London SE10 9NF ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Add. Ms. 42450	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.bl.uk/collections/manuscripts	E-Mail Address mss@bl.uk
Contact Person Matthew Shaw, curator, Dept. of Ms.; Clive Field	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2074 127513
<p>Summary</p> <p>These general orders reflect daily activities, including specific tasks assigned, regimental and individual names, places, and some specific comments. This includes what appears to be the general orders from the day of surrender at Yorktown up to some of the marching orders after the British surrendered. Orders pertain to all regiments at Yorktown and to their associated officers.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003

Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 72

Date of Item	1778-1784	Name of Item	Haldimand, General Sir Frederick, letters to
Relevant NPS Unit			
Theme or Topic	Command structure; Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Intelligence; Political issues; Women; Other: daily life		
Locations Discussed	Many		
Record Type or Motive for Creation	Personal record or personal correspondence		
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation	Contemporaneous with event		
Creator of Item	Many		
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Haldimand Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item	British Library, Department of Manuscripts
Catalogue Identifier	Add. Ms. 21796		96 Euston Road London SE10 9NF ENGLAND
Form of Item	Paper		
Repository URL	www.bl.uk/collections/manuscripts	E-Mail Address	mss@bl.uk
Contact Person	Matthew Shaw, curator, Dept. of Ms.; Clive Field	Telephone No. (including country code)	44 (0) 2074 127513
Summary	<p>These letters were written by many different people in the British Army. Although they were written from Sorel, Quebec (and not the southern colonies), they do give some insight into the daily life of British soldiers.</p>		

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 73

Date of Item 1782, 1783	Name of Item Military Operations in North America, Plans of
Relevant NPS Unit YORKTOWN	
Theme or Topic Strategies/tactics	
Locations Discussed Several	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Map	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item Bowles	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item
Catalogue Identifier Add. Ms. 15535	British Library, Department of Manuscripts 96 Euston Road London SE10 9NF ENGLAND
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.bl.uk/collections/manuscripts	E-Mail Address mss@bl.uk
Contact Person Matthew Shaw, curator, Dept. of Ms.; Clive Field	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2074 127513
Summary This volume focuses on military operations of Yorktown and includes: 1) "Bowles' New Pocket Map of the United States of America . . . According to the Preliminary Articles of Peace signed at Versailles the 20th of June 1783" (engraved by Bowles); 2) Battle plan of Yorktown; 3) A map of North America prepared during the Versailles Peace Treaty talks (it may, therefore, be the first official map of the United States!) (Copy made April 2003.)	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003

Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 74

Date of Item May 1781–October 1781	Name of Item 43rd Regiment of Foot (Royal Green Jackets)
Relevant NPS Unit YORKTOWN	
Theme or Topic Logistics/Quartermaster; Strategies/tactics; Weapons/technology; African Americans	
Locations Discussed James River; Hanover Courthouse; Nicolson's Plantation; Cole's Plantation; Lewis's Mills; Elke Hill; Petersburg, Virginia; Goochland Courthouse; Dover Church; Westham; Richmond; Boston	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item British Library, Department of Manuscripts 96 Euston Road London SE10 9NF ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Add. Ms. 42449 and 42450	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.bl.uk/collections/manuscripts	E-Mail Address mss@bl.uk
Contact Person Matthew Shaw, curator, Dept. of Ms.; Clive Field	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2074 127513
Summary General orders for the 43rd Regiment of Foot (Royal Green Jackets), May-August 1781 and August-October 1781 pertaining to Yorktown. 1) Apollo Transport, at James River, 23 May 1781, by Major Ferguson (Notes the necessities for each soldier, including blanket, canteen, haversack, cloth.) 2) Subsequent orders discuss the order of marching and the regiments marching, behavior of soldiers at flour mills, toward "Negros," number of "Negros" and horses, treatment of the sick, etc. 3) Readiness to embark at the shortest notice (July 1781).	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records
England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
 Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 75

Date of Item	Name of Item British commanders, letters from
Relevant NPS Unit	
Theme or Topic Command Structure; Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Political issues; Other: German recruits (Folio 50)	
Locations Discussed Many, including: east Florida; Savannah, Georgia; New York; St. Augustine; Edenton, North Carolina; Williamsburg, Virginia	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Cornwallis, Charles; Germain, George; Clinton, Hen	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Miscellaneous American Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item British Library, Department of Manuscripts 96 Euston Road London SE10 9NF ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Add. Ms. 24322	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.bl.uk/collections/manuscripts	E-Mail Address mss@bl.uk
Contact Person Matthew Shaw, curator, Dept. of Ms.; Clive Field	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2074 127513
Summary Letters comprise official correspondence by several authors over an extended period. Military and political history is revealed in these letters, some of which pertain to the South.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 76

Date of Item Long period	Name of Item Jenkinson, Charles, correspondence/reports
Relevant NPS Unit	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Command structure; Political issues	
Locations Discussed Many	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation	Contemporaneous with event
Creator of Item Jenkinson, Charles, Secretary of War, and others	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Jenkinson, Charles, Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item British Library, Department of Manuscripts 96 Euston Road London SE10 9NF ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Add. Mss. 61863-61864	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.bl.uk/collections/manuscripts	E-Mail Address mss@bl.uk
Contact Person Matthew Shaw, curator, Dept. of Ms.; Clive Field	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2074 127513
Summary Many papers are in this collection, which is strong on military and political history of the War of Independence	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 77

Date of Item May 1780	Name of Item Martin, Josiah, letter from
Relevant NPS Unit OTHER: Charleston	
Theme or Topic Strategies/tactics; Command structure; Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed Charleston, South Carolina	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record or personal correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item Martin, Josiah, letter (among many more letters)	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Martin, Samuel, Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item British Library, Department of Manuscripts 96 Euston Road London SE10 9NF ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Add. Ms. 41361	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.bl.uk/collections/manuscripts	E-Mail Address mss@bl.uk
Contact Person Matthew Shaw, curator, Dept. of Ms.; Clive Field	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2074 127513
Summary <p>One letter in this collection is from Josiah Martin to his brother Samuel Martin, written 19 May 1780, describing his communication with Henry Clinton and his expedition to Charleston, South Carolina.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records
 England and Scotland repository holdings
 pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
 Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 78

Date of Item June 1776	Name of Item Parker, Peter, account of attack on Fort Sullivan (Moultrie)
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO	
Theme or Topic Fort/fortification	
Locations Discussed Fort Sullivan (Moultrie)	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Parker, Peter	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Parker, Peter, Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item British Library, Department of Manuscripts 96 Euston Road London SE10 9NF ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Add. Ms. 25490 (espec. Folio 31)	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.bl.uk/collections/manuscripts	E-Mail Address mss@bl.uk
Contact Person Matthew Shaw, curator, Dept. of Ms.; Clive Field	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2074 127513
<p>Summary</p> <p>One letter in this thin bound volume of handwritten letters is by Admiral Peter Parker, who led a fleet of British ships in the attack on Fort Sullivan, renamed Fort Moultrie on July 4, 1776, after the British lost the battle. Parker commanded the following ships: Bristol, Experiment, Active, Solebay, Acteon, Syren, Sphynx, Friendship, Ranger, Thunder, and St. Lawrence. Parker's description of Fort Sullivan (Moultrie) is quotable:</p> <p>"The Materials with which Fort Sullivan is constructed form no considerable part of its strength. The pimento Tree, of a spongy substance, is used in framing the Parapet and the interstices fill'd with sand. We have found by experience that the construction will resist the heaviest fire."</p> <p>Parker also discusses the attack on Fort Sullivan, June 28, 1776. (See also Record No. 52.)</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 79

Date of Item 1777	Name of Item Cressener correspondence
Relevant NPS Unit	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Other: Hessians	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item Cressener, G.	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Cressener, G., Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item British Library, Department of Manuscripts 96 Euston Road London SE10 9NF ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Add Ms. 35511 (Folio 208, 232, 234, 236, 243, 256)	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.bl.uk/collections/manuscripts	E-Mail Address mss@bl.uk
Contact Person Matthew Shaw, curator, Dept. of Ms.; Clive Field	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2074 127513
Summary Correspondence of G. Cressener, in 1877, discusses the hiring of Hessians.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 80

Date of Item 1780-1782	Name of Item British Army, operations
Relevant NPS Unit YORKTOWN	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Political issues: Strategies/tactics: Command structure	
Locations Discussed Yorktown	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item Parker, Graves, Arbuthnot, Clinton, Cornwallis	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Ministers, House of Lords	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item House of Lords Record Office Parliamentary Archives Palace of Westminster London SW1A 0PW ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.parliament.uk	E-Mail Address hlro@parliament.uk
Contact Person D. L. Prior, assistant clerk of records	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2072 193074
Summary Papers pertain to the operations of the British Army, 1780-1781; Cornwallis taking post of Yorktown in early 1781; the capture of Cornwallis's army in Yorktown, 1781; and subsequent activity at Yorktown in February and March 1782.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records
 England and Scotland repository holdings
 pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
 Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 81

Date of Item 25 June 1783	Name of Item Loyalists, petition on behalf
Relevant NPS Unit	
Theme or Topic Loyalists	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Petitioners	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item House of Lords Record Office Parliamentary Archives Palace of Westminster London SW1A 0PW ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.parliament.uk	E-Mail Address hlro@parliament.uk
Contact Person D. L. Prior, assistant clerk of records	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2072 193074
Summary Petitions of American agents on behalf of Loyalists, signed 25 June 1783.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 82

Date of Item	26 January 1784	Name of Item	Hessian troops
Relevant NPS Unit	YORKTOWN		
Theme or Topic	Other: German troops		
Locations Discussed			
Record Type or Motive for Creation			
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation	Contemporaneous with event		
Creator of Item	King of England		
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item House of Lords Record Office Parliamentary Archives Palace of Westminster London SW1A 0PW ENGLAND		
Catalogue Identifier			
Form of Item			
Repository URL	www.parliament.uk	E-Mail Address	hlro@parliament.uk
Contact Person	Telephone No. (including country code)		
D. L. Prior, assistant clerk of records	44 (0) 2072 193074		
Summary	Item pertains to Hessian troops in America, 26 January 1783.		

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 83

Date of Item	19 November 1779	Name of Item	Hayes, John Mcnamara, letters from
Relevant NPS Unit	OTHER: Savannah		
Theme or Topic	Strategies/tactics; Fort/fortification		
Locations Discussed	Savannah, Georgia		
Record Type or Motive for Creation	Personal record or personal correspondence		
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation	Contemporaneous with event		
Creator of Item	Hayes, John Mcnamara, physician		
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item		
Mellish Papers	Hallward Library, Manuscripts and Special Collections		
Catalogue Identifier	University of Nottingham		
Me C 29/30/1	University Park		
Form of Item	Nottingham, Nottinghamshire NG7 2RD		
Paper	ENGLAND		
Repository URL	http://www.nottingham.ac.uk	E-Mail Address	mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk
Contact Person	Telephone No. (including country code)		
Dorothy Johnston, keeper of manuscripts	44 (0) 1159 514565		
Summary			
<p>Hayes expressed concern about French fleet joining the rebels. Also, received a report from Governor Tonyn, Augusta, that French and rebel troops approached the garrison in Savannah on 9 October 1779 and ordered it to surrender; it refused and the garrison was attacked. The French and rebels were repulsed with great loss of life. The rebels retreated to the Carolinas.</p>			

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 84

Date of Item	1 December 1780	Name of Item	Troops, state of, in South Carolina
Relevant NPS Unit			
Theme or Topic	Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Command structure		
Locations Discussed	South Carolina		
Record Type or Motive for Creation	Official report or correspondence		
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation	Contemporaneous with event		
Creator of Item	Cornwallis, Charles		
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item		
Newcastle Papers	Hallward Library, Manuscripts and Special Collections		
Catalogue Identifier	University of Nottingham		
Ne C 1213	University Park		
Form of Item	Nottingham, Nottinghamshire NG7 2RD		
Paper	ENGLAND		
Repository URL	http://www.nottingham.ac.uk	E-Mail Address	mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk
Contact Person	Telephone No. (including country code)		
Dorothy Johnston, keeper of manuscripts	44 (0) 1159 514565		
Summary	These reports give details of the nationalities, regiments, and corps of the troops, dates of returns, numbers of officials, and ranks, and changes in numbers since last return was given.		

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 85

Date of Item 3 July 1776	Name of Item Clinton, Hennyry, letter from, to Pelham
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO	
Theme or Topic Strategies/tactics; Forts/fortification	
Locations Discussed Fort Sullivan	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Clinton, Henry	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Newcastle Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Hallward Library, Manuscripts and Special Collections University of Nottingham University Park Nottingham, Nottinghamshire NG7 2RD ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Ne C 2320/2-3	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL http://www.nottingham.ac.uk	E-Mail Address mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk
Contact Person Dorothy Johnston, keeper of manuscripts	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1159 514565
Summary Clinton describes the attack on Sullivan Island (north of Charleston Harbor) on 29 June 1776. Adds a postscript: "Your Grace will forgive me if I request that I may not be quoted."	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 86

Date of Item 29 November 1776	Name of Item Sullivan Island, notes regarding attack
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO	
Theme or Topic Strategies/tactics; Fort/fortifications	
Locations Discussed Fort Sullivan (Moultrie)	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item Reeves, R.	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Newcastle Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Hallward Library, Manuscripts and Special Collections University of Nottingham University Park Nottingham, Nottinghamshire NG7 2RD ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Ne C 2333	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL http://www.nottingham.ac.uk	E-Mail Address mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk
Contact Person Dorothy Johnston, keeper of manuscripts	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1159 514565
Summary R. Reeves wrote these notes pertaining to the attack on Fort Sullivan (Moultrie), about six months after the event, based on Henry Clinton's plan and an extract of a letter from Captain Duncan Drummond, Clinton's aide-de-camp. Notes were written on 29 November 1776.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 87

Date of Item 12 May 1780	Name of Item Henry, Clinton, letter from to Pelham
Relevant NPS Unit OTHER: Charleston	
Theme or Topic Strategies/tactics; Fort/fortification	
Locations Discussed Charles Town [Charleston]	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Clinton, Henry	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Newcastle Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Hallward Library, Manuscripts and Special Collections University of Nottingham University Park Nottingham, Nottinghamshire NG7 2RD ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Ne C 2598	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL http://www.nottingham.ac.uk	E-Mail Address mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk
Contact Person Dorothy Johnston, keeper of manuscripts	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1159 514565
Summary Letter from Henry Clinton to Pelham, 12 May 1780, gives details of the siege and surrender of Charleston.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 88

Date of Item 2-10 March 1779	Name of Item Clinton, Henry, extract of letter from, to Duncan Drummond
Relevant NPS Unit OTHER: Charleston	
Theme or Topic Strategies/tactics; Logisitics/quartermaster	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item Clinton, Henry	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Newcastle Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Hallward Library, Manuscripts and Special Collections University of Nottingham University Park Nottingham, Nottinghamshire NG7 2RD ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Ne C 2604	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL http://www.nottingham.ac.uk	E-Mail Address mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk
Contact Person Dorothy Johnston, keeper of manuscripts	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1159 514565
Summary Extract of letter from Henry Clinton to Pelham referred to plans for Grant to assist in the seize of "Charles Town" [Charleston]. Also, a letter dated 10 March 1779 comments: "I take it for granted we shall be reinforced by sea and land; if we are, I really think these people will break up."	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records
 England and Scotland repository holdings
 pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
 Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 89

Date of Item 23 May 1779	Name of Item Paumier, Savannah, extract of letter from
Relevant NPS Unit	
Theme or Topic Fort/fortification; Intelligence	
Locations Discussed South Carolina; James Island	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record or personal correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Paumier, Savannah	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Newcastle Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Hallward Library, Manuscripts and Special Collections University of Nottingham University Park Nottingham, Nottinghamshire NG7 2RD ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Ne C 2619/2	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL http://www.nottingham.ac.uk	E-Mail Address mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk
Contact Person Dorothy Johnston, keeper of manuscripts	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1159 514565
Summary <p>Extract of a letter from Paumier noted that on arrival, he found that the general and most of his army gone on an expedition against South Carolina; he had received an express from General Prevost on James Island, where the rebels had destroyed the fort and were next going to "Charles Town" (Charleston). The rebels had offered to capitulate on condition that they could remain neutral until the fate of the other provinces was known; however, the general would grant them no capitulation unless the prisoners of war were released.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 90

Date of Item	1 June 1779	Name of Item	Sessions, captain of the "Soleby," report of
Relevant NPS Unit	Other: James Island		
Theme or Topic	Intelligence		
Locations Discussed	South Atlantic off South Carolina; James Island		
Record Type or Motive for Creation	Official report or correspondence		
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation	Contemporaneous with event		
Creator of Item	Sessions, Captain		
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item		
Newcastle Papers	Hallward Library, Manuscripts and Special Collections		
Catalogue Identifier	University of Nottingham		
Ne C 2619/3	University Park		
Form of Item	Nottingham, Nottinghamshire NG7 2RD		
Paper	ENGLAND		
Repository URL	http://www.nottingham.ac.uk	E-Mail Address	mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk
Contact Person	Telephone No. (including country code)		
Dorothy Johnston, keeper of manuscripts	44 (0) 1159 514565		
Summary	<p>Captain Sessions reported on 22 May 1779, that General Augustine Prevost requested that Captain Christian of the "Vigilant" to sail along with six transports to South Carolina because the general was in possession of James Island. Captain Sessions intended to take the "Rose" and "Keppel" armed brigs and proceed of Carolina Bar. However, due to high winds he could not do this. On May 25th, Lt. Spry arrived with a report that the convoy with General Prevost's provisions had been attacked by four armed brigs; one whip was captured, one (the "Greenwich") was burned and two escaped.</p>		

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records
England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
 Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 91

Date of Item 17 June 1779	Name of Item Prevost success, newspaper reporting, South Carolina
Relevant NPS Unit	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Strategies/tactics	
Locations Discussed South Carolina	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Other: newspaper	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item Malpene, James	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Newcastle Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Hallward Library, Manuscripts and Special Collections University of Nottingham University Park Nottingham, Nottinghamshire NG7 2RD ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Ne C 2619/5	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL http://www.nottingham.ac.uk	E-Mail Address mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk
Contact Person Dorothy Johnston, keeper of manuscripts	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1159 514565
<p>Summary</p> <p>This newspaper publication is of a deposition executed by James Malpene, commander of the schooner "Polly and "Nelly." It gives an account of the success of General Augustine Prevost against the rebels. It was prepared and published in response to a letter sent to the newspaper by a Sussex freeholder concerning rumors of rebel success in South Carolina.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 92

Date of Item 17 May 1781	Name of Item Operations, report of, pertaining to Virginia
Relevant NPS Unit	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Strategies/tactics; Weapons/technology	
Locations Discussed Virginia	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Other	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Mellish Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Hallward Library, Manuscripts and Special Collections University of Nottingham University Park Nottingham, Nottinghamshire NG7 2RD ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Me C 29/60	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk	E-Mail Address mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk
Contact Person Dorothy Johnston, keeper of manuscripts	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1159 514565
Summary Broadside: "Published by James Rivington, printer to the King, New York, Thursday, May 17, 1781." Operations pertaining to Virginia. First paragraph: "This morning arrived his Majesty's ship General Monk, by which we have received the following account of the operations of his Majesty's forces in Virginia." This may have been published in a newspaper, but the archived document appears to be a broadside, not a newspaper article.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 93

Date of Item	4 May 1779	Name of Item	Hayes, John Mcnamara, letter from
Relevant NPS Unit			
Theme or Topic	Logistics/Quartermaster		
Locations Discussed	Georgia		
Record Type or Motive for Creation	Personal record or personal correspondence		
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation	Contemporaneous with event		
Creator of Item	Hayes, John Mcnamara, physician		
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item		
Mellish Papers	Hallward Library, Manuscripts and Special Collections		
Catalogue Identifier	University of Nottingham		
Me C 29/26	University Park		
Form of Item	Nottingham, Nottinghamshire NG7 2RD		
Paper	ENGLAND		
Repository URL	mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk	E-Mail Address	mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk
Contact Person	Telephone No. (including country code)		
Dorothy Johnston, keeper of manuscripts	44 (0) 1159 514565		
Summary	Letter from Hayes reported that nine ships were sent to Georgia with provisions for the British Army. Seven were captured by the rebels. Author claims that it was the result of the admiral taking all the war ships with him whe4n he left. Hayes was the British inspector general of hospitals in the colonies.		

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003

Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 94

Date of Item 10 October 1779	Name of Item Hayes, John Mcnamara, letter from
Relevant NPS Unit	
Theme or Topic Medical	
Locations Discussed New York	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record or personal correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Hayes, John Mcnamara, physician	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Mellish Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Hallward Library, Manuscripts and Special Collections University of Nottingham University Park Nottingham, Nottinghamshire NG7 2RD ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Me C 29/29	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk	E-Mail Address mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk
Contact Person Dorothy Johnston, keeper of manuscripts	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1159 514565
Summary Letter by Dr. Hayes reported that the commander-in-chief had been attacked with headaches, also sickness of the stomach. Hayes's medicine enabled the commander to avoid the attack of "one of those violent belious fevers that has . . . Since the begging of July raged with uncommon fury among the army and inhabitants of these islands, and from what we hear, all over the continent without distinction to ages or sexes. The numbers have been amazing -- the deths not so -- but chiefly, confined among the aged -- the rasons why such illness is predominant are assigned to uncommon rains and hot sultry sun . . . The inhabitants die fast -- and I fear we shall loose many of the soldiers."	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records
England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
 Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 95

Date of Item 24 April 1781		Name of Item Cornwallis, letter from, to Gen. William Phillips re. Strategy	
Relevant NPS Unit Other: Charleston, Hillsboro, Petersburg			
Theme or Topic Strategies/tactics: Intelligence			
Locations Discussed Charleston; Hillsboro, North Carolina; Petersburg, Virginia			
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence			
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation		Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Cornwallis, Charles			
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Newcastle Papers		Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Hallward Library, Manuscripts and Special Collections University of Nottingham University Park Nottingham, Nottinghamshire NG7 2RD ENGLAND	
Catalogue Identifier Ne C 2302/2			
Form of Item Paper			
Repository URL mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk		E-Mail Address mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk	
Contact Person Dorothy Johnston, keeper of manuscripts		Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1159 514565	
Summary <p>Cornwallis reported to Major General Phillips, in April 1781, that Nathanael Greene had marched to South Carolina. Cornwallis expressed concern for "Charles Town" and his own exposed position. He reported that he planed on marching "up-country" in an attempt to draw Greene toward Hillsborough [Hillsboro], North Carolina. He also reported that if he failed to draw Greene north, he would like to meet Phillips near Petersburg, Virginia.</p>			

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records
England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
 Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 96

Date of Item 20 May 1781	Name of Item Clinton, Henry, letter from, re. South Carolina strategy
Relevant NPS Unit GUCO, Other: Charleston	
Theme or Topic Strategies/ tactics	
Locations Discussed Virginia; South Carolina; Charleston; Guilford Courthouse	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Clinton, Henry	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Newcastle Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Hallward Library, Manuscripts and Special Collections University of Nottingham University Park Nottingham, Nottinghamshire NG7 2RD ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Ne C 2302/1	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk	E-Mail Address mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk
Contact Person Dorothy Johnston, keeper of manuscripts	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1159 514565
Summary Letter from Clinton to Pelham-Clinton, 2nd Duke of Newcastle, expressed concern that if Pelham-Clinton forms a junction with William Phillips that the British would be unable to hold any of the Carolinas except "Charles Town" [Charleston] and probably lose Georgia as well. Clinton also expressed the belief that Charles Cornwallis should have fallen back after his victory at Guilford Courthouse.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 97

Date of Item 30 April 1781	Name of Item Clinton, Henry, letter from, re. Guilford Courthouse
Relevant NPS Unit GUCO	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness: Strategies/tactics	
Locations Discussed Guilford Courthouse; Chesapeake; Virginia	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Clinton, Henry	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Newcastle Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Hallward Library, Manuscripts and Special Collections University of Nottingham University Park Nottingham, Nottinghamshire NG7 2RD ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Ne C 2295/1-2	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk	E-Mail Address mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk
Contact Person Dorothy Johnston, keeper of manuscripts	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1159 514565
<p>Summary</p> <p>Henry Clinton congratulated Charles Cornwallis on his defeat of Nathanael Greene at Guilford Courthouse on 15 March 1781. He expressed surprise that Cornwallis's force had been reduced to 1,360 infantry before the battle. He suggested that he should go to the Chesapeake and let William Phillips have his plan of campaign for Carolina. He reported that 1,700 of his troops are waiting to join Phillips. He disagreed with Cornwallis's idea of subduing Virginia to secure the Carolinas and pointed out that summer operations must largely depend on his success there. He noted that reinforcements from Europe were to arrive, and asked for exact details of Cornwallis's situation and numbers.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003

Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 98

Date of Item 8 November 1781	Name of Item Clinton, Henry, report from, re. Cornwallis surrender
Relevant NPS Unit YORKTOWN	
Theme or Topic Strategies/tactics; Fort/ fortification	
Locations Discussed Yorktown	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Clinton, Henry	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Newcastle Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Hallward Library, Manuscripts and Special Collections University of Nottingham University Park Nottingham, Nottinghamshire NG7 2RD ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Ne C 2288	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk	E-Mail Address mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk
Contact Person Dorothy Johnston, keeper of manuscripts	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1159 514565
Summary Henry Clinton reported to Pelham-Clinton, 2nd Duke of Newcastle, that Cornwallis surrendered at Yorktown on 17 October 1781. Clinton warned Pelham-Clinton of a possible attack on "Charles Town" [Charleston] and asserted it will fall unless reinforced.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 99

Date of Item 20 March 1782	Name of Item Hayes, John, letter from, to Charles Mellish
Relevant NPS Unit Other: Savannah	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Medical; Other: Climate	
Locations Discussed Savannah	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record or personal correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Hayes, John Mcnamara	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Mellish Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Hallward Library, Manuscripts and Special Collections University of Nottingham University Park Nottingham, Nottinghamshire NG7 2RD ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Me C 29/48/1 and 2	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk	E-Mail Address mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk
Contact Person Dorothy Johnston, keeper of manuscripts	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1159 514565
Summary <p>Excerpt from letter from Dr. John Mcnamara Hayes to George Mellish, 20 March 1782, from Charleston. "I am than God on the eve of leaving this Province thro the goodness of my ever respected friend Sir Henry [Clinton], where my health has not a little suffered from my very active situation, a situation in a Sickly Climate which called forth every exertion for the good care & Comfort of our Numerous Sick and I am blefsed with the fullest approbation of the Genls. Commanding & the whole Army. I have nothing to regret on the change, but the leaving Six Houses which with the most unwearied attention I had fitted up as Hospitals and better or more suitable I sh[oul]d defy even London to produce. While I mention regret I w[oul]d wish to be understood that I have not the smallest in leaving a place circumstanced as it now is, beset with Enemies, pinned (?) up at the Quarter House, Six Miles distant and even there insulted. No enterprise, no Spirit or Activity in us inasmuch that with a Superior Army, double Green force, in Infantry & Calvary, we are in an alarming State."</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 100

Date of Item 17 March 1781	Name of Item Hadden, James, letter from, to Charles Mellish
Relevant NPS Unit Other: Chesapeake	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness: Strategies/tactics; Hessian	
Locations Discussed Chesapeake Bay	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record corres.; Intelligence-strategic	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Hadden, James	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Mellish Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Hallward Library, Manuscripts and Special Collections University of Nottingham University Park Nottingham, Nottinghamshire NG7 2RD ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Me C 29/9	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk	E-Mail Address mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk
Contact Person Dorothy Johnston, keeper of manuscripts	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1159 514565
Summary Letter from Lt. James Hadden to Charles Mellish, 12 March 1781, from New York. Excerpt: "I am at present Embarked with the Light Infantry, 76th Regiment ? Hefsian Regiment, the whole is to be commanded by my friend General Phillips and only wait a Convoy to sail / it is supposed / for the Chesapeak Bay, when I have no doubt the Generals ? Eal & abilities will be manifested much to his own credit and the good of his country."	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records
 England and Scotland repository holdings
 pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
 Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 101

Date of Item 1 May 1779	Name of Item Hayes, John Mcnamara, letter from, to Charles Mellish
Relevant NPS Unit	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Political issues	
Locations Discussed Georgia	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record or personal correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Hayes, John Mcnamara	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Mellish Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Hallward Library, Manuscripts and Special Collections University of Nottingham University Park Nottingham, Nottinghamshire NG7 2RD ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Me C 29/23	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk	E-Mail Address mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk
Contact Person Dorothy Johnston, keeper of manuscripts	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1159 514565
Summary <p>Letter from John Mcnamara Hayes to Charles Mellish, 2 May 1779, from New York. Excerpt: "While they are lulled in this Security, our Worthy General is preparing to give them such a blow as will affect the Vitals of the Rebellion and by the Cooperation of other Armies under his Command so happily disposed must put an End to the War & restore the Country to that Obedience so justly due to the Parent State. The Conquest of Georgia, & the Civil Law restored has created a Jealousy in the other Provinces, which must be raised by an Vigorous Exertion to a Separation from now Tyrannical Government they are, by Force Obligated to Submit . . ."</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records
England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
 Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 102

Date of Item 10 January 1779	Name of Item Hayes, John Mcnamara, letter from, to Charles Mellish
Relevant NPS Unit OTHER: Charleston	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Medical; Native Americans	
Locations Discussed Georgia; Pensacola, Florida; Charleston	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record or personal correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item Hayes, John Mcnamara	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Mellish Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Hallward Library, Manuscripts and Special Collections University of Nottingham University Park Nottingham, Nottinghamshire NG7 2RD ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Me C 29/23	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk	E-Mail Address mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk
Contact Person Dorothy Johnston, keeper of manuscripts	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1159 514565
Summary Letter from John Hayes to Charles Mellish, 10 January 1779, from New York. Excerpt: "The Indian ?Brant & Butter have lately demolished two Continental Regiments sent ag[ainst] them. This businefs was handsomely done-- The Rebels own a great lofs. The news we have from all Quarter Current, is that Col. Campbell of the 71st Regiment who commands a detachment from this Army of near 3,000 Men is landed in Georgia & erected the King's Standeard, to which Numbers have flocked, that he had been Joined by Gen'l Prevost from Pensecola and that they were on their March to Charles Town, South Carolina, which if they are lucky to take will put a Total End to the French Funds-- as the Tobacco and Indigo Trade will be completely intercepted. ? Grant it may be the Case, the Sooner to put an End to this Cursed Rebellion.-- The Country is easy to be reduced, if you only act with Spirit and send us Troops --."	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 103

Date of Item 30 December 1778	Name of Item Hayes, John Mcnamara, letter from, to Charles Mellish
Relevant NPS Unit	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Political issues; Health; Climate.	
Locations Discussed Virginia backwoods	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record or personal correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item Hayes, John Mcnamara	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Mellish Collection	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Hallward Library, Manuscripts and Special Collections University of Nottingham University Park Nottingham, Nottinghamshire NG7 2RD ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Me C 29/21	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk	E-Mail Address mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk
Contact Person Dorothy Johnston, keeper of manuscripts	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1159 514565
<p>Summary</p> <p>Excerpt from letter written by John Mcnamara Hayes to Charles Mellish, on 30 December 1778: "Our poor friends of the convention have been by a villinous maneuver of the Rebel Congrefs sent a march of 7 or 800 miles to the Back Settlement of Virginia. It will be February before they reached, a dreadful Season, and what makes it worse, the Soldiers almost naked; that army have d not had clothing these 3 years past, and I afsure you to see them March off, as I did, for Virginia, it would make your heart bleed. They are in good health and entertain the highest Indignation for these villins whose perspective (?) maneuvers they have with manley fortitude withheld. The good the brave Gen'l Phillips has Suffered every Species of insult and added to full Six months confinement with liberty only of his ?Gorden, and Marched a Prisoner to Virginia for complaing of the horrid Murder committed in cold blood on Lieut.. Brown, of the 21st Regiment. He does not complain tho' in his looks, I find him much altered. This country and that army are highly indebted to him for his perseverance, and as to businefs. I ?really never ?heare of a Gen'l dispatch it with more precision and expedition . . ."</p> <p>" Poor Hadden of the Royal Artillery is well. He is a young man of the greatest bravery and sensibility, and his situation is very ?affecting, at the unfortunate events in his family. Gen'l Phillips made him a Brigade Commifsary on the Virginia March."</p> <p>Hayes went on to describe the rebels connection with the French, the inability of the rebels to feed their army, the high cost of items, the depreciated value of money, etc.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 104

Date of Item 21 February 1781	Name of Item Hayden, John, letter from, to Mellish
Relevant NPS Unit COWP, Other: Virginia, Carolina	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Strategies/tactics	
Locations Discussed Virginia, Carolina, Chesapeake Bay	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record or personal correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item Hadden, James	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Mellish Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Hallward Library, Manuscripts and Special Collections University of Nottingham University Park Nottingham, Nottinghamshire NG7 2RD ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Me C 29/8	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk	E-Mail Address mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk
Contact Person Dorothy Johnston, keeper of manuscripts	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1159 514565
Summary Letter from Lt. James Hadden to Charles Mellish, 21 February 1781, from New York. Excerpt: "The success of General Arnold in Virginia and the misfortune of Col. Tarleton, will no doubt be more fully explained in Public Letters than any thing I can say from common reports. I hope that some succesful action in Carolina, may soon damp the spirits of the rebels for tho' a trifling Victory is of little consequence to us, any thing with the name of defeat is serious, they call it a general Rout, and it always reinforces the Rebel Army with Men who are at too great a distance to know the true state of the affair." "I have not mentioned to Mother that I am under orders, and expect to Embark in three or four days with Gen'l Phillip's Command and the 38th and 76th Regiments, they form a Corps of about Three Thousand five hundred Men, our destination is not known, but it is believed to be the Chesapeak Bay, where they say Brigadier Gen'l Arnold is blocked up by the famous Paul Jones with a 64 gun ship and two French Frigates, I ?rather apprehend they were originally of that Force, but are , now Armed En Flute (?) to be loaded with Tobacco, which was frequently the case while I was in Virginia and finding themselves stronger than our Naval Force then, have ventured to carry on the Force of blocking up Gen'l Arnold to encourage the Rebels for a few days, by who it will no doubt be reported that is the second Division of the French Fleet."	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 105

Date of Item 23 November 1780	Name of Item Hayes, John Mcnamara, letter from to Charles Mellish
Relevant NPS Unit OTHER: Camden, Charleston	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Medical; Strategies/tactics; Intelligence	
Locations Discussed Camden, Charleston, North Carolina, Virginia, Augusta, Portsmouth, North River	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record or personal correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Hayes, John Mcnamara	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Hallward Library, Manuscripts and Special Collections University of Nottingham University Park Nottingham, Nottinghamshire NG7 2RD ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Me C 29/36	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk	E-Mail Address mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk
Contact Person Dorothy Johnston, keeper of manuscripts	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1159 514565
Summary Letter from John Hayes to Charles Mellish, 23 November 1780, from Charleston, in which he discussed "violent bilious fever" contracted by British troops; also attach on Augusta. (Copy made April 2003.)	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003

Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 106

Date of Item 11 May 1781	Name of Item Hadden, James, letter from, to Charles Mellish
Relevant NPS Unit GUCO, Petersburg, Hobkirk Hill, James River	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Strategies/tactics; Medical	
Locations Discussed Manchester; James River; Petersburg, Virginia; Appomattox; Portsmouth; Richmond	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record or personal correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item Hadden, James	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Mellish Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Hallward Library, Manuscripts and Special Collections University of Nottingham University Park Nottingham, Nottinghamshire NG7 2RD ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Me C 29/10)	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk	E-Mail Address mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk
Contact Person Dorothy Johnston, keeper of manuscripts	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1159 514565
Summary Letter from James Haden to Charles Mellish, 11 May 1781, which discussed troop movements in Virginia, encounter with a number of "rebels," success of British military (presumably at Hob Kirk's Hill (April 1781) and Guilford Courthouse (March 1781) , and illness of General William Phillips. (Copy made April 2003)	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 107

Date of Item	27 May 1781	Name of Item	Hadden, James, letter from, to Charles Mellish
Relevant NPS Unit	Other: Petersburg		
Theme or Topic	Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Strategies/tactics		
Locations Discussed	Richmond; James River; Petersburg, Virginia; Portsmouth; Chesapeake		
Record Type or Motive for Creation	Personal record or personal correspondence		
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation	Within five years after event		
Creator of Item	Haden, James		
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item		
Mellish Papers	Hallward Library, Manuscripts and Special Collections		
Catalogue Identifier	University of Nottingham		
Me C 29/11	University Park		
Form of Item	Nottingham, Nottinghamshire NG7 2RD		
Paper	ENGLAND		
Repository URL	mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk	E-Mail Address	mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk
Contact Person	Telephone No. (including country code)		
Dorothy Johnston, keeper of manuscripts	44 (0) 1159 514565		
Summary			
Letter from James Hadden to Charles Mellish, 27 May 1781, written from James River. Hadden discussed death of General William Phillips (illness), regiments and number of troops under Cornwallis, troop movement from Petersburg, Virginia, and British destruction of tobacco in an effort to break off the "rebels" assistance from France, which deceived tobacco from southern colonies.			
(Copy made April 2003)			

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 108

Date of Item 17 May 1781	Name of Item Operations, printed account of British military
Relevant NPS Unit Other: Portsmouth, James River, Petersburg	
Theme or Topic Command structure; Strategies/tactics	
Locations Discussed James River; Burwell's Ferry; York; Chekehamany; City Point; Petersburg; Chesterfield; Osborn's; Carey's Mills; Warwick; Manchester; Richmond; Williamsburg; Brandon; Bermuda.	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Other: published account	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Mellish Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Hallward Library, Manuscripts and Special Collections University of Nottingham University Park Nottingham, Nottinghamshire NG7 2RD ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Me C 29/60	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk	E-Mail Address mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk
Contact Person Dorothy Johnston, keeper of manuscripts	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1159 514565
<p>Summary</p> <p>Account, published in England on 17 May 1781, of the British military operations in Virginia. The account begins on April 18th, when several regiments left Portsmouth, proceeded down the James River, one regiment went up the Chickohomany River; these regiments landed at several different towns. Over the next month, this account describes the movement and activities of several British regiments. The article also mentioned the destruction of thousands of "hogsheads" of tobacco by the British.</p> <p>(Copy made April 2003.)</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 109

Date of Item 13 May 1780	Name of Item Hayes, John Mcnamara, letter from, to Charles Mellish
Relevant NPS Unit Other: Charleston, Savannah	
Theme or Topic Medical	
Locations Discussed Charleston; Savannah	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record or personal correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Hayes, John Mcnamara	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Mellish Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Hallward Library, Manuscripts and Special Collections University of Nottingham University Park Nottingham, Nottinghamshire NG7 2RD ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Me C 29/33	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk	E-Mail Address mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk
Contact Person Dorothy Johnston, keeper of manuscripts	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1159 514565
Summary Letter from John Hayes to George Mellish, 13 May 1780, regarding the battle of Charleston. (Copy made April 2003)	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 110

Date of Item 22 August 1780	Name of Item Hayes, John Mcnamara, letter from, to Charles Mellish
Relevant NPS Unit OTHER: Charleston	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed Charleston; Maryland; Virginia; North Carolina	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record or personal correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item Hayes, John Mcnamara	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Mellish Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Hallward Library, Manuscripts and Special Collections University of Nottingham University Park Nottingham, Nottinghamshire NG7 2RD ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Me C 29/35	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk	E-Mail Address mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk
Contact Person Dorothy Johnston, keeper of manuscripts	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1159 514565
Summary Letter from John Hayes to Charles Mellish, 22 August 1780, reporting on retaking of Charleston. (Copy made April 2003)	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 111

Date of Item 16 January 1781	Name of Item Hayes, John Mcnamara, letter from, to Charles Mellish
Relevant NPS Unit OTHER: Camden	
Theme or Topic Medical, climate, health.	
Locations Discussed Virginia, South Carolina, Camden, Chesapeake	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record or personal correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Hayes, John Mcnamara	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Mellish Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Hallward Library, Manuscripts and Special Collections University of Nottingham University Park Nottingham, Nottinghamshire NG7 2RD ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Me C 29/38/1 & 2	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk	E-Mail Address mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk
Contact Person Dorothy Johnston, keeper of manuscripts	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1159 514565
Summary Letter from John Hayes to Charles Mellish, 16 January 1781, relating the negative influence of the climate in the South on the health of the British troops. (Copy made April 2003)	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 112

Date of Item	18 March 1781	Name of Item	Hayes, John Mcnamara, letter from to Charles Mellish
Relevant NPS Unit			
Theme or Topic	Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Logistics/quartermaster: Strategies/tactics		
Locations Discussed	Hillsboro, North Carolina; Charleston; Roanoke; Portsmouth, Virginia;		
Record Type or Motive for Creation	Personal record or personal correspondence		
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation	Within five years after event		
Creator of Item	Hayes, John Mcnamara		
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Mellish Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item	Hallward Library, Manuscripts and Special Collections University of Nottingham University Park Nottingham, Nottinghamshire NG7 2RD ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier	Me C 29/39		
Form of Item	Paper		
Repository URL	mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk	E-Mail Address	mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk
Contact Person	Dorothy Johnston, keeper of manuscripts	Telephone No. (including country code)	44 (0) 1159 514565
Summary	Letter from John Hayes to Charles Mellish, 18 March 1781, from Charleston describing British military activities in Spring 1781 in the South. (Copy made April 2003)		

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records
 England and Scotland repository holdings
 pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
 Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 113

Date of Item 30 April 1781	Name of Item Hayes, John Mcnamara, letter from to Charles Mellish
Relevant NPS Unit GUCO, Other: Camden, Charleston	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Strategies/tactics	
Locations Discussed Camden; Johns Island; James Island; Charleston Neck	
Record Type or Motive for Creation	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item Hayes, John Mcnamara	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Mellish Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Hallward Library, Manuscripts and Special Collections University of Nottingham University Park Nottingham, Nottinghamshire NG7 2RD ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Me C 29/41	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk	E-Mail Address mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk
Contact Person Dorothy Johnston, keeper of manuscripts	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1159 514565
Summary Letter from John Hayes to Charles Mellish, 30 April 1781, from Charleston, in which he described a "bloody campaign" led by Cornwallis in February and March 1781. (Copy made April 2003)	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003

Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 114

Date of Item 2 July 1781	Name of Item Hayes, John Mcnamara, letter from, to Charles Mellish
Relevant NPS Unit NISI, Hobkirk's Hill, Camden, Augusta, Charleston	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Medical; Strategies/tactics; Intelligence; Other: violence of "rebels"	
Locations Discussed Camden; Nova Scotia; Hobkirk's Hill; Augusta; Jamestown; Ninety Six; Charleston; Arcadia; Augusta; Cape Fear River; Jamestown	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record or personal correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item Hayes, John Mcnamara	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Mellish Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Hallward Library, Manuscripts and Special Collections University of Nottingham University Park Nottingham, Nottinghamshire NG7 2RD ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Me C 29/46/1 & 2	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk	E-Mail Address mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk
Contact Person Dorothy Johnston, keeper of manuscripts	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1159 514565
Summary Letter from John Hayes to Charles Mellish, 2 July 1781, from Charleston in which he discussed evacuation of Camden, violence of "rebels," the Arcadians in Nova Scotia, battle of Hobkirk's Hill, and siege of Ninety-Six. (Copy made April 2003)	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records
 England and Scotland repository holdings
 pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
 Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 115

Date of Item 1822 (first published)	Name of Item Highlanders of Scotland, sketches of
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO,	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Artwork	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Unknown	
Creator of Item Stewart, David, of Garth (Donald, John, reprinted)	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Record of Service, 42nd/1 BW, 1729-1873	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Black Watch Regiment Museum
Catalogue Identifier BWRA 0079	Balhouses Castle Hay Street Perth PH1 5HR SCOTLAND
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL	E-Mail Address archives@the blackwatch.co.uk
Contact Person	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1738 621281
Summary "Manuscript copy" of "Sketches of the Highlands of Scotland," by David Stewart of Garth, 1822, republished by John Donald, Edinburgh in 1877.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records
 England and Scotland repository holdings
 pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
 Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 116

Date of Item 1780-1784	Name of Item Muster roll book
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item
Catalogue Identifier BSRA 0013	Black Watch Regiment Museum Balhousie Castle Hay Street Perth PH1 5HR SCOTLAND
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL	E-Mail Address archives@the.blackwatch.co.uk
Contact Person Thomas Smythe, archivist	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1738 621281
Summary Muster Roll Book, 1780-1784, for the 42nd Regiment of Foot (Royal Highlanders/Black Watch), which lists the names and ranks of soldiers during this four-year time period. (A copy may exist at the British National Archives/formerly PRO)	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 117

Date of Item	Name of Item	Sommerville, rifle of
Relevant NPS Unit		
Theme or Topic	Weapons/technology	
Locations Discussed		
Record Type or Motive for Creation	Artifact	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation	Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item		
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item	
Catalogue Identifier	Dalkeith History Society, contact Midlothian Council Archives 2 Clerk Street Loanhead HE20 9DR SCOTLAND	
Form of Item	Artifact	
Repository URL	www.midlothian.gov.uk	E-Mail Address local.studies@midlothian.gov.uk
Contact Person	Shelia M. Millar, local studies officer	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1314 402210
Summary	According to Sheila M. Millar, Local Studies officer at the Midlothian Council Library, this rifle apparently belonged to Sommerville (first name not known), who reportedly used it in the War of Independence. It is unclear if he fought on the patriot's or the British side of the war. The rifle is located at the Dalkeith History Society, in the Lothian area of Scotland.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 118

Date of Item 171775-1782	Name of Item Stuart, Charles, letters, manuscripts, documents, related to Stuart
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO,GUCO,Yorktown	
Theme or Topic Other: various	
Locations Discussed Many	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record/corres.; Official report/corres.	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item Stuart, Charles (primarily)	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) General Sir Charles Stuart Collection	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Mount Stuart Trust Archive Mount Stuart House and Gardens Rothesay PA20 9LR SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier CS/1/S	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.mountstuart.com	E-Mail Address archives@mountstuart.com
Contact Person Andrew McLean	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1700 503877
<p>Summary</p> <p>The Stuart Collection is not accessible to researchers in 2003 since the Mount Stuart Trust Archive is undergoing an enormous reorganization of their records, which will probably not be completed until 2004/2005. Andrew McLean, at the Archive, sent information to Evans-Hatch & Associates (Astoria, Oregon) about Stuart and the Stuart Collection, which had been summarized below by Gail Evans-Hatch.</p> <p>BIOGRAPHICAL information about Lieut.. Gen. Sir Charles Stuart (1753-1801), soldier and politician Charles Stuart, born in 1753 as fourth son of John Stuart, 3rd Earl of Bute and Mary, Countess of Bute, embarked on a military career at age fifteen. In 1768, he enlisted as ensign in the 37th Regiment of Foot. Two years later, he became a lieutenant in the 7th Regiment (Royal Fusiliers), and was promoted to captain when the War of Independence broke out in 1775. In late 1775, he became major of a battalion in the 7th Regiment. In 1777, he was commissioned as lieut.. col. Of the 26th Regiment of Foot (Cameronian), which he commanded until the regiment left America to be redrafted in 1779. In 1782, Stuart was promoted to colonel.</p> <p>Stuart was highly critical of the British command during the American Revolution. He fell out of favor with the British military until the Napoleonic Wars in the late 1700s, when Stuart took Corsica from the French in 1794, which won him great acclaim. He was, thus, promoted to lieut.. gen. and commanded the whole Mediterranean region. In 1796, he commanded forces in Portugal and secured that country against invasion from France. Stuart took Minorca from the Spanish in 1798.</p> <p>Stuart was elected a member of Parliament for Bossiney in 1776. He married Louisa Bertie in 1778, with whom he had several children. After his father died in 1792, Stuart inherited Highcliffe House in Hampshire. Stuart died at age forty-eight in 1801 and is buried in Westminster Abbey.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records
 England and Scotland repository holdings
 pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
 Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 119

Date of Item	Name of Item Hastings, 1st Marquess, papers
Relevant NPS Unit	
Theme or Topic	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record or personal correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation	
Creator of Item Hastings, 1st Marquess	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) 1st Marquess of Hastings Collection	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Mount Stuart Trust Archive Mount Stuart House and Gardens Rothesay PA20 9LR SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.mountstuart.com	E-Mail Address archives@mountstuart.com
Contact Person Andrew McLean	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1700 503877
Summary <p>The Hastings Collection is not accessible to researchers in 2003 since the Mount Stuart Trust Archive is undergoing an enormous reorganization of their records, which will probably not be completed until 2004/2005. Andrew McLean, at the Archive, sent information to Evans-Hatch & Associates (Astoria, Oregon) about Stuart and the Stuart Collection, which included very little about the 1st Marquess of Hastings. Hastings served with Francis Rawdon during the War of Independence.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 120

Date of Item	Name of Item 82nd Regimental Colours
Relevant NPS Unit GUCO	
Theme or Topic Other	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Artifact	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Duke of Hamilton Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Duke of Hamilton Estate (H. and K. Estates Limited) Lennoxlove Estate Office Lennoxlove Haddington EH41 4NZ SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier	
Form of Item Artifact	
Repository URL	E-Mail Address hand@lennoxlove.com
Contact Person John H. Mutch, chairman of H and K Estates Limited	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1620 823720
<p>Summary</p> <p>Regimental colours of the 82nd Regiment of Foot (Hamilton's Regiment) hang in the Great Hall of Lennoxlove. According to John H. Mutch, chairman of the H and K Estates Limited (Duke of Hamilton), "the regimental colours that were placed in St. Giles Cathedral in Edinburgh for many years. They were then returned to the Duke in a very fragile and tattered condition some years ago and, since restoration was virtually impossible and would have been extremely costly, they were preserved professionally, and now hang in the Great Hall at Lennoxlove." (Letter written to Evans-Hatch & Associates, 21 March 1003).</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 121

Date of Item	Name of Item	Hamilton, 8th Duke of, portrait of
Relevant NPS Unit	GUCO	
Theme or Topic	Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed		
Record Type or Motive for Creation		
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation		
Creator of Item	Hamilton, Gavin	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item	
Catalogue Identifier	Scottish National Portrait Gallery	
Form of Item	Portrait	
Repository URL	E-Mail Address	
Contact Person	Telephone No. (including country code)	
Helen Watson, librarian	44 (0) 1316 24246420	
Summary	According to John H. Mutch, chairman of the H. and K. Estates Limited (Duke of Hamilton Estate at Lennoxlove, Scotland), a portrait of the 8th Duke of Hamilton along with Capt. Lieut. John Moore of the 82nd Regiment serving in Nova Scotia, painted by Gavin Hamilton, was sold to the Scottish National Portrait Gallery in Edinburgh.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 122

Date of Item	Name of Item	Clinton, Henry, portrait
Relevant NPS Unit	COWP, GUCO, NISI, FOMO, KIMO, MOCR, Yorkto	
Theme or Topic	Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed		
Record Type or Motive for Creation	Artwork	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation		
Creator of Item		
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item	
Catalogue Identifier	Scottish National Portrait Gallery	
EP IV 31.1	1 Queen Street	
Form of Item	Edinburgh, EH2 1JD	
Portrait	SCOTLAND	
Repository URL	E-Mail Address	
	hwatsonlib@nationalgalleries.org	
Contact Person	Telephone No. (including country code)	
Helen Watson, librarian	44 (0) 1316 24246420	
Summary	Engraving of Sir Henry Clinton, 1730-1795, British commander in chief, succeeding Howe in this position in May 1778, during the War of Independence.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records
England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
 Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 123

Date of Item	Name of Item Cornwallis, Charles, portrait of
Relevant NPS Unit COWP, FOMO, GUCO, Other: Charleston, Camden	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Artwork	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item
Catalogue Identifier EP IV 36.2	Scottish National Portrait Gallery 1 Queen Street Edinburgh, EH2 1JD SCOTLAND
Form of Item Portrait	
Repository URL	E-Mail Address hwatsonlib@nationalgalleries.org
Contact Person Helen Watson, librarian	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1316 24246420
Summary Engraving of Charles Cornwallis, 2nd Earl and 1st Marquis Cornwallis, 1738-1805, British general during the War of Independence; he was second in command to Clinton in May 1778. After the surrender of Charleston in May 1780, Cornwallis was left to hold the South. Cornwallis won the battle of Camden for the British, yet he lost subsequent battles at Cowpens and Guilford Courthouse, among others.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 124

Date of Item	Name of Item Parker, Peter, portrait of
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO, Other: Charleston	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Artwork	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item
Catalogue Identifier EP V 287.1	Scottish National Portrait Gallery 1 Queen Street Edinburgh, EH2 1JD SCOTLAND
Form of Item Portrait	
Repository URL	E-Mail Address hwatsonlib@nationalgalleries.org
Contact Person Helen Watson, librarian	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1316 24246420
Summary Engraving of Sir Peter Parker, 1721-1811, British admiral. He commanded the ships engaged in the battle at Fort Sullivan/Fort Moultrie (January--June 1776). He cooperated in the Charleston Expedition led by Henry Clinton in 1776. In 1782, he was knighted for bravery at Charleston (1776).	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 125

Date of Item	Name of Item	Rawdon-Hastings, Francis, portrait
Relevant NPS Unit	Yorktown, Other: Charleston	
Theme or Topic	Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed		
Record Type or Motive for Creation	Artwork	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation		
Creator of Item		
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item	
Catalogue Identifier	Scottish National Portrait Gallery	
UPR 77	1 Queen Street	
Form of Item	Edinburgh, EH2 1JD	
Portrait	SCOTLAND	
Repository URL	E-Mail Address	hwatsonlib@nationalgalleries.org
Contact Person	Telephone No. (including country code)	
Helen Watson, librarian	44 (0) 1316 24246420	
Summary	Engraving of Lord Francis Rawdon-Hastings, 1754-1826, who raised a provincial regiment during the War of Independence, called the Volunteers of Ireland, and joined Henry Clinton during the final phase of the war during the Charleston Expedition in 1781, three weeks before the British surrender at Yorktown in October 1781.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 126

Date of Item	Name of Item	Tarleton, Banastre, portrait of
Relevant NPS Unit	FOMO, GUCO, COWP, Other: Yorktown, Camden	
Theme or Topic	Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed		
Record Type or Motive for Creation	Artwork	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation		
Creator of Item		
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item	
Catalogue Identifier	Scottish National Portrait Gallery	
EPL 81.1	1 Queen Street	
Form of Item	Edinburgh, EH2 1JD	
Portrait	SCOTLAND	
Repository URL	E-Mail Address	
	hwatsonlib@nationalgalleries.org	
Contact Person	Telephone No. (including country code)	
Helen Watson, librarian	44 (0) 1316 24246420	
Summary	Engraving of Banastre Tarleton, 1754-1833, who was first in the 1st Dragoon Guards, then the 16th Light Dragoons (1776-1778), and the 79th Regiment of Foot (January 1778) before raising a Loyalist regiment, the British (Tarleton's) Legion early in the War of Independence. Tarleton's Legion participated in several southern battles, including those at Fort Sullivan/Moultrie, Camden, Cowpens, Guilford Courthouse, and Yorktown, where the British surrendered.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 127

Date of Item	June 1776	Name of Item	Lieutenant's logs
Relevant NPS Unit	FOMO		
Theme or Topic	Strategies/tactics; Other: navigation		
Locations Discussed			
Record Type or Motive for Creation	Official report or correspondence		
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation	Contemporaneous with event		
Creator of Item	lieutenant of ship		
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Admiralty Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item	National Maritime Museum, Manuscripts Department Greenwich London SE10 9NF ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier	ADM/L/A/17		
Form of Item	Paper		
Repository URL	www.nmm.ac.uk	E-Mail Address	ADavis@@nmm.ac.uk
Contact Person	Andrew Davis	Telephone No. (including country code)	44 (0) 2083 126669
Summary	<p>Lieutenant's log contains navigational information (heading, position, etc.) pertaining to one of the ships noted below, engaged in the Fort Sullivan/Moultrie expedition in 1776, and, sometimes, a personal interpretation of daily events (than are included in captain's and master's logs, which are located at the British National Archives (former PRO). Ships engaged include Bristol, Experiment, Active Solebay, Syren, Sphynx, Ranger, Action, Friendship, Thunder, and St. Lawrence. There are no logs in this collection for the last four ships listed here.</p>		

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 128

Date of Item June 1776	Name of Item Lieutenant's logs
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO	
Theme or Topic Strategies/tactics; Other: navigation	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Lieutenant of ship	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Admiralty Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National Maritime Museum, Manuscripts Department Greenwich London SE10 9NF ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier ADM/L/A/255	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nmm.ac.uk	E-Mail Address ADavis@@nmm.ac.uk
Contact Person Andrew Davis	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2083 126669
Summary Lieutenant's log contains navigational information (heading, position, etc.) pertaining to one of the ships noted below, engaged in the Fort Sullivan/Moultrie expedition in 1776, and, sometimes, a personal interpretation of daily events (than are included in captain's and master's logs, which are located at the British National Archives (former PRO). Ships engaged include: Bristol, Experiment, Active, Solebay, Syren, Sphynx, Ranger, Action, Friendship, Thunder, and St. Lawrence. There are no logs in this collection for the last four ships listed here.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records
 England and Scotland repository holdings
 pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
 Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 129

Date of Item June 1776	Name of Item Lieutenant's logs
Relevant NPS Unit	
Theme or Topic Strategies/tactics; Other: navigation	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Lieutenant of ship	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National Maritime Museum, Manuscripts Department Greenwich London SE10 9NF ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nmm.ac.uk	E-Mail Address ADavis@@nmm.ac.uk
Contact Person Andrew Davis	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2083 126669
Summary Lieutenant's log contains navigational information (heading, position, etc.) pertaining to one of the ships noted below, engaged in the Fort Sullivan/Moultrie expedition in 1776, and, sometimes, a personal interpretation of daily events (than are included in captain's and master's logs, which are located at the British National Archives (former PRO). Ships engaged include: Bristol, Experiment, Active, Solebay, Syren, Sphynx, Ranger, Action, Friendship, Thunder, and St. Lawrence. There are no logs in this collection for the last four ships listed here.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifler.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 130

Date of Item June 1776	Name of Item Lieutenant's logs
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO	
Theme or Topic Strategies/tactics; Other: navigation	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Lieutenant of ship	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Admiralty Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National Maritime Museum, Manuscripts Department Greenwich London SE10 9NF ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier ADM/L/B/174	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nmm.ac.uk	E-Mail Address ADavis@@nmm.ac.uk
Contact Person Andrew Davis	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2083 126669
<p>Summary</p> <p>Lieutenant's log contains navigational information (heading, position, etc.) pertaining to one of the ships noted below, engaged in the Fort Sullivan/Moultrie expedition in 1776, and, sometimes, a personal interpretation of daily events (than are included in captain's and master's logs, which are located at the British National Archives (former PRO). Ships engaged include: Bristol, Experiment, Active, Solebay, Syren, Sphynx, Ranger, Action, Friendship, Thunder, and St. Lawrence. There are no logs in this collection for the last four ships listed here.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 131

Date of Item June 1776	Name of Item Lieutenant's log
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO	
Theme or Topic Strategies/tactics; Other: navigation	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Lieutenant of ship	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Admiralty Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National Maritime Museum, Manuscripts Department Greenwich London SE10 9NF ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier ADM/L/E/196A	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nmm.ac.uk	E-Mail Address ADavis@@nmm.ac.uk
Contact Person Andrew Davis	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2083 126669
<p>Summary</p> <p>Lieutenant's log contains navigational information (heading, position, etc.) pertaining to one of the ships noted below, engaged in the Fort Sullivan/Moultrie expedition in 1776, and, sometimes, a personal interpretation of daily events (than are included in captain's and master's logs, which are located at the British National Archives (former PRO). Ships engaged include: Bristol, Experiment, Active, Solebay, Syren, Sphynx, Ranger, Action, Friendship, Thunder, and St. Lawrence. There are no logs in this collection for the last four ships listed here.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 132

Date of Item June 1776	Name of Item Lieutenant's log
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO	
Theme or Topic Strategies/tactics; Other: navigation	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Lieutenant of ship	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Admiralty Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National Maritime Museum, Manuscripts Department Greenwich London SE10 9NF ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier ADM/L/E/197	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nmm.ac.uk	E-Mail Address ADavis@@nmm.ac.uk
Contact Person Andrew Davis	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2083 126669
Summary Lieutenant's log contains navigational information (heading, position, etc.) pertaining to one of the ships noted below, engaged in the Fort Sullivan/Moultrie expedition in 1776, and, sometimes, a personal interpretation of daily events (than are included in captain's and master's logs, which are located at the British National Archives (former PRO). Ships engaged include: Bristol, Experiment, Active, Solebay, Syren, Sphynx, Ranger, Action, Friendship, Thunder, and St. Lawrence. There are no logs in this collection for the last four ships listed here.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records
England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
 Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 133

Date of Item June 1776	Name of Item Lieutenant's log
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO	
Theme or Topic Strategies/tactics; Other: navigation	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Lieutenant of ship	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Admiralty Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National Maritime Museum, Manuscripts Department Greenwich London SE10 9NF ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier ADM/L/R/49	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nmm.ac.uk	E-Mail Address ADavis@@nmm.ac.uk
Contact Person Andrew Davis	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2083 126669
Summary Lieutenant's log contains navigational information (heading, position, etc.) pertaining to one of the ships noted below, engaged in the Fort Sullivan/Moultrie expedition in 1776, and, sometimes, a personal interpretation of daily events (than are included in captain's and master's logs, which are located at the British National Archives (former PRO). Ships engaged include: Bristol, Experiment, Active, Solebay, Syren, Sphynx, Ranger, Action, Friendship, Thunder, and St. Lawrence. There are no logs in this collection for the last four ships listed here.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 134

Date of Item June 1776	Name of Item Lieutenant's log
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO	
Theme or Topic Strategies/tactics; Other: navigation	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Lieutenant of ship	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Admiralty Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National Maritime Museum, Manuscripts Department Greenwich London SE10 9NF ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier ADM/L/R/48	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nmm.ac.uk	E-Mail Address ADavis@@nmm.ac.uk
Contact Person Andrew Davis	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2083 126669
<p>Summary</p> <p>Lieutenant's log contains navigational information (heading, position, etc.) pertaining to one of the ships noted below, engaged in the Fort Sullivan/Moultrie expedition in 1776, and, sometimes, a personal interpretation of daily events (than are included in captain's and master's logs, which are located at the British National Archives (former PRO). Ships engaged include: Bristol, Experiment, Active, Solebay, Syren, Sphynx, Ranger, Action, Friendship, Thunder, and St. Lawrence. There are no logs in this collection for the last four ships listed here.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 135

Date of Item June 1776	Name of Item Lieutenant's log
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO	
Theme or Topic Strategies/tactics; Other: navigation	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Lieutenant of ship	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Admiralty Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National Maritime Museum, Manuscripts Department Greenwich London SE10 9NF ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier ADM/L/S/314	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nmm.ac.uk	E-Mail Address ADavis@@nmm.ac.uk
Contact Person Andrew Davis	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2083 126669
<p>Summary</p> <p>Lieutenant's log contains navigational information (heading, position, etc.) pertaining to one of the ships noted below, engaged in the Fort Sullivan/Moultrie expedition in 1776, and, sometimes, a personal interpretation of daily events (than are included in captain's and master's logs, which are located at the British National Archives (former PRO). Ships engaged include: Bristol, Experiment, Active, Solebay, Syren, Sphynx, Ranger, Action, Friendship, Thunder, and St. Lawrence. There are no logs in this collection for the last four ships listed here.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 136

Date of Item June 1776	Name of Item Lieutenant's log
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO	
Theme or Topic Strategies/tactics; Other: navigation	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Lieutenant of ship	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Admiralty Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National Maritime Museum, Manuscripts Department Greenwich London SE10 9NF ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier ADM/L/S/384	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nmm.ac.uk	E-Mail Address ADavis@@nmm.ac.uk
Contact Person Andrew Davis	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2083 126669
Summary Lieutenant's log contains navigational information (heading, position, etc.) pertaining to one of the ships noted below, engaged in the Fort Sullivan/Moultrie expedition in 1776, and, sometimes, a personal interpretation of daily events (than are included in captain's and master's logs, which are located at the British National Archives (former PRO). Ships engaged include: Bristol, Experiment, Active, Solebay, Syren, Sphynx, Ranger, Action, Friendship, Thunder, and St. Lawrence. There are no logs in this collection for the last four ships listed here.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records
England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
 Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 137

Date of Item June 1776		Name of Item Lieutenant's log	
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO			
Theme or Topic Strategies/ tactics; Other: navigation			
Locations Discussed			
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence			
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation		Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item			
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Admiralty Papers		Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National Maritime Museum, Manuscripts Department Greenwich London SE10 9NF ENGLAND	
Catalogue Identifier ADM/L/S/620			
Form of Item Paper			
Repository URL www.nmm.ac.uk		E-Mail Address ADavis@@nmm.ac.uk	
Contact Person Andrew Davis		Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2083 126669	
Summary Lieutenant's log contains navigational information (heading, position, etc.) pertaining to one of the ships noted below, engaged in the Fort Sullivan/Moultrie expedition in 1776, and, sometimes, a personal interpretation of daily events (than are included in captain's and master's logs, which are located at the British National Archives (former PRO). Ships engaged include: Bristol, Experiment, Active, Solebay, Syren, Sphynx, Ranger, Action, Friendship, Thunder, and St. Lawrence. There are no logs in this collection for the last four ships listed here.			

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records
 England and Scotland repository holdings
 pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
 Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 138

Date of Item June 1776	Name of Item Lieutenant's log
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO	
Theme or Topic Strategies/tactics; Other: navigation	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Lieutenant of ship	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Admiralty Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National Maritime Museum, Manuscripts Department
Catalogue Identifier ADM/L/S/185	Greenwich London SE10 9NF ENGLAND
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nmm.ac.uk	E-Mail Address ADavis@@nmm.ac.uk
Contact Person Andrew Davis	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2083 126669
<p>Summary</p> <p>Lieutenant's log contains navigational information (heading, position, etc.) pertaining to one of the ships noted below, engaged in the Fort Sullivan/Moultrie expedition in 1776, and, sometimes, a personal interpretation of daily events (than are included in captain's and master's logs, which are located at the British National Archives (former PRO). Ships engaged include: Bristol, Experiment, Active, Solebay, Syren, Sphynx, Ranger, Action, Friendship, Thunder, and St. Lawrence. There are no logs in this collection for the last four ships listed here.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 139

Date of Item	1777-1782	Name of Item	Clinton, Henry, letters to	
Relevant NPS Unit				
Theme or Topic	Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Command structure; Communications; Logistics; Political issues; Strategies			
Locations Discussed				
Record Type or Motive for Creation	Official report or correspondence; Intelligence			
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation	Contemporaneous with event; Withing five years			
Creator of Item	Many, including: Lord North, Charles Pelham, Major Dundas, John Leland, Robert Roberts, Henry Ha			
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item			
Catalogue Identifier	Brynmor Jones Library, Archives			
DDHO/4/18, 21, and 26	Hull University			
Form of Item	Cottingham Road			
Paper	Hull HU6 7RX			
Repository URL	www.hull.ac.uk/lib/archives		E-Mail Address	archives@acs.hull.ac.uk
Contact Person	Brian Dyson, archivist		Telephone No. (including country code)	44 (0) 1482 465265
Summary	These three references (DDHO/4/18, DDHO/4/21, and DDHO/4/26) for Clinton papers include a total of about 450 letters to Clinton from numerous people about a range of topics; many references are made to American affairs. (Papers not inspected by Evans-Hatch, since it is suspected that they also exist in the United States and there may be limited information about the life of the ordinary British soldier, the focus of this investigation.)			

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 140

Date of Item c. 1780	Name of Item Loyalist Claims Commission rough Report Book
Relevant NPS Unit Many	
Theme or Topic Loyalists	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Thomas Coram Foundation Collection	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item London Metropolitan Archives Corporation of London 40 Northampton Road London EC1R 0HB ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier A/FH/F/o9/001/001	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.cityoflondon.gov.uk	E-Mail Address lma@corpoflondon.gov.uk
Contact Person Bridget Howlett, senior archivist	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2073 323820
Summary American Loyalist Claims Commission rough report book: "Determinations N. 2--Carolinas & Jersey" Loyalist individuals claims for compensation after the American War of Independence, 1780. A series of similar records are at the British National Archives (former PRO), reference number PROT79.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 141

Date of Item 1780-1782	Name of Item Operations of British Army
Relevant NPS Unit Other: Yorktown	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Command structure; Intelligence; Logistics/quartermaster	
Locations Discussed Yorktown	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence: Intelligence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item Clinton, Henry; Cornwallis, Charles; Ministers	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item
Catalogue Identifier	House of Lords Record Office Parliamentary Archives Palace of Westminster London SW1A 0PW ENGLAND
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.parliament.uk	E-Mail Address hlro@parliament.uk
Contact Person D. L. Prior, assistant clerk of records	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2072 193074
Summary Operations of the British Army; Cornwallis taking up a post at Yorktown, 1780-1781, also February 18, 1782. (Look in Minchinton & Harper, editors, "American Papers in the House of Lords Record Office -- A Guide" (Microform Limited, 1983, for further details)	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 142

Date of Item	1782	Name of Item	Cornwallis, Charles, capture in Yorktown, Virginia
Relevant NPS Unit	Other: Yorktown		
Theme or Topic	Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Strategies/tactics		
Locations Discussed			
Record Type or Motive for Creation	Official report or correspondence		
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation	Within five years after event		
Creator of Item	Rodney, George Brydges; Parker, Peter; Graves, Thomas; Arbuthnot, Marriot		
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item		
Catalogue Identifier	House of Lords Record Office Parliamentary Archives Palace of Westminster London SW1A 0PW ENGLAND		
Form of Item	Paper	E-Mail Address	hiro@parliament.uk
Repository URL	www.parliament.uk	Telephone No. (including country code)	44 (0) 2072 193074
Contact Person	D. L. Prior, assistant clerk of records		
Summary	Item(s) describe the capture of Cornwallis's army in Virginia in February and March 1782. (Look in Minchinton & Harper, editors, "American Papers in the House of Lords Record Office -- A Guide" (Microform Limited, 1983, for further details)		

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records
 England and Scotland repository holdings
 pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
 Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 144

Date of Item 25 June 1783	Name of Item Loyalist, petition on behalf of, by American agents
Relevant NPS Unit Several	
Theme or Topic Loyalists	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Other: petition	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item petitioners	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item House of Lords Record Office Parliamentary Archives Palace of Westminster London SW1A 0PW ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.parliament.uk	E-Mail Address hiro@parliament.uk
Contact Person D. L. Prior, assistant clerk of records	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2072 193074
Summary Petition of American agents on behalf of Loyalists.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 145

Date of Item 1743-1783	Name of Item Royal Artillery, letters
Relevant NPS Unit COWP FOMO, GUCO, NISI, Yorktown, Hobkirk, Ca	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Command structure; Strategies/tactics	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event; Within five years	
Creator of Item Many	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Lt. Gen. Forbes Macbean Collection	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item James Clavell Library Royal Artillery Museum Royal Arsenal Woolwich London SE18 6ST ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier MD/910/1	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.firepower.org.uk	E-Mail Address research@firepower.org.uk
Contact Person Paul Evans, librarian	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2083 127125
Summary There are eighty-six items (mostly letters) in this collection that pertain to Royal Artillery matters, between 1743 and 1783 in North American as well as Britain and Europe.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 146

Date of Item	April 1780	Name of Item	Charleston, siege of, sketches of
Relevant NPS Unit	Other: Charleston		
Theme or Topic	Strategies/tactics		
Locations Discussed	Charleston		
Record Type or Motive for Creation	Artwork		
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation	Unknown		
Creator of Item			
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item		
American Revolution Collection	James Clavell Library		
Catalogue Identifier	Royal Artillery Museum		
MD/2594	Royal Arsenal Woolwich		
Form of Item	Other; artwork		
	London SE18 6ST		
	ENGLAND		
Repository URL	www.firepower.org.uk	E-Mail Address	research@firepower.org.uk
Contact Person	Telephone No. (including country code)		
Paul Evans, librarian	44 (0) 2083 127125		
Summary			
Reproductions of sketches of the Siege of Charleston, April 1780.			

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 147

Date of Item August 1782	Name of Item Combahee Bluff, reproduction of sketches of
Relevant NPS Unit Other: Combahee Bluff (south of Charleston)	
Theme or Topic Strategies/tactics	
Locations Discussed Combatee Bluff	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Artwork	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) American Revolution Collection	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item James Clavell Library
Catalogue Identifier MC/2594	Royal Artillery Museum Royal Arsenal Woolwich London SE18 6ST
Form of Item Other: artwork	ENGLAND
Repository URL www.firepower.org.uk	E-Mail Address research@firepower.org.uk
Contact Person Paul Evans, librarian	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2083 127125
Summary Reproductions of sketches of the action at Combahee Bluff, August 1782.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records
 England and Scotland repository holdings
 pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
 Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 148

Date of Item 1775-1831	Name of Item Artillery practices and equipment
Relevant NPS Unit COWP FOMO, GUCO, NISI, Yorktown, Hobkirk, Ca	
Theme or Topic Weapons/technology	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Other: weapons/technology	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Artillery practices	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item James Clavell Library Royal Artillery Museum Royal Arsenal Woolwich London SE18 6ST ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier MD 1277/1-5	
Form of Item Paper; Artifacts	
Repository URL www.firepower.org.uk	E-Mail Address research@firepower.org.uk
Contact Person Paul Evans, librarian	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2083 127125
Summary <p>This is a collection of bound folders of manuscripts on artillery practices and equipment, 1775, 1831, pertaining to the Royal Artillery. It includes the following five groups of items:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Papers relating to the Repository Exercises, 1775, 1786, 1787, 1800, 1804, and 1815; 2) Practice with 6 pr, 4'6" gun, Winchester, 1780; 3) Ricochet practice with 6 pr, 4'6" Winchester, 1780; 4) Report of the Sub-committee appointed by the Select Committee to revise several equipments in the artillery service, 1819, with comments by the Duke of Wellington as master general of the ordnance; 5) Ball, gunpowder, port fires (Common and Coastguard), saltpeter, etc. 	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 149

Date of Item 1780s	Name of Item Headdress, of Grenadiers
Relevant NPS Unit NISI, Other: Charleston, Eutaw Springs	
Theme or Topic Other: uniform	
Locations Discussed Eutaw Springs, Battle of	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Artifact	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item
Catalogue Identifier	Green Howards Regimental Museum Holy Trinity Church Square Richmond, North Yorkshire DL10 4QN ENGLAND
Form of Item Other: uniform	
Repository URL www.greenhowards.org.uk	E-Mail Address greenhowardsmus@aol.com
Contact Person Maj. Roger Chapman	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1748 822133
Summary Grenadier headdress of the 19th Regiment of Foot (Green Howards), worn at the Battle of Eutaw Springs, 8 September 1781.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 150

Date of Item	1781	Name of Item	Giles, William, Capt.-Lt., painting
Relevant NPS Unit	NISI, Charleston, Monck's Corner, Eutaw Springs		
Theme or Topic	Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness		
Locations Discussed			
Record Type or Motive for Creation	Artwork		
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation	Contemporaneous with event		
Creator of Item			
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item		
Catalogue Identifier	Green Howards Regimental Museum Holy Trinity Church Square Richmond, North Yorkshire DL10 4QN ENGLAND		
Form of Item	Portrait		
Repository URL	www.greenhowards.org.uk	E-Mail Address	greenhowardsmus@aol.com
Contact Person	Maj. Roger Chapman	Telephone No. (including country code)	44 (0) 1748 822133
Summary	<p>This portrait of Capt.-Lt. William Giles was completed in Edinburgh in 1781. Giles purchased an ensign's commission in the 19th Regiment on 23 July 1762. He remained a captain on 2 June 1790, in which rank he retired on 20 March 1793 at age forty-eight. The painting hangs in the museum's Normandy Room.</p>		

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records
 England and Scotland repository holdings
 pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
 Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 151

Date of Item 7 December 1777	Name of Item Indians, employment in time of war, letter from Amherst
Relevant NPS Unit Several	
Theme or Topic Native Americans	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Amherst, Jeffery	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Amherst Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Sessions House Centre for Kentish Studies County Hall Maidstone, Kent ME14 1XQ ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier File: U1350/077/17	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.kent.gov.uk/e&l/artslib/archi	E-Mail Address archives@kent.gov.uk
Contact Person Mr. Carter, senior research archivist; Susan Coope	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1622 694363
Summary This file is in "Miscellaneous Papers Relating to the American War of Independence" in the Amherst Papers. Jeffery Amherst, in a letter to Lord Suffolk, discusses the possible employment of Indians in time of war, 7 December 1777.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 152

Date of Item c. 1777	Name of Item Recruiting poster
Relevant NPS Unit COWP, GUCO, Yorktown, Other: Camden	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Artifact	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item
Catalogue Identifier	Duke of Wellington's Regimental Museum Bankfield Museum Boothtown Road Halifax HX3 6HG ENGLAND
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL	E-Mail Address ckspencer@supanet.com
Contact Person John Spencer	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1422 352334
Summary This recruiting poster was printed in England after the 33rd Regiment of Foot (Wellington's Regiment) returned to England from Canada and was being brought back up to strength by enlisting new soldiers. The 33rd Regiment fought in southern battles, including Camden, Cowpens, Guilford Courthouse, and Yorktown.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 153

Date of Item	Name of Item	Dansey, William, Capt., correspondence
Relevant NPS Unit	COWP, GUCO, Yorktown, Other: Camden	
Theme or Topic	Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed		
Record Type or Motive for Creation	Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation	Contemporaneous with event; Within five years	
Creator of Item	Dansey, William, Capt.	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item	
Catalogue Identifier	Duke of Wellington's Regimental Museum Bankfield Museum Boothtown Road Halifax HX3 6HG ENGLAND	
Form of Item	Paper	
Repository URL	E-Mail Address	ckspencer@supanet.com
Contact Person	Telephone No. (including country code)	
John Spencer	44 (0) 1422 352334	
Summary	Copies of correspondence of Captain William Dansey of the 33rd Regiment of Foot (Wellington's Regiment). Original documents are in a historical society in the United States.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records
 England and Scotland repository holdings
 pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
 Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 154

Date of Item 21 August 1780	Name of Item Tarleton, Banastre, letter from, to his brother
Relevant NPS Unit COWP, GUCO, Yorktown, Other: Camden	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed Camden' other?	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record or personal correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Tarleton, Banastre	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Tarleton Family Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Record Office and Local Studies Liverpool Central Library William Brown Street Liverpool L3 8EW ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier 920 TAR 4/1	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.liverpool.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address recoffice.central.library@liverpool.gov.uk
Contact Person Carol Tanner, archivist	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1512 335817
Summary <p>This is a two-page letter from Banastre Tarleton to his brother in Liverpool, England, written from "Camp Camden" on 21 August 1780. Tarleton mentions Cornwallis and Rawdon, but his writing is difficult to decipher and the details are slim. (Copy made April 2003)</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003

Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 155

Date of Item 18 December 1780	Name of Item Tarleton, Banastre, letter from, to his brother
Relevant NPS Unit COWP, GUCO, Yorktown, Other: Camden	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed Winnsboro, South Carolina	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record or personal correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Tarleton, Banastre	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Tarleton Family Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Record Office and Local Studies Liverpool Central Library William Brown Street Liverpool L3 8EW ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier 920 TAR 4/2	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.liverpool.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address recoffice.central.library@liverpool.gov.uk
Contact Person Carol Tanner, archivist	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1512 335817
Summary This is a letter written by Banastre Tarleton to his brother in Liverpool, England on 18 December 1780. (The Tarleton Papers were searched by library staff in April 2003; unfortunately, they were unable to locate this letter.)	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 156

Date of Item	c. 1780	Name of Item	84th Regiment of Foot, two watercolors of
Relevant NPS Unit	MOCR, Yorktown, Other: Eutaw Springs		
Theme or Topic	Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Weapons/technology		
Locations Discussed			
Record Type or Motive for Creation	Artwork		
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation	Within five years after event		
Creator of Item			
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item York and Lancaster Regimental Museum Central Library and Arts Centre Walker Place Rotherham S65 1JH ENGLAND		
Catalogue Identifier			
Form of Item	Other: art (two watercolors)		
Repository URL	E-Mail Address Karl.Noble@rotherham.gov.uk		
Contact Person Karl Noble, heritage assistant	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1709 823635		
Summary	There are two watercolors of the 84th Regiment of Foot (Royal Highland Emigrants) at this museum that were painted around the time of the American War of Independence.		

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 157

Date of Item c. 1780	Name of Item 84th Regiment, small guidon (small flag or banner used as a guide))
Relevant NPS Unit MOCR, Yorktown, Other: Eutaw Springs	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed Eutaw Springs, Yorktown	
Record Type or Motive for Creation	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item York and Lancaster Regimental Museum Central Library and Arts Centre Walker Place Rotherham S65 1JH ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier	
Form of Item Artifact	
Repository URL	E-Mail Address Karl.Noble@rotherham.gov.uk
Contact Person Karl Noble, heritage assistant	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1709 823635
Summary <p>This is a small color, or guidon (small flag or banner used as a guide) dating from the period of the American Revolution. An article by Kim R. Stacy entitled "Artefacts of the 84th Regiment of Foot (Royal Highland Emigrants) 1775-1784," in the "JOURNAL OF THE SOCIETY FOR ARMY HISTORICAL RESEARCH, 76: 306 (Summer 1998) described and illustrated this banner on pages 89-90. According to this article, this is an "extant 2nd Battalion pipe banner [which] was probably commissioned by Captain Murdock McLaine, and possible used on the pipes of Neil McLaine, private soldier and piper, in his company. McLaine's grenadier company served in the south with General Clinton's Grand Army, seeing action at the Battle of Eutaw Springs."</p> <p>"This banner is in the collection of the York and Lancaster Regiment Museum in Rotherham Library. The banner is silk, and in a remarkable state of preservation. It is elaborately embroidered on a faded blue background. The edging and tassels are bullion. The banner has a Highland motif crest above the regiment cipher, and the prayer in the field in Gaelic: Decisive victory in times of battle, shoulder with their weapons and Highland garb around them, that they keep up, as was their custom, the fortitude and bearing of gentlemen and retain like a precious thing, the renown their forebears had handed down to them. Let them have their sword, their shield, pistol, long gun and dirk and, instead of music of harp or fiddle, let them have the war music of the pipes to march to [Translation from Gaelic supplied by the York and Lancaster Regimental Museum]. The Gaelic and Latin mottoes 'With God's will in spite of me,' and the regimental motto 'No one harms me with impunity' also appear on the banner."</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records
 England and Scotland repository holdings
 pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
 Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 158

Date of Item 1770s	Name of Item Wintringham, Clifton, notebook
Relevant NPS Unit Many	
Theme or Topic Medical	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record or personal correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item Wintringham, Clifton	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Wintringham, Sir Clifton, MD	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Wellcome Library for the History and Understanding of Medicine, Archives and Manuscript Section The Wellcome Trust 183 Euston Road London NW1 2BE ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier MS.5034	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.wellcome.ac.uk/library	E-Mail Address arch+mss@wellcome.ac.uk
Contact Person Amanda Engineer, archivist	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2076 118486
Summary Notebook with entries by Sir Clifton Wintringham, MD (1710-1794), a British physician, recording conversations and entries relating to the war in America.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 159

Date of Item	1798	Name of Item	Washington, George, letter from concerning false teeth
Relevant NPS Unit			
Theme or Topic	Medical		
Locations Discussed			
Record Type or Motive for Creation	Personal record or personal correspondence		
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation	More than five years after event		
Creator of Item	Washington, George		
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Washington, George	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item	Wellcome Library for the History and Understanding of Medicine, Archives and Manuscript Section
Catalogue Identifier	MS.7799	The Wellcome Trust	183 Euston Road
Form of Item	Paper	London NW1 2BE	ENGLAND
Repository URL	www.wellcome.ac.uk/library	E-Mail Address	arch+mss@wellcome.ac.uk
Contact Person	Amanda Engineer, archivist	Telephone No. (including country code)	44 (0) 2076 118486
Summary	Copy of a letter, written in 1798, from former George Washington, first president of the United States, concerning his false teeth.		

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 160

Date of Item c. 1788-early 1800s	Name of Item Clinton, Harriet, recipe book of
Relevant NPS Unit	
Theme or Topic Other: food, nutrition, medical	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record or personal correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Clinton, Harriet	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Clinton, Harriet	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Wellcome Library for the History and Understanding of Medicine, Archives and Manuscript Section The Wellcome Trust 183 Euston Road London NW1 2BE ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier MS.7720	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.wellcome.ac.uk/library	E-Mail Address arch+mss@wellcome.ac.uk
Contact Person Amanda Engineer, archivist	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2076 118486
Summary Recipe book, dating from about 1788-early 1800s, of Harriet Clinton, wife of Henry Clinton, commander-in-chief of the British forces in North America, 1778-1781.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records
England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
 Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 161

Date of Item September 1774-March 1778	Name of Item Colonial secretaries, letters from
Relevant NPS Unit Several	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Native Americans	
Locations Discussed Several	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event; Within five years	
Creator of Item Colonial secretaries, including: Stuart, John; Johnson, Guy; Howe, Viscount; etc.	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Colonial Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office)
Catalogue Identifier CO 5/229	Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Form of Item Paper (large bound volume)	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary Several of these letters discuss the use of Native Americans in southern campaigns of the Revolutionary War.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 162

Date of Item July 1781-October 1781	Name of Item British troops, condition of, correspondence
Relevant NPS Unit COWP, FOMO, CUCO, KIMO, MOCR, NISI, Yorkto	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Command structure; Other: German regiments	
Locations Discussed New York	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence; Intelligence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Clinton, Henry; Germain, George; Cornwallis, Charles; others	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Colonial Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office)
Catalogue Identifier CO 5/103, parts 1-3	Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Form of Item Paper (large bound volumes)	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary <p>Military correspondence with valuable enclosures unavailable elsewhere. Extracts of letters include:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Clinton to Germain, letter, describing military situation in the South and need for reinforcements; 2) State of the German troops as they disembarked at New York, July 6, 1781 (p. 101); 3) "Return of the killed, wounded, and missing under Cornwallis, in action 6 July 1781." The regiments noted in this return include: 43th Regiment of Foot; 76th Regiment of Foot; 80th Regiment of Foot; British Legion Cavalry. Officers wounded include: Lieut.. Donald McDonald, Lieut.. William Wemyfs, Ensign Colin McDonald (all in the 76th Regiment of Foot) (p. 49); 4) "State of the troops in Virginia," 15 August 1781, Yorktown (p. 133), including British, German, and Provincial (Loyalist) troops. These include: British regiments (7th Regiment, 23rd Regiment, 33rd Regiment, 43rd Regiment, 71st Regiment, 76th Regiment, 80th Regiment); German regiments (de Bose, Hereditaire, and Seybathers, and German Artillery); Provincial (Loyalist) regiments (Queen's Rangers, British Legion/Tarleton's Legion, Royal Artillery, 23rd Light Company, 82nd Light Company, and North Carolina Company; 5) "Return of the killed, wounded, and missing," 6 September 1781 (p. 156). 	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 163

Date of Item January 1778-January 1783	Name of Item Colonial secretary, correspondence of, with civil officers
Relevant NPS Unit NISI, Yorktown	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Intelligence	
Locations Discussed Charleston; Savannah, Georgia; North Carolina; South Carolina; Cape Fear River	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence; Intelligence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event; Within five years	
Creator of Item Several: Martin, John, Gov.; Knox, William; Germain, George; Bull, William, Let. Gov.; Gordon, Thomas	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Colonial Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office)
Catalogue Identifier CO 5/176	Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Form of Item Paper (large bound volume)	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
<p>Summary</p> <p>Correspondence of the colonial secretary with civil officers in Georgia, South Carolina, and North Carolina during the American Revolution. Many letters are from British General George Germain. Some letters request his resignation from the British Army. Letters from civil government leaders in the colonies ask for higher pay, since the "necessities of life" in America are more expensive. Newspaper articles (from South Carolina) enclosed randomly, with columns about "European Intelligence" and "American Intelligence", and "Estimate of the Expense of Troops" (p. 206).</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 164

Date of Item May 1782-August 1782	Name of Item British military, state of
Relevant NPS Unit	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed Georgia; Florida; Carolina; and towns within these states; also Charleston, New York; Philadelphia; "Elizabeth Town"	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence; Intelligence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event; Within five years	
Creator of Item Many: Clinton, Henry; Leslie, J.A.; Campbell, Archibald; Washington, George; Knox, H.; Morris, G.; Dig	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Colonial Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier CO 5/105	
Form of Item Paper (large bound volume)	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
<p>Summary</p> <p>Focuses on the state of the British military, May to August 1782. Large sheets list the names of regiments in different states at that time, with the number of commissioned officers, staff, effective sergeants, drummers, rank and file soldiers (prisoners of war, sick, and wounded), and "wanting to compleat" of British, German, and Provincial soldiers. There accompanying letters sent by various British officers to General George Germain. State of the military sheets exist sporadically in this volume. This assessment of troops pertains to South Carolina, Georgia, Virginia, West Florida. "State of the Cavalry" sheets are also included. (Contents are similar to CO 5/104)</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 165

Date of Item November 1781-August 1782	Name of Item British military, state of
Relevant NPS Unit Other: Eutaw Springs	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Women; Loyalists	
Locations Discussed Whitehall; New York City; Savannah; Charleston; Philadelphia; Eutaw Springs	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence; Intelligence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event; Within five years	
Creator of Item Clinton, Henry; Fay, Joseph; Cornwallis, George; Haldimand, Frederick; Weare, M.; Mathews, A.; McKe	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Colonial Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office)
Catalogue Identifier CO 5/104	Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Form of Item Paper (large bound volume)	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
<p>Summary</p> <p>Focuses on the state of the British military, May to August 1782. Large sheets list the names of regiments in different states at that time, with the number of commissioned officers, staff, effective sergeants, drummers, rank and file soldiers (prisoners of war, sick, and wounded), and "wanting to compleat" of British, German, and Provincial soldiers. There accompanying letters sent by various British officers to General George Germain. State of the military sheets exist sporadically in this volume. This assessment of troops pertains to South Carolina, Georgia, Virginia, West Florida. "State of the Cavalry" sheets are also included. (Contents is similar to CO 5/105.)</p> <p>"State of the Army" enclosures accompany letters sent to General George Germain. There is much discussion in these letters of troops/conditions in the South. Also this includes requests for provisions for widows of Provincial (Loyalist) soldiers (p. 183) from Clinton to Germain, 26 November 1781. (Elizabeth Watkins is one named widow.)</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records
 England and Scotland repository holdings
 pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
 Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 166

Date of Item 1812 only	Name of Item Muster rolls, pay lists, 17th Regiment of Foot
Relevant NPS Unit	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event (1812)	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) War Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier WO 12/Vol. 3420	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary Muster rolls and pay lists only for 1812 pertaining to the 17th Regiment of Foot, 1st Battalion, on large individual sheets with the names of officers, chaplains, prisoners, casualties, deserted, etc.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 167

Date of Item 1774-1785	Name of Item Muster book, pay lists, 23rd Regiment of Foot
Relevant NPS Unit GUCO; Yorktown; Other: Camden	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Commissioner General of Musters Office	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) War Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier WO 12/3960	
Form of Item Paper (large bound volume)	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisher@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary General muster books and pay lists for the 23rd Regiment of Foot (Welsh Fusiliers), 1st Battalion, between 1774-1785, on large individual sheets with the names of officers, chaplains, prisoners, casualties, deserted, etc.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 168

Date of Item	1775-1780	Name of Item	Muster books, pay lists, 30th Regiment of Foot
Relevant NPS Unit	NISI		
Theme or Topic	Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness		
Locations Discussed			
Record Type or Motive for Creation	Official report or correspondence		
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation	Contemporaneous with event		
Creator of Item	Commissionary General of Muster Office		
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	War Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item	The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office)
Catalogue Identifier	WO 12/4562	Kew	Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU
Form of Item	Paper (large bound volume)	ENGLAND	
Repository URL	www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address	chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person	Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code)	44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary	General muster books and pay lists for the 30th Regiment of Foot, 1st Battalion, between 1775 and 1780, on large individual sheets with the names of officers, chaplains, prisoners, casualties, deserted, etc.		

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 169

Date of Item 1781-1798	Name of Item Muster books, pay lists, 30th Regiment of Foot
Relevant NPS Unit NISI	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Commissioner General of Musters Office	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) War Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier WO 12/4563	
Form of Item Paper (large bound volume)	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary General muster books and pay lists for the 30th Regiment of Foot, 1st Battalion, between 1781 and 1798, on large individual sheets with the names of officers, chaplains, prisoners, casualties, deserted, etc. This continues WO 12/4562 (1775-1780).	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records
 England and Scotland repository holdings
 pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
 Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 170

Date of Item 1778-1788	Name of Item muster rolls, pay lists, 63rd Regiment of Foot
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO; Other: Hobkirk Hill	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Commissioner General of Musters Office	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) War Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier WO 12/7242	
Form of Item Paper (large bound volume)	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary General muster books and pay lists for the 63rd Regiment of Foot, between 1778 and 1788, on large individual sheets with the names of officers, chaplains, prisoners, casualties, deserted, etc.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 171

Date of Item 1764-1783	Name of Item Muster rolls, pay lists, 71st Regiment of Foot
Relevant NPS Unit COWP; GUCO; Yorktown; Other: Camden	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record or personal correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Commissioner General of Musters Office	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) War Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier WO 12/7847	
Form of Item Paper (large bound volume)	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary General muster books and pay lists for the 71st Regiment of Foot (Fraser's Highlanders/Highland Scots), 2nd Battalion, between 1764 and 1783, on large individual sheets with the names of officers, chaplains, prisoners, casualties, deserted, etc.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 172

Date of Item	1772-1783	Name of Item	Muster rolls, pay lists, 16th Regiment of Foot
Relevant NPS Unit	GUCO		
Theme or Topic	Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness		
Locations Discussed			
Record Type or Motive for Creation	Official report or correspondence		
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation	Contemporaneous with event		
Creator of Item	Commissionary General of Musters Office		
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	War Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item	The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office)
Catalogue Identifier	WO 12/3400	Kew	Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU
Form of Item	Paper (large bound volume)	ENGLAND	
Repository URL	www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address	chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person	Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code)	44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary	General muster books and pay lists for the 16th Regiment of Foot, 2nd Battalion, between 1772 and 1783, on large individual sheets with the names of officers, chaplains, prisoners, casualties, deserted, etc.		

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records
 England and Scotland repository holdings
 pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
 Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 173

Date of Item 1778-1784	Name of Item Muster rolls, pay lists, 80th Regiment of Foot
Relevant NPS Unit YORKTOWN	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Commissioner General of Musters Office	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) War Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office)
Catalogue Identifier WO 12/8454	Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Form of Item Paper (large bound volume)	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary General muster books and pay lists for 80th Regiment of Foot (Hessian Regiment, Prince Hereditaire) ("old"), between 1778 and 1784, on large individual sheets with the names of officers, chaplains, prisoners, casualties, deserted, etc.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records
 England and Scotland repository holdings
 pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
 Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 174

Date of Item 1760-1797	Name of Item Muster rolls, pay lists, 82nd Regiment of Foot
Relevant NPS Unit GUCO	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Commissioner General of Musters Office	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) War Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office)
Catalogue Identifier WO 12/8597	Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Form of Item Paper (large bound volume)	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary General muster books and pay lists for 82nd Regiment of Foot (Duke of Hamilton's Regiment), 1st Battalion, between 1760 and 1797, on large individual sheets with the names of officers, chaplains, prisoners, casualties, deserted, etc.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 175

Date of Item 1783	Name of Item Muster rolls, pay lists, King's American Regiment (Loyalist)
Relevant NPS Unit KIMO; Other: Hobkirk's Hill	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Commissioner General of Muster Office	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) War Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office)
Catalogue Identifier WO 12/10821	Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Form of Item Paper (large bound volume)	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary General muster books and pay lists for King's American Legion/Regiment (Ferguson's Regiment) of Loyalist troops, in 1783, on large individual sheets with the names of officers, chaplains, prisoners, casualties, deserted, etc.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records
 England and Scotland repository holdings
 pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
 Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 176

Date of Item 1783	Name of Item Muster rolls, pay lists, British Legion
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO; COWP; GUCO; Yorktown; Other: Camden	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Commissioner General of Musters Office	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) War Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier WO 12/11099	
Form of Item Paper (large bound volume)	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary General muster books and pay lists for the British Legion/Regiment (Tarleton's Legion), in 1783, on large individual sheets with the names of officers, chaplains, prisoners, casualties, deserted, etc.	

FINAL
 This page printed on July 27, 2003
 Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 177

Date of Item 11 July 1778	Name of Item 80th Regiment, raised by Erskine, William
Relevant NPS Unit GUCO; YORKTOWN; Other: Wilmington, NC	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Amherst, Jeffery	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) War Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office)
Catalogue Identifier WO 1/616 (p. 109)	Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Form of Item Paper (large bound volume)	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary List of twelve regiments of foot, raised on 11 July 1778 (p. 109), including the: 1) 74th Regiment of Foot, under Major Alexander; 2) 76th Regiment of Foot (German Auxiliaries), raised by John Macdonald; 3) 80th Regiment of Foot (Hessian Regiment, Prince of Hereditaire's), raised by William Erskine; 4) 82nd Regiment of Foot (Duke of Hamilton's Regiment), under McLean; 5) and eight others raised that day.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records
 England and Scotland repository holdings
 pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
 Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 178

Date of Item 8 January 1779	Name of Item 23rd Regiment of Foot, letter noting sheep stolen
Relevant NPS Unit GUCO; Yorktown; Other: Camden	
Theme or Topic Other: livestock for food; discipline	
Locations Discussed St. Albans	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation	
Creator of Item Skene, Lt. Col. Phillip	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) War Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier WO 1/1006 (pp. 283-288)	
Form of Item Paper (large bound volume)	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary Letter from Lt. Col. Phil. Skene (?), dated 8 January 1779, noted that men in the 23rd Regiment of Foot (Welsh Fusiliers) had stolen some sheep (apparently for food) and that punishment ranged from lashing to imprisonment.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 179

Date of Item 30 July 1779; 30 August 1780	Name of Item 42nd Regiment, 2nd Battalion, letters regarding
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Amherst, Jeffery	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) War Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier WO 1/66	
Form of Item Paper (Large bound volume)	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary Letters from British General Jeffery Amherst to Charles Jenkinson, regarding the 42nd Regiment of Foot, 2nd Battalion (pp. 329, 871) 1) Requesting the formation of the 2nd Battalion; proposal made by Lord John Murray (30 July 1779); 2) Noting an inspection report of the 2nd Battalion (30 August 1780).	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records
 England and Scotland repository holdings
 pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
 Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 180

Date of Item 7 March 1781		Name of Item Tarleton's British Legion, Queen's Rangers, pay and rank	
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO; COWP; GUCO; KIMO; Yorktown; Other: Ca			
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness			
Locations Discussed			
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence			
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation		Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Germain, George			
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) War Office		Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND	
Catalogue Identifier WO 34/131 (p. 1)			
Form of Item Paper (Large bound volume)			
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/		E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk	
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.		Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444	
Summary Letter from George Germain to Henry Clinton, on 7 March 1781, pertaining to half pay and permanent rank in America for Tarleton's British Legion/Regiment and the Queen's Rangers, both Loyalist regiments (p. 1).			

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 181

Date of Item 1781, 1782, 1783, 1790	Name of Item 7th Regiment of Foot, muster rolls and pay lists
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO; GUCO; COWP	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item War Office, secretary	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) War Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office)
Catalogue Identifier WO 12/2475	Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Form of Item Paper (Large bound volume)	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary Muster rolls and pay lists of the 7th Regiment of Foot (Royal Fusiliers). Volume includes large individual sheets with the names of officers (commanders-in-chief, captains, lieutenants, corporals, sergeants, drummers), chaplains, prisoners, casualties (wounded and killed), deserted, etc. for 16 October 1782, 11 July 1781, 17 May 1783, and 28 May 1783, and later.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records
 England and Scotland repository holdings
 pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
 Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 182

Date of Item April 1783, 1780, 1781	Name of Item New York Volunteers, British (Tarleton's) Legion; King's American Dragoons
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO; COWP; Yorktn; Eutaw; Camden, Hobkirk's H	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed Savannah; Charleston; Camden; Eutaw Springs	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) War Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier WO 1/13	
Form of Item Paper (large bound volume)	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary Accounts given of the following: 1) Formation of King's American Dragoons (p. 435); 2) Raising British Legion (Tarleton's Legion) by Sir Guy Carleton (PP. 563, 647); 3) Campaigns/battles fought by New York Volunteers in Savannah (October 1777), Charleston (1780), Camden (1781), and Eutaw Springs (1781).	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 183

Date of Item July 1776-January 1781	Name of Item 3rd Regiment of Foot, muster rolls, pay lists
Relevant NPS Unit NISI	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item War Office secretary	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) War Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier WO 12/2105	
Form of Item Paper (Large bound volume)	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary Muster rolls and pay lists of 3rd Regiment of Foot (Buffs Royal East Kent Regiment) on large individual sheets with the names of officers, chaplains, prisoners, casualties, deserted, etc.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records
 England and Scotland repository holdings
 pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
 Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 184

Date of Item 1780-June 1783	Name of Item 7th Regiment of Foot, muster rolls
Relevant NPS Unit COWP; FOMO; GUCO; Other: Camden	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed Marston's Wharf, England to New York, to City of Gloucester and Marlborough; Plymouth Dock Barracks	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) War Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier WO 12/2475	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary This muster for the 7th Regiment of Foot (Royal Fusiliers) notes that the regiment started their travels to America at Marston's Wharf, England, on 26 October 1782, then went to New York, then to the City of Gloucester, then to Marlborough, until June 1783. The 7th Regiment was at Plymouth Dock Barracks until June 1786.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 185

Date of Item 20 June 1779	Name of Item Return (list) of, British soldiers at Hono ? Ferry
Relevant NPS Unit	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed Hono Ferry, South Carolina	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Colonial Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier CO 5/182 (p. 123)	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary This document is a return (list) of British casualties (those killed, wounds, or missing) after the repulsion of the "rebels" at Hono Ferry in South Carolina in June 1779 (p. 123).	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records
 England and Scotland repository holdings
 pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
 Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 186

Date of Item	Name of Item Germain-Barrington, correspondence of
Relevant NPS Unit Several	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/ unit strength/combat readiness; Comand structure; Medical; Logistics; Strategies	
Locations Discussed Various	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Germain, George, and Barrington,	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Colonial Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier CO 5/170	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary This correspondence between General George Gage and Lord Barrington covers several topics, including: 1) Ship of stores; 2) Recruitment of soldiers in north Britain for William Howe in North American; 3) Supplies being sent to North America; 4) Hospital stores being shipped; 5) Regiments and units being sent to North America; 6) Distribution of troops in North America; 7) Musters of forces under General Howe; 8) Clothing being sent to troops; 9) Requests for supplies from General Howe's command in North America; 10) Reports to the King re. Failure of Lt. Gen. Burgoyne's campaign in Canada; 11) Total supplies sent to Sir Henry Clinton's army in 1778; 12) Numbers of recruits raised; 13) Etc.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 187

Date of Item	April 1783	Name of Item	Carleton-Washington, correspondence
Relevant NPS Unit			
Theme or Topic	Political Issues		
Locations Discussed			
Record Type or Motive for Creation	Official report or correspondence		
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation	Within five years after event		
Creator of Item	Carleton, Guy		
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Colonial Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item	The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office)
Catalogue Identifier	CO 5/109	Kew	Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU
Form of Item	Paper	ENGLAND	
Repository URL	www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address	chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person	Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code)	44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary	Letter from Guy Carleton to George Washington, on 6 April 1783, informing Washington that articles of peace had been signed by Britain, Spain, and France, in Parris; all warfare is to cease.		

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records
 England and Scotland repository holdings
 pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
 Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 188

Date of Item January 177-June 1777	Name of Item Howe, Germain, Tonym, Stuart, correspondence of
Relevant NPS Unit NISI, Other: Charleston	
Theme or Topic Logistics/Quartermaster; Command structure	
Locations Discussed Virginia; North Carolina; France; Saratoga; St. John's River; St. Augustine;	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Stuart, John; Kinney, Richard; others.	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Colonial Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier CO 5/94	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary <p>This collection of letters, exchanged between various British officers and political leaders (Howe, Germain, Tonym, Stuart, William, etc.), includes the following items:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Privateers: Stuart is advancing with a formidable force of Indians; 2) Letter from John Stuart to Gov. Toyn: Creek Nation is willing to fight with the British; Stuart's brother, Henry Stuart, just returned with talks with the Cherokee, Shawnee, Delaware, Choctaw, and Creek. Indians disturbed by "rebels" building forts on their land. Creeks will not agree to Indian confederacy, but they will fight for the British; 3) Letter from John Stuart to Gen. Howe: 1,300 Cherokee attacked settlers on Saratoga and Holsten's River, and 700 Cherokee attacked frontiers of Georgia and the Carolinas. Rebels assembled 6,000 men on frontiers of North Carolina and Virginia to oppose British troops on the coast, but Indian attacks inland had distracted the rebels. Since the Indians were fighting the rebels they could not hunt and needed the British to supply them with goods. 4) Letter from Richard Kinney to Alexander Cameron. The rebels have decided to strongly defend Charleston. Charleston defenders were 500 men, 100 Americans, the rest from various places in Europe. British forces were vulnerable to the rebels destroying crops and cattle. The British would not be able to provision themselves. 	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 189

Date of Item 16 January 1779	Name of Item Germain, letter from, to Campbell
Relevant NPS Unit	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Strategies/tactics; Loyalists	
Locations Discussed Virginia; Carolinas; Georgia	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Germain, George	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Colonial Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier CO 5/182 (p. 5)	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary Letter written by George Germain to John Campbell on the occasion of Campbell's assumption of command of British expeditionary forces into Georgia and South Carolina. Germain stressed the importance of Campbell's mission. To all who join Campbell property would be given: 100 acres to common soldier and 200 acres to non-commissioned officers. Letter also noted the practice of plundering property of both Loyalists and rebels, which must end (p. 5).	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records
 England and Scotland repository holdings
 pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
 Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 190

Date of Item 10 January 1779		Name of Item Prevost, Augustine, letter from	
Relevant NPS Unit Other: Savannah			
Theme or Topic Strategies/tactics; Weapons/technology; Fort/fortification			
Locations Discussed St. Augustine, Florida; Sunbury (Fort Morris), Georgia; Savannah; Beaufort, South Carolina; Fort Morris, Georgia (changed to Fort George); Savannah River.			
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence			
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation		Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Prevost, Augustine			
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Colonial Office		Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND	
Catalogue Identifier CO 5/182 (p. 23)			
Form of Item Paper			
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/		E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk	
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.		Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444	
Summary <p>Letter from Augustine Prevost, 10 January 1779, notes that the British took the town of Sunbury, Georgia; Lt. Col. John Campbell secured the country along the Savannah River;. Rebels gathered on the north bank of the Savannah River about twenty-five miles upstream from Campbell. Population loyal to Britain had fled from South Carolina and Georgia to Florida for protection (p. 23).</p>			

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 191

Date of Item 17 January 1779	Name of Item Troops, returned from southern march with Prevost
Relevant NPS Unit GUCO; FOMO;KIMO; COWP; NISI; Yorktown; Hobk	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/ unit strength/combat readiness; Command structure	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Prevost, Augustine	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Colonial Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office)
Catalogue Identifier CO 5/182 (p. 25)	Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary Returns of troops who marched with Augustine Prevost on his southern campaign, dated 17 January 1779. The following regiments were included: 16th Regiment of Foot (2nd, 3rd, and 4th battalions), New Jersey Volunteers; South Carolina Royalists/Loyalists, South Carolina Rangers, East Florida Volunteers, and the Royal Artillery (p. 25).	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records
 England and Scotland repository holdings
 pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
 Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 192

Date of Item 16 January 1779	Name of Item Campbell, Archibald, letter from, to Germain
Relevant NPS Unit Other: Savannah, Augusta	
Theme or Topic Strategies/tactics; Logistics/quartermaster; Loyalists; African Americans	
Locations Discussed Augusta; Savannah River; Savannah; Wilmington Creek; Island of Tybee	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence; Intelligence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Campbell, Archibald	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Colonial Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier CO 5/182 (p. 31)	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary <p>In this letter Campbell reported movement up to and ascent of the Savannah River; tactics used, including disposition of troops; march to Savannah; local African American served as guide; capture of Savannah; Savannah residents assisted the British Army by providing mounted sentries; residents of outlying areas were "flocking" in to the join the British Army; Campbell marching on to Augusta (p. 31).</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 193

Date of Item 1778	Name of Item Ordinances and stores taken from "rebels" at Savannah, return of
Relevant NPS Unit Other: Savannah	
Theme or Topic Logistics/Quartermaster	
Locations Discussed Savannah	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Campbell, Archibald	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Colonial Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier CO 5/182 (p. 37)	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary Detailed list of ordnance and supplies taken from the "rebels" at Savannah, during the southern campaign led by Archibald Campbell in 1778 (p. 37).	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records
 England and Scotland repository holdings
 pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
 Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 194

Date of Item 29 December 1778	Name of Item Casualties, return of, British Army at Savannah
Relevant NPS Unit Other: Savannah	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Medical	
Locations Discussed Savannah	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Campbell, Archibald	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Colonial Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier CO 5/182 (p. 39)	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary Return (list) of British Army casualties (killed and wounded) during Archibald Campbell's campaign and seizure of Savannah in late 1778 (p. 39).	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 195

Date of Item	29 December 1778	Name of Item	Prisoners of war, return of, at Savannah
Relevant NPS Unit	Other: Savannah		
Theme or Topic	Other: prisoners of war		
Locations Discussed	Savannah		
Record Type or Motive for Creation	Official report or correspondence		
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation	Contemporaneous with event		
Creator of Item	Campbell, Archibald		
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Colonial Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item	The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office)
Catalogue Identifier	CO 5/182 (p. 40)	Kew	Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU
Form of Item	Paper	ENGLAND	
Repository URL	www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address	chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person	Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code)	44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary	Return of prisoners of war captured by Archibald Campbell during his seizure of Savannah in December 1778.		

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records
 England and Scotland repository holdings
 pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
 Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 196

Date of Item 5 March 1779	Name of Item Prevost, Augustine, letter from, to Germain
Relevant NPS Unit COWP; GUCO; Other: Yorktown; Camden	
Theme or Topic Political Issues; Logistics/quartermaster; Loyalists	
Locations Discussed Augusta; Briar Creek; Hudson's Ferry	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Prevost, Augustine	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Colonial Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier CO 5/182 (p.70)	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
<p>Summary</p> <p>Letter from Lt. Gen. Augustine Prevost to George Germain reporting on Archibald Campbell's march into the southern colonies. Letter stated purpose of march was to open the back country and put to the test the assertion that locals would fight the "rebels" if they had British support. It never materialized and Campbell withdrew because he couldn't be supported in so remote an area. Maj. McPherson attacked a rebel encampment that had been established at Briar Creek. British defeated the rebels. Rebels: 27 officers and 250 men were captured, 150 killed and man drowned in the creek while attempting to flee the British. Rebel force was around 2,500 (p. 70).</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 197

Date of Item 4 March 1779	Name of Item Campbell, Archibald, letter from , to Clinton
Relevant NPS Unit Other: Augusta	
Theme or Topic Logistics/Quartermaster; Political issues	
Locations Discussed Augusta	
Record Type or Motive for Creation	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Colonial Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier CO 5/182 (p. 76)	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary Letter describes British Army marching to Augusta in March 1779 and battles along the way. At Augusta 1,400 local residents took an oath of allegiance to the king and formed a militia to protect themselves against the South Carolina "rebels" (p. 76).	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records
 England and Scotland repository holdings
 pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
 Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 198

Date of Item 4 March 1779	Name of Item Prevost, Augustine, proclamation of law
Relevant NPS Unit	
Theme or Topic Political Issues	
Locations Discussed Georgia	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Prevost, Augustine	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Colonial Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier CO 5/182 (p. 80)	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary General Augustine Prevost issued a proclamation of law announcing that all laws in force in the colony of Georgia in 1775 continue to be in force (p. 80).	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003

Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 199

Date of Item 25 June-24 December 1778	Name of Item Hessian troops, report on
Relevant NPS Unit Other: Yorktown	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Hessian troops	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Colonial Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier CO 5/182 (p. 91)	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary Document includes names, ranks, and location of Hessian troops between June and December 1778 (p. 91).	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records
 England and Scotland repository holdings
 pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
 Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 200

Date of Item 21 August 1780	Name of Item Camden, report of battle
Relevant NPS Unit NISI, Other: Camden, Rocky Mount, Hanging Rock	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Command structure; Strategies/tactics; Loyalists	
Locations Discussed Lynche's Creek; Rocky Mount; Hanging Rock; Pedee; Black River; Ninety Six; Little River	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item Cornwallis, Charles	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Colonial Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier CO 5/183 (p. 67)	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
<p>Summary</p> <p>In this letter by Cornwallis he reported on the battle in mid-August 1780 at Camden. The letter noted that: 5,000 "rebels" were advancing, but the British could not retreat since they had about 800 sick soldiers who could not march. Rebels were well appointed. British had only about 1,400 men at Camden who could fight. British left their post at 10 pm and marched against the rebels' camp. They encountered the rebel army at 2 am. They reformed and attacked at dawn. After initial firing, there was so much smoke that neither side knew what effect their firing had had. British fought for 45 minutes. Rebels broke rank and fled. British sent calvary after them and pursued them all the way to Hanging Rock, twenty-two miles from the battle scene. About 800 to 900 rebels were killed and about 1,000 taken prisoner (p. 67).</p> <p>(Copy made April 2003)</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 201

Date of Item 17 March 1781	Name of Item Guilford Courthouse, report of Cornwallis
Relevant NPS Unit COWP; NISI; GUCO; Other: Camden	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Command structure; Logistics	
Locations Discussed Pedee; Ninety Six; Camden; Ramsour's Mill; Catawba River; Beatties Ford; Guilford	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Cornwallis, Charles	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Colonial Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier CO 5/239 (p. 19)	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
<p>Summary</p> <p>Cornwallis reported in a letter, dated 17 March 1781, that winter campaign in early 1781 was to march into North Carolina. On 17 January 1781, 600 men were lost at Cowpens. Cornwallis went on to describe battle at Guilford Courthouse (p. 19).</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records
 England and Scotland repository holdings
 pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
 Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 202

Date of Item August 1780	Name of Item Casualties at Hanging Rock, return (list) of
Relevant NPS Unit Other: Hanging Rock, Camden	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Strategies/tactics: Loyalists	
Locations Discussed Hanging Rock, South Carolina; Camden	
Record Type or Motive for Creation	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Colonial Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier CO 5/183 (p. 65)	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary Return (list) of those killed and wounded or missing after the Hanging Rock battle, on 6 August 1780, north of and part of the Camden campaign (p. 65).	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records
 England and Scotland repository holdings
 pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
 Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 203

Date of Item 4 August 1779	Name of Item Prevost, Augustine, letter of
Relevant NPS Unit Other: Charleston	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Strategies/tactics	
Locations Discussed John's Island; Port Royal Island; Bay of St. Helena; Charleston	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Prevost, Augustine	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Colonial Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier CO 5/182 (p. 123)	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
<p>Summary</p> <p>Prevost reported in a letter that on June 20, 1779 the British were attacked by 5,000 rebels and eight pieces of cannon. Prevost, suffering from gout and wounds, was unable to continue in command. Prevost conjectured that the British could take Charleston, but must have artillery to do so (p. 123).</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records
 England and Scotland repository holdings
 pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
 Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 204

Date of Item 30 June 1779	Name of Item Prevost, Augustine, letter from, to Germain
Relevant NPS Unit Other: Charleston	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Strategies; Logistics; Native Americans; Loyalists	
Locations Discussed Charleston; Ashley River; Beaufort, South Carolina; St. James Island; St. John's Island	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Prevost, Augustine	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Colonial Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier CO 5/182 (p. 121)	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary <p>Prevost reported to Germain on 30 June 1779, that he was unable to take Charleston because they were outnumbered and outgunned and after their long arduous march through very heavy rains a number of swollen rivers, the British troops (about 2,000) were exhausted and out of provisions. They could have taken Charleston if they would have had adequate naval support. To secure the South Prevost needed more troops. Locals were not helping and contrary to Col. Charles Stuart's promises, only about 100 Indians had joined the British Army (p. 121).</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 205

Date of Item 25 December 1778-21 June 1779	Name of Item Hessian troops, report of
Relevant NPS Unit Other: Yorktown	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item General and staff officers	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Colonial Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier CO 5/182 (p. 168)	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary Report of British general and staff officers of Hessian troops, during the period of 25 December 1778 to 21 June 1779 (p. 168).	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records
 England and Scotland repository holdings
 pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
 Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 206

Date of Item 20 August 1780		Name of Item Camden, report of by Cornwallis	
Relevant NPS Unit NISI; Other: Camden, Hanging Rock, Charleston			
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Strategies/tactics; Logistics/quartermaster: Medical; Other: Climate			
Locations Discussed Camden; Rocky Mount; Hasting (?) Rock; Hanging Rock; Broad River; Ninety Six; Chewaw Hill; Charleston; Tryon County, North Carolina; Washaw; Santee; Cross Creek; Yadkin			
Record Type or Motive for Creation			
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation		Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Cornwallis, George			
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Colonial Office		Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND	
Catalogue Identifier CO 5/183 (p. 57)			
Form of Item Paper			
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/		E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk	
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.		Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444	
Summary <p>This is a report by George Cornwallis, dated 20 August 1780, of the battle Camden. Many British regiments engaged in the battle are noted. Major McHarrison and Col. McCunningham assumed command of troops, "destitute" of stores and military clothing. McHarrison and McCunningham each commanded a local militia of 500 men—1st South Carolina Regiment (refugees). They could not station troops inland between June and October 1780 because they would become useless and may die. Two-thirds of the 71st Regiment was suffering from fever and ague. Militia raised by British seized found their officers and attacked the British (p. 57).</p>			

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 207

Date of Item 30 July 1780	Name of Item	Return (list) of casualties after Rocky Mount skirmish
Relevant NPS Unit Other: Camden, Rocky Mount		
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/ unit strength/combat readiness; Strategies/tactics		
Locations Discussed Rocky Mount; Williamson's Plantation		
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence		
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation		Contemporaneous with event
Creator of Item		
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Colonial Office		Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier CO 5/183 (p. 63)		
Form of Item Paper		
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/		E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.		Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary This is a return (list) of British casualties (killed, wounded, or missing), led by Lt. Col. George Turnbull at the Rocky Mount defense of Camden (p. 63). According to Boatner in the "Encyclopedia of the American Revolution" (1994), "as part of the defenses of Camden, Turnbull commanded the outpost at Rocky Mount. From here he sent out the expedition that came to grief at Williamson's Plantation, 12 July 1780, and successfully held out against Sumter's attack against Rocky Mount, 1 August 1780" (p. 1129).		

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records
 England and Scotland repository holdings
 pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
 Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 208

Date of Item 16 October 1779	Name of Item Prevost, Augustine, letter from
Relevant NPS Unit Other: Savannah	
Theme or Topic Troops, state of in Savannah	
Locations Discussed Savannah	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Prevost, Augustine	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Colonial Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier CO 5/182 (p. 202)	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary In a letter, dated 16 October 1779, Brig. Gen. Augustine Prevost reported on the state of the British troops at a camp in Savannah.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 209

Date of Item 21 October 1780	Name of Item King's Mountain
Relevant NPS Unit KIMO; Other: Rock River, Yadkin	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Command structure; Loyalists	
Locations Discussed King's Mountain; Charlotte	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence: newspaper\	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Colonial Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier CO 5/183 (p. 252)	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary The two articles in the "Virginia Gazette" (No. 276), dated 21 October 1780, was an extract from a letter from General Davidson to General Sumner, from the Rock River camp, and from Sumner to Gates, dated 10 October 1780, from the Yadkin camp, briefly describing the King's Mountain battle (p. 252). (Copy made April 2003)	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 210

Date of Item 17 July 1780	Name of Item Ferguson, David, memorial of, to German
Relevant NPS Unit Other: Yorktown	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Command structure	
Locations Discussed New York	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item Ferguson, David	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Colonial Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office)
Catalogue Identifier CO 5/183 (p. 155)	Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary Memorial requested by Major David Ferguson of the 43rd Regiment of Foot, asking Germain to "take his lease into consideration," dated 17 July 1780 (p. 155). (Copy made April 2003)	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 211

Date of Item 1778	Name of Item British (Tarleton's) Legion, raising of
Relevant NPS Unit COWP; GUCO; Yorktown; Other: Camden	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Loyalists; Command structure	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) War Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier WO 1/13 (pp. 563, 647)	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary Items discuss the raising of the British Legion (Tarleton's Legion) in 1778 (p. 563) and the legion's return to England (p. 647).	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records
 England and Scotland repository holdings
 pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
 Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 212

Date of Item 1780	Name of Item Camden, account of British victory
Relevant NPS Unit Other: Camden	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Command structure; Strategies/tactics	
Locations Discussed Camden;	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Colonial Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier CO 5/100 (pp. 333, 445)	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary Documents describe Cornwallis's victory over the "rebels" at Camden (pp. 333, 445)	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 213

Date of Item 1781	Name of Item Ninety Six, assault on by "rebels"
Relevant NPS Unit NISI	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Strategies/tactics; African Americans	
Locations Discussed Ninety Six	
Record Type or Motive for Creation	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Colonial Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier CO 5/103 (p. 105, 126)	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary Document describes the unsuccessful "rebel" assault on Ninety Six in 1781 (pp. 105, 126).	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records
 England and Scotland repository holdings
 pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
 Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 214

Date of Item March 1781	Name of Item Guilford Courthouse, account of British victory over "rebels"
Relevant NPS Unit GUCO	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Strategies/tactics; Command structure; Loyalists	
Locations Discussed Guilford Courthouse	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Colonial Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier CO 5/102 (pp. 123, 131, 139)	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code)
Summary Document describes the British victory over the "rebels" at Guilford Courthouse in March 1781 (pp. 123, 131, 139).	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003

Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 215

Date of Item 1780	Name of Item Provincial (Loyalist) troops, list of, and condition
Relevant NPS Unit COWP; KIMO; GUCO; FOMO; NISI; MOCR; Yorkto	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Loyalists	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Colonial Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier CO 5/173 (pp. 25, 29, 95)	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary Document presents list of all Provincial (Loyalist) troops and the state of each one in detail (pp. 25, 29, 95).	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 216

Date of Item 1781	Name of Item Eutaw Springs, S.C., rout of "rebel" forces at
Relevant NPS Unit Other: Eutaw Springs	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Strategies/tactics; Loyalists	
Locations Discussed Eutaw Springs; Santee River	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Colonial Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office)
Catalogue Identifier CO 5/104 (p. 244)	Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary Document describes the rout of "rebel" forces at Eutaw Springs, South Carolina, on 8 September 1781 (p. 244).	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records
 England and Scotland repository holdings
 pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
 Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 217

Date of Item 1782	Name of Item Hessians, conditions of their release as prisoners
Relevant NPS Unit GUCO; Other: Yorktown	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Other: Hessians/Germans	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Colonial Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier CO 5/107 (pp. 475, 483)	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary Documents describe the humiliating conditions of release of the Hessian soldiers, as prisoners of war, in 1782 (pp. 475, 483).	

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 218

Date of Item	1779	Name of Item	Savannah, expedition to and siege of
Relevant NPS Unit	Other: Savannah		
Theme or Topic	Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Strategies/tactics; Command structure; Intelligence; Loyalists		
Locations Discussed	Savannah; Savannah River		
Record Type or Motive for Creation	Official report or correspondence		
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation	Within five years after event		
Creator of Item			
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Colonial Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item	The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier	CO 5/182 (pp. 45-114, 139 & 351-434)		
Form of Item	Paper		
Repository URL	www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address	chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person	Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code)	44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary	These pages describe the expedition of the British to Savannah in December 1778 (pp. 45-114, 139) and the siege of and repulse of the French and the "rebels" at Savannah in December 1779 (pp. 351-434).		

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com



PART 6: Appendices

- Appendix A: Correspondence with Repositories
Sample Letters from Evans-Hatch & NPS Director Jerry Belson
Responses from Repositories
- Appendix B: The National Archives (Public Record Office)
Finding Aids: Leaflets
Ordering Copies (Microform and Other Forms)
- Appendix C. Archive Document Record Form
- Appendix D: Copies of Selected Research Material (in separate notebook)



PART 6: Appendix A

**Correspondence with Repositories
Sample Letters from Evans-Hatch & NPS Jerry Belson
Responses from Repositories**



EVANS-HATCH & ASSOCIATES

510 Duane Street, Astoria, OR 97103
(503) 325-1313; fax: (503) 338-4343
E-mail: USHist@pacifier.com

30 December 2002

Dorothy Johnston, Keeper of Manuscripts
Hallward Library
University Park
Nottingham, NG7 2RD
England, UK

Dear Sir or Madam:

We have been retained by the U.S. National Park Service to locate and briefly describe unpublished manuscripts located in Great Britain, which relate to British military campaigns during the American Revolution. Our research is to focus on particular British-American military engagements at:

Moore's Creek (27 February 1776)
Fort Sullivan/Fort Moultrie (January-June 1776)
Camden (16 August 1780)
King's Mountain (7 October 1780)
Cowpens (17 January 1781)
Hobkirk's Hill (25 April 1781)
Ninety Six (May-June 1781)
Yorktown (May-October 1781)

A letter from National Park Service Regional Director Jerry Belson, which explains our research assignment and introduces us, is enclosed. Also enclosed is a compilation of British regiments and individuals that were associated with each of these campaigns that we are using to help locate relevant information at British repositories. We are particularly interested in records that give insight into the lives and experiences of not only officers, but also ordinary individual soldiers, whether they be British, Loyalist, or Hessian.

We have already completed some preliminary research for this project. We have closely examined several finding aids and guides to manuscript collections, such as W. J. Koenig's and S. L. Mayer's *European Manuscript Sources of the American Revolution* and B. R. Crick's and Miriam Alman's *A Guide to Manuscripts Relating to America in Great Britain and Ireland*, and made note of repositories with information relevant to our project. We have also searched the Historical Manuscripts Commission's (HMC) National Register of Archives, on the Internet, to locate repositories having relevant information.

We are now writing to you for further guidance on three specific issues: First, can you possibly provide us with the general nature (content, theme, date, quantity) of any material at your repository that relates to individuals or regiments that were engaged in the southern campaigns listed above? Second, can you also indicate if this material exists at any other location in Great Britain or the United States. Finally, can you send us information about how we can obtain access to your repository, charges, if any, to conduct research there, and what the charges are for photo duplication. We are expecting to travel to England and Scotland to conduct research at several repositories in March and April 2003 and wish to be well prepared for this work.

Thank you very much for your assistance. If you have any questions about our inquiries, we can be reached by e-mail or post at the addresses given in this letterhead. We look forward to hearing from you in the near future.

Sincerely,

Gail Evans-Hatch

Michael Evans-Hatch

Gail E.H. Evans-Hatch, PhD

D. Michael Evans-Hatch, J.D.

EVANS-HATCH & ASSOCIATES

510 Duane Street, Astoria, OR 97103

(503) 325-1313; fax: (503) 338-4343

E-mail: USHist@pacifier.com

2 January 2002

Curator
Royal Welch Fusiliers Museum
The Queen's Tower
The Castle
Caernarfon LL55 2AY\
Wales

Dear Curator,

We have been retained by the U.S. National Park Service to locate and briefly describe unpublished manuscripts located in Great Britain, which relate to British military campaigns during the American Revolution. Our research is to focus on particular British-American military engagements at:

Moore's Creek (27 February 1776)
Fort Sullivan/Fort Moultrie (January-June 1776)
Camden (16 August 1780)
King's Mountain (7 October 1780)
Cowpens (17 January 1781)
Hobkirk's Hill (25 April 1781)
Ninety Six (May-June 1781)
Yorktown (May-October 1781)

A letter from National Park Service Regional Director Jerry Belson, which explains our research assignment and introduces us, is enclosed. Also enclosed is a compilation of British regiments and individuals that were associated with each of these campaigns that we are using to help locate relevant information at British repositories. We are particularly interested in records that give insight into the lives and experiences of not only officers, but also ordinary individual soldiers, whether they be British, Loyalist, or Hessian.

We have already completed some preliminary research for this project. We have closely examined several finding aids and guides to manuscript collections, such as W. J. Koenig's and S. L. Mayer's *European Manuscript Sources of the American Revolution* and B. R. Crick's and Miriam Alman's *A Guide to Manuscripts Relating to America in Great Britain and Ireland*, and made note of repositories with information relevant to our project. We have also searched the Historical Manuscripts Commission's (HMC) National Register of Archives, on the Internet, to locate repositories that have relevant information pertaining to those officers listed on the enclosed pages of British regiments. Our search of the HMC register has prompted us to write to you.

We are now writing to you for further guidance on three specific questions. First, can you possibly provide us with the general nature (content, theme, date, quantity) of any material at your repository that relates to individuals or regiments that were engaged in the southern campaigns listed above? Second, can you also indicate if this material exists at any other location in Great Britain or the United States. Finally, can you send us information about how we can obtain access to your repository and the charges for entrance and photo duplication. We are expecting to travel to England and Scotland to conduct research at several repositories in March and April 2003 and wish to be well prepared for this work.

Thank you very kindly for your assistance. If you have any questions about our inquiries, we can be reached by e-mail or post at the addresses given in this letterhead. We look forward to hearing from you in the near future.

Sincerely,

Gail Evans-Hatch

Michael Evans-Hatch

Gail E.H. Evans-Hatch

D. Michael Evans-Hatch

EVANS-HATCH & ASSOCIATES

510 Duane Street, Astoria, OR 97103

(503) 325-1313; fax: (503) 338-4343

E-mail: USHist@pacifier.com

24 February 2003

Curator
Scottish National Portrait Gallery
1 Queen Street
Edinburgh EH2 1JD
Scotland

Dear Curator,

We have been retained by the U.S. National Park Service to locate and briefly describe unpublished manuscripts located in Great Britain, which relate to British military campaigns in the South (Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, and Georgia) during the American War of Independence. We are especially interested in particular British-American military engagements at:

Moore's Creek (27 February 1776)
Fort Sullivan/Fort Moultrie (January-June 1776)
Camden (16 August 1780)
King's Mountain (7 October 1780)
Cowpens (17 January 1781)
Hobkirk's Hill (25 April 1781)
Ninety Six (May-June 1781)
Yorktown (May-October 1781)

A letter from National Park Service Regional Director Jerry Belson, which explains our research assignment and introduces us, is enclosed. Also enclosed is a compilation of British regiments and individuals that were associated with each of these campaigns that we are using to help locate relevant information at British repositories. We are particularly interested in both records and, to a lesser extent artifacts (such as military uniforms, weapons, portraits, and the like) that give insight into the lives and experiences of not only officers, but also ordinary individual soldiers, whether they be British, Loyalist, or Hessian.

We have already completed some preliminary research for this project. We have closely examined several finding aids and guides to manuscript collections, such as W. J. Koenig's and S. L. Mayer's *European Manuscript Sources of the American Revolution* and B. R. Crick's and Miriam Alman's *A Guide to Manuscripts Relating to America in Great Britain and Ireland*, and made note of repositories with information relevant to our project. We have also searched the Historical Manuscripts Commission's (HMC) National Register of Archives, on the Internet, to locate repositories that have relevant information pertaining to those officers listed on the enclosed pages of British regiments. Our search of the HMC register has prompted us to write to you.

We are now writing to you for further guidance on two specific questions. First, can you possibly provide us with the general nature (content, theme, date, quantity) of any material at your repository that relates to individuals or regiments that were engaged in the southern campaigns of the American Revolution, especially those listed above? Second, can you send us information about how we can obtain access to your repository and the charges for entrance and photo duplication. We are expecting to travel to England and Scotland to conduct research at several repositories in late March and April 2003 and wish to be well prepared for this work.

Thank you very kindly for your assistance. If you have any questions about our inquiries, we can be reached by e-mail or post at the addresses given in this letterhead. We look forward to hearing from you in the near future.

Sincerely,

Gail Evans-Hatch

Michael Evans-Hatch

Gail E.H. Evans-Hatch

D. Michael Evans-Hatch



United States Department of the Interior

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
Southeast Regional Office
Atlanta Federal Center
1924 Building
100 Alabama St., S.W.
Atlanta, Georgia 30303

NOV -6 2002

IN REPLY REFER TO:

H2215

To Whom It May Concern:

This letter will serve to introduce Gail Evans-Hatch and Michael Evans-Hatch of Evans-Hatch Associates. Evans-Hatch has a contract with the National Park Service to conduct research in repositories in Great Britain. The purpose of the research is to find additional information on British military units that conducted campaigns in the American South from 1776 through 1783 during the war for American independence. The research will help several National Parks (see attached list) to more broadly convey to the visiting public the stories of all the participants in these historic encounters. Our goal is a comprehensive and inclusive approach to interpreting the southern campaigns and their participants. The research will not be used commercially in any way.

I would greatly appreciate any courtesies that you are able to extend to Gail and Michael in the course of this important research project. Thank you for your consideration.

Sincerely,

for
Jerry Belson
Regional Director
Southeast Regional Office

Enclosure

Evans-Hatch Associates are researching the southern campaigns of the war for American independence, with special attention to the events related to the following units of the National Park System:

- Cowpens National Battlefield (January 17, 1781)
- Fort Sumter National Monument (Fort Moultrie unit) (Charleston expedition, January – June 1776)
- Guilford Courthouse National Military Park (March 15, 1781)
- Historic Camden Revolutionary War Site (Battle of Camden, August 16, 1780; Battle of Hobkirk's Hill, April 25, 1781)
- Kings Mountain National Military Park (October 7, 1780)
- Moores Creek National Battlefield (February 27, 1776)
- Ninety Six National Historic Site (November 19, 1775, and May – June, 1781)
- Yorktown unit of Colonial National Historic Park (May – October 1781)

S-11

Evans-Hatch & Associates

From: "Archives Account" <Archives@south-ayrshire.gov.uk>
To: <ushist@pacifier.com>
Sent: Thursday, February 20, 2003 6:15 AM
Subject: Re: UK regiments in southern campaigns of the American War of Independence

Scotland

Dear Mr & Mrs Evans Hatch

Many thanks for your correspondence concerning the above and sincere apologies for the length of time it has taken to get back to you.

Unfortunately, we have not been able to trace any information that is of relevance to your research.

I apologise for this negative answer but wish you the very best with your research.

Yours sincerely

Kevin Wilbraham
 ARCHIVIST

Ayrshire Archives
 Ayrshire Archives Centre
 Tel No. 01292 287584
 e-mail: archives@south-ayrshire.gov.uk

>>> "Evans-Hatch & Associates" <ushist@pacifier.com> 02/17/03 07:24pm >>>

17 February 2003

Dear Kevin Wilbraham,

A few weeks ago, we sent a letter to several archives, libraries, and museums in the United Kingdom inquiring about holdings related to the British/Scottish involvement in particular southern campaigns of the American War of Independence. We are wondering and hoping that you received that letter (postmarked in either late December or early January). The letter sent is noted below, without the attachments mentioned.

We understand that you may be short of staff and extremely busy and do not wish to be a bother. We are hoping, however, to make reservations for travel to the United Kingdom in late March and early April and, thus, are very eager to hear from you.

Many thanks for any guidance you can provide.

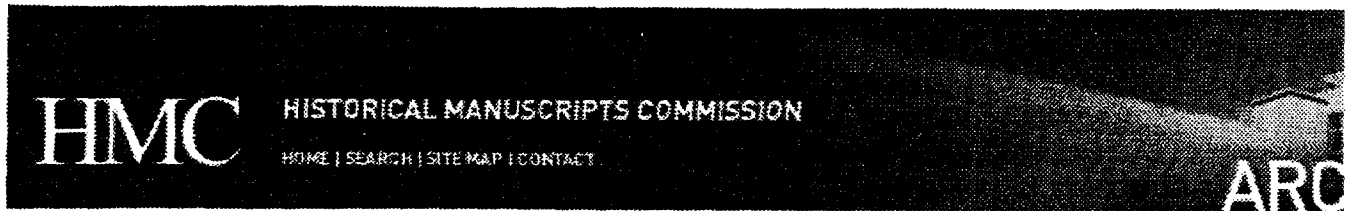
Sincerely, Gail Evans-Hatch and Michael Evans-Hatch, historians

Evans-Hatch & Associates

503 Duane Street

Received - Thanks

2/21/03



[ABOUT HMC](#) |
 [NATIONAL REGISTER OF ARCHIVES](#) |
 [ARCHON](#) |
 [MANORIAL DOCUMENTS REGISTER](#) |
 [ADVICE](#) |
 [PUBLICATIONS](#) |
 [ARCHIVES](#)

ARCHON DIRECTORY

Archon Code : 0245
Argyll and Bute Council Archives

Contact Details

Manse Brae
 Lochgilphead PA31 8QU
 Scotland

Tel 01546 604120
 Fax 01546 606897

Archivist : Mr Murdo MacDonald

letter 2/17/03

Access Information

- Open : Tues-Fri 10-1, 2-4.30
- Book in advance
- Wheelchair access

NRA information for this repository

The [NRA indexes](#) contain the following entries for this repository :

- [NRA catalogues](#) (16)
- [Businesses](#) (34)
- [Organisations](#) (106)
- [Families](#) (7)
- [Persons](#) (3)

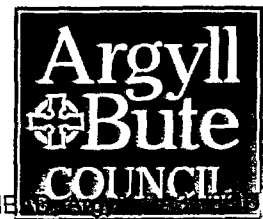
Last amended : 04/03/2002

[back](#)

IN THIS SECTION

- [ARCHON Directory](#)
- [A-Z of professional organisations](#)
- [Add or amend a](#)
- [ARCHON Portal](#)

■ [Print this page](#)



Archives

Area Office, Manse Brae, LOCHGILPHE
Tel: 01546 604120 Fax: 01546 606897
Our Ref: E1/MMCD/MMC Your Ref:

Gail Evans-Hatch
Evans-Hatch & Associates
510 Duane Street
Astoria
OR 97103
U.S.A.

27 February, 2003

Dear Ms. Evans-Hatch

Thank you for your letter of 17th February, 2003.

Unfortunately I am unable to suggest any documents in the Archives here which would be of use in the research on the British military campaigns. Ideally, I suppose, we would be looking for material such as diaries and correspondence of private individuals, and I have nothing of that here. Most of my holdings are simply local authority records. As far as I know the largest private archive to which I have access – the papers of the Dukes of Argyll – also contains nothing of relevance.

Yours sincerely

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads 'Murdo MacDonald'.

Murdo MacDonald
Archivist

MOUNT STUART

S-13

Evans-Hatch & Associates

From: "Andrew McLean" <archives@mountstuart.com>
To: <USHist@pacifier.com>
Sent: Wednesday, February 12, 2003 7:09 AM
Attach: Charles Stuart papers.doc
Subject: American Revolution Papers

Dear Gail and Michael,

Thank you for your letter of 2 January.

Please find attached brief details of the collection of papers of Charles Stuart, son of the 3rd Earl of Bute and a British Soldier who served in North America during the Revolution. Some of this material was copied onto microfiche by the National Library of Scotland in the 1970s, and, as you will see from the attached, a catalogue was printed in 1927. There are also a small number of papers amongst other collections held here from this period (including those of the 1st Marquess of Hastings who served in North America when Lord Rawdon) but I'm presently unable to give details of these as those collections await sorting and cataloguing.

The Mount Stuart Archive is currently closed to researchers during a period of massive re-organisation which will also enable the various collections to be fully catalogued for the first time. Unfortunately, we are unable to host research visits at present, nor provide duplicates of our holdings. It is unlikely we will be able to provide public access before 2004/5, by which time we should also have formulated an access/charges policy.

I do hope that this information is of interest for your project.

Yours sincerely,
Andrew McLean



HISTORICAL MANUSCRIPTS COMMISSION

[HOME](#) | [SEARCH](#) | [SITE MAP](#) | [CONTACT](#)



[ABOUT HMC](#) [NATIONAL REGISTER OF ARCHIVES](#) **ARCHON** [MANORIAL DOCUMENTS REGISTER](#) [ADVICE](#) [PUBLICATIONS](#) [ARCHIVES](#)

ARCHON DIRECTORY

Archon Code : 2137
Blair Castle

Contact Details

Blair Atholl
 Pitlochry PH18 5TL
 Scotland

Tel 01796 481207
 Fax 01796 481487

Email blair@great-houses-scotland.co.uk

Archivist : Mrs Jane Anderson

Access Information

- A fee may be payable
- Book in advance
- Letter of introduction required
- No wheelchair access
- Research service

NRA information for this repository

The [NRA indexes](#) contain the following entries for this repository :

- [NRA catalogues](#) (1)
- [Organisations](#) (19)
- [Families](#) (2)
- [Persons](#) (19)

Last amended : 13/02/2001

[back](#)

IN THIS SECTION

- [ARCHON Directory](#)
- [A-Z of professional organisations](#)
- [Add or amend an](#)
- [ARCHON Portal](#)

- [Print this page](#)

No response

Museums
Arts Culture, and Specialist Services
South Lanarkshire Council

Evans-Hatch & Associates

From: "Mackenzie, Terry" <Terry.Mackenzie@southlanarkshire.gov.uk>
To: <USHist@pacifier.com>
Sent: Wednesday, April 23, 2003 3:35 AM
Attach: q2002 371.doc; booklist 2003.doc; Cameronian address fact sheet 10 02.doc
Subject: the Cameronians in American Revolution

Dear Gail,

Thank you for your enquiry on the Cameronians' involvement in the American revolution.
Please find enclosed my comments and a useful booklist.

Best regards,

p/p V. Tricot (student in documentation placement)
<<q2002 371.doc>> <<booklist 2003.doc>> <<Cameronian address fact sheet 10 02.doc>>

Hi Gail

It was good to talk with you on the phone the other day.

Good luck with your research.

Regards

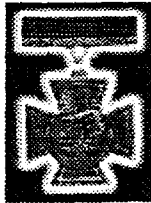
Terry

Terry F Mackenzie
Museum Collections Officer
Museums
Arts, Culture and Specialist Services
116 Cadzow Street
Hamilton ML3 6HP
Scotland
United Kingdom
Tel: 01698-452163
Fax: 01698-452647
Email: Terry.Mackenzie@southlanarkshire.gov.uk

This e mail and any files transmitted with it are confidential and are intended only for the use of the individual or group named above. If you receive this e mail in error, please notify your system manager immediately and erase the mail from your system. Any copyright material included with

★ 15-10-11
CAMERONIANS REGIMENTAL MUSEUM

Victoria Cross Reference | Search | Feedback/Questions



Home

What's New?
Message Forum
Guestbook

Indexes

- Name
- Unit
- Rank
- Location of Deed
- Campaign
- Nationality
- Living Recipients
- VCs Publicly Displayed
- Books
- Relatives Register
- NEW! Recently Updated

Information

- News
- The Medal
- Facts
- Statistics
- Unusual VCs
- Other Decorations
- Links

Search

Feedback/Questions

Victoria Cross Publicly Displayed

Publicly Displayed : Cameronians Regimental Museum

(7 awards)

MUSEUM
2/24/03

Cameronians Regimental Museum

(Hamilton, Lanarkshire, Scotland)

[Links](#) | [Recipients](#)

<http://www.army.mod.uk/army/press/museums/details/m193came.htm>

Mote Hill, off Muir Street, Hamilton, South Lanarkshire ML3 6BY Tel: 01698 428688

Links

[Add a Link](#)

None

Recipients

* award details updated since site changed on Fri 9 Mar 2001

picture, grave photo, VC on public display, further information, in relatives register, external links, book details, unusual VC

Sort by [Name](#), [Date](#), [Location](#)

ERSKINE, John MacLaren	1916; Givenchy, France
FOWLER, Edmund John *	1879; Zlobane Mountain, South Africa
GRAHAM, Patrick	1857; Lucknow, India
LYSONS, Henry	1879; Zlobane Mountain, South Africa
MAY, Henry *	1914; La Boutillerie, France
MOYNIHAN, Andrew	1855; Sebastopol, Crimea
RENNIE, William	1857; Lucknow, India

Victoria Cross Reference created by Mike Chapman
(victoriacross@chapter-one.com)

This page last updated: Sat 9 Sep 2000

No response

H. AND K. ESTATES LIMITED

LENNOXLOVE ESTATE OFFICE,
LENNOXLOVE, HADDINGTON, EAST LOTHIAN
EH41 4NZ

Tel: 01620 823720 Fax: 01620 825112 E-mail: handk@lennoxlove.com

Evans-Hatch & Associates
510 Duane Street
ASORIA
Oregon 97103
U.S.A.

Our Ref: JHM/CSC

21 March 2003

Dear Gail and Michael Evans-Hatch

Fraser Niven our Chief Executive has, indirectly, passed on to me your letter of 24th February with its enclosures regarding unpublished manuscripts relating to British military campaigns in America during the American War of Independence. I am sorry that there has been a delay in coming back to you. Any items at Lennoxlove would be connected with the 82nd Regiment of Foot (Duke of Hamilton's) raised by the 8th Duke in Hamilton in Lanarkshire, Scotland.

Until recently a portrait by Gavin Hamilton of the 8th Duke with his tutor, Dr John Moore, hung at Lennoxlove, but it has been sold to the Scottish National Portrait Gallery in Edinburgh where it now hangs. Also depicted in that portrait is Dr Moore's son, also John Moore, then in his early teens, who achieved fame as a military Commander and died at Corunna, in the Peninsular War in 1809.

You will know that John Moore was appointed a Captain-Lieutenant in the 82nd Regiment in January 1778, serving with the Regiment in Nova Scotia under Brigadier General Francis Maclean and saw action in 1779 and thereafter. You will have details of all this, no doubt.

The only relics of the 82nd Regiment here at Lennoxlove, however, are, so far as I know, the regimental colours that were placed in St Giles Cathedral in Edinburgh for many years. They were then returned to the Duke in a very fragile and tattered condition some years ago and, since restoration was virtually impossible and would have been extremely costly, they were preserved professionally, and now hang in the Great Hall at Lennoxlove.

So far as manuscripts are concerned, I am not immediately aware of any here. However, I shall carry out some investigations and if I come up with anything, I shall let you know at once.

I am sorry that I have nothing more interesting to report.

Yours sincerely



John H Mutch

Chief Executive: Fraser I Niven, BSc, CA.

Directors: The Reverend C Robertson (Chairman), J H Mutch, WS, J Taylor, MA, CA, H W Bethune, LLB. Secretary: W W Campbell Smith, MA, LL.D

8

S-19

Evans-Hatch & Associates

From: "Helen Watson (LIB)" <hwatsonlib@nationalgalleries.org>
To: <USHist@pacifier.com>
Sent: Friday, March 21, 2003 7:45 AM
Subject: British and Loyalist Regiments lists

Rec'd on form inventory

Dear Gail and Michael Evans-Hatch

The first search of your list of British military personnel has produced the following engravings:

- ✓ Sir Henry Clinton c. 1738-1795 EP IV 31.1
- ✓ Charles Cornwallis, 2nd Earl and 1st Marquis Cornwallis, 1738-1805 EP IV 36.2
- ✓ ~~Sir Donald McLeod, d. 1843 Major-general SP V 169.1~~ ← *not ours*
- ✓ Sir Peter Parker, 1721-1811 Admiral EP V 287.1
- ✓ ~~Sir Peter Parker 1785-1814 Naval Captain 1785-1814~~ ←
- ✓ Lord Rawdon n.d. UP R 77
- ✓ Sir Banastre Tarleton 1754-1833 General EPL 81.1

Thanked her on 3/21

Hopefully, these are the persons you are interested in, however, as we work from birth and death dates, there may be some errors.

I hope this information is of some use.

Helen Watson
Library
Scottish National Portrait Gallery
1 Queen Street, Edinburgh EH2 1JD
Tel: +44 (0) 131-624-6420
Fax: +44 (0) 131-558-3691
e-mail: hwatsonlib@nationalgalleries.org

Your ref:

Our ref: PR02/1132

PUBLIC
RECORD
OFFICE



The National Archives

09 January 2003

Evans-Hatch & Associates
510 Duane Street
Astoria
OR 97103
USA

Dear Mr and Mrs Evans-Hatch

Thank you for your enquiry of 30 December concerning records of British – American military engagements during the American Revolution. Although I am not in any way an expert on this subject I will hopefully be able to point you in the right direction regarding the relevant records we have here at the Public Record Office (PRO) in anticipation of your visit.

Firstly I am enclosing copies of three PRO leaflets. The leaflets mention groups or collections of documents held here each of which is given a reference, such as CO 5. These references are how we identify specific series of records. Within a series each document is given a 'piece' number, so when requesting a document you will need to quote a full reference, for example: CO 5/21.

The first leaflet is specifically on the American Revolution, and although it is fairly superficial it will give you an idea of the scope of relevant material to be found here. The second leaflet is on the American and West Indian Colonies before 1782 and concerns records mainly from the Colonial Office. The third leaflet is on Land Grants in America and American Loyalists' Claims, which mentions record series CO 5 – America and West Indies, Original Correspondence – an important series when researching early America.

Service records of individual soldiers in the British Army are to be found in series WO 97, while those of Officers are in series WO 76 and WO 25. The muster books and pay lists of many regiments involved in this war may be found in WO 12, but the certificates of men discharged in North America, which should give the age and place of birth, can seldom be traced. It is unlikely that you will find much more than a man's name, rank and date of discharge in the musters. There are some pay lists and account books for Hessian troops but they provide few personal details. Muster rolls of Hessian troops in British pay in North America are held in Germany, but there is an index available here in the PRO Research Enquiries Room. Some Audit Office accounts (in series AO 3) may be useful for loyalist troops. The Loyalist Regiment Rolls for provincial troops are in the National Archives of Canada.



INVESTOR IN PEOPLE

Kew, Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU, United Kingdom

Tel: +44(0)20 8876 3444 Fax: +44(0)20 8878 8905 Minicom: +44(0)20 8392 9198
Web Site: <http://www.pro.gov.uk/> E-mail:



Awarded for excellence

Do
After

? in the U.S.
Entry books of orders and returns of British forces in North America, capitulations and exchanges of prisoners of war from 1775 to 1783 are in the series WO 36 - *American Rebellion Entry Books*. Records of successive Commanders-in-Chief for the same period are in series PRO 30/55 - the Carlton Papers, and papers of General Lord Cornwallis from 1776 to 1781 are in series PRO 30/11/1-7, 58, 60-110 - the *Cornwallis Papers*. Cornwallis' military despatches can be found in CO 5/102, 103, 239, 139-144, 168-175, and 182-184.

Regarding records of the battles themselves, they are largely to be found in series CO 5. For example, the Battle of Hobkirk's Hill is referred to in CO 5/100, 101, 183, and 238, and also in WO 34/126.

Records concerning Guildford Courthouse are in CO 5/ 102, 184 and 239.

These references and many others can be found in List and Index Society Volume LIII, a copy of which is held in our Research Enquiries Room. This is divided into a general section (under which you should concentrate on the American section, and a copy of which I am enclosing for the period 1763 to 1783), and a regimental section (under which you can search for the relevant regiments). The entries in this volume will give you the references to the original documents that you can then request while here at the PRO.

Finally, the PRO has an on-line catalogue available at the following URL: <http://catalogue.pro.gov.uk/> You can use this to conduct keyword searches, or to browse likely series of records.

I hope this is enough to get you started. You will need to register as a researcher when you arrive. To do this, please bring with you a passport or national identity card. If you do not have such identification, please telephone us on 020 8392 5200 to check on alternatives. Please allow time at the beginning of your visit for familiarisation with our procedures. Orientation tours (of 20 minutes duration) are scheduled at regular intervals, up to the early afternoon.

If making a personal visit is inconvenient, you may wish to ask a friend to visit for you, or to hire an independent researcher from the lists available on our website at: <http://www.pro.gov.uk/research/irlist/default.htm>

I wish you luck in your research.
Yours sincerely



Chris Heather (Mr)
Research and Editorial Services Department

THE BRITISH LIBRARY

Evans-Hatch Associates
510 Duane Street,
Astoria, OR 97103
U.S.A.

→ = to order
✓ = ordered
X = received

DEPARTMENT OF
MANUSCRIPTS

96 EUSTON ROAD
LONDON NW1 2DB
Telephone 020-7412
Fax 020-7412 7787

our ref
your ref
date 9 January 2003

cc: Dr. Clive Field, Director of Scholarship and Collections

Dear Gail and Michael Evans-Hatch,

Thank you for your letter of 30 December 2002, to which I am replying on behalf of Dr. Clive Field, Director of Scholarship and Collections, regarding British military campaigns during the American War of Independence.

The Library's holdings are particularly rich in the papers of ministers and commanding officers of the period, notably the papers of the papers of Gen. Sir Frederick Haldimand (Add MSS. 21661-21892), Lord North (papers relating to North American affairs, Add. 61863-61864), and Charles Jenkinson, 1st Earl of Liverpool, Secretary-at-War (especially the letter books for the years 1775-1787, Add. MSS. 38306-38309). Although strong in material relating to the military and political history of the War of Independence, there is little direct recording of the experience of ordinary soldiers among papers of this sort. Nonetheless, volumes such as Add. MS. 21796 (Haldimand Papers) do contain information in passing about ordinary military life, such as the health of troops, or regulations for baking bread (f. 40). Add. MSS. 42449, 42450 are 19th cent. transcripts of the order-books of 43rd Regt. at Yorktown, N. America, 1781, which you may find it helpful to know about. As is often the case, the voices of the majority, that of the ordinary individual soldier, are harder to trace, since their papers, if they existed, were rarely preserved. It is even rarer to find such accounts unpublished: the journal of Alexander Chesney, Add. MS. 32627 has been published in Jones, Alfred Edward (ed), The Journal of Alexander Chesney (1921) and Add. MS. 32413, 'Some Account of the American war between Great Britain and her colonies', the diary of Lt. William Digby, 53rd Regt., is published in The British Invasion from the North. The campaigns of Generals Carleton and Burgoyne from Canada, 1776-1777, with the Journal of Lieut. William Digby (Albany, 1887). The Library also holds copies of these printed works.

X

↑

check to archive?

Finally, the collection of maps purchased from the Royal United Services Institute contains a number of maps relating to the American War of Independence. Add. MS. 57715, f. 11 shows the march of Lt.-Gen. Earl Cornwallis in Virginia, May-July, 1781, and f.12 is a map of Yorktown and environs, 1781.

As you may already know, the Manuscripts Online Catalogue (MOLCAT), which contains most of the Department's indexes and descriptions, is available online at <http://molcat.bl.uk>. This will allow you to search by name of officer (or soldier), and also to search by place. Searching the Descriptions field by event may often prove useful, and will also provide a more detailed guide to the volumes listed above. I have traced references to a number of the soldiers on your list by using MOLCAT, but these tend to relate to papers dated before or after the engagements in question. I have been unable to uncover references to the engagements you list by this means. One exception is the defence of Admiral Peter Parker's attack on Fort Sullivan in Add. MS. 25490, f. 31 ('The Materials with which Fort Sullivan is constructed form no inconsiderable part of its strength. The Pimento Tree, of a spongy substance, is used [sic] in forming the Parapet & the interstices fill'd with sand. We have found by experience that this construction will resist the fiercest fire'). MOLCAT also references the correspondence of G. Cressener relative to the hire of Hessians, 1777 (Add. 35511, ff. 208, 232, 234, 236, 243, 256). If you have any questions about the nature of the material you uncover in such a search, perhaps you would like to contact me and I will endeavour to provide you with further information prior to your visit.

Other relevant material is held by the House of Lords Record Office, in particular the records of 25 February 1782, papers relating to Yorktown. The Record Office's address is Palace of Westminster, London, SW1A 0PW, email: hlro@parliament.uk. You will find a guide to this material, as well as to much American material in the British Library and elsewhere, in Andrews, Charles Mclean & Davenport, Frances Gardiner, *Guide to the Manuscript Materials for the history of the United States to 1783, in the British Museum, in minor London archives, and in the libraries of Oxford and Cambridge* (Washington, 1908). Much material will be held by the Public Record Office, Kew, Richmond, Surrey, TW9 4DU. *Alphabetical Guide to War Office and other Military Records* (PRO Lists and Indexes vol LIII, 1931: Kraus reprint, 1963) provides a detailed guide and Roper, M., *Records of the War Office and Related Departments, 1660-1964* (PRO, 1998) is a general introduction. The

P.R.O. catalogue can be consulted online at <http://catalogue.pro.gov.uk>, which also provides access to 'Military Records Information 24', an overview of relevant holdings. The National Army Museum also holds archives that may be of use and will be able to offer advice on the records of individual regiments. The address for enquiries is The Department of Archives, Photographs, Film and Sound, National Army Museum, Royal Hospital Road, Chelsea, London SW3 4HT.

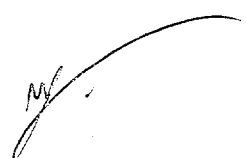
~~CONTACT~~
~~CONTACT~~

You will need Readers Tickets in order to visit the Reading Room; these are free of charge. If you call at the Reader Admissions Office on your arrival at the Library, bringing with you this letter and signed official proof of identity, a British Library Readers Ticket will be issued to you which is valid for use in the Manuscripts Reading Room and all other Library reading rooms. We will retain a copy your letter of recommendation at the Reference Enquiry Desk within the Manuscripts Reading Room. The Manuscripts Reading Room is open from 9.30am to 5.00pm, Tuesdays to Saturdays (10.00am to 5.00pm on Monday). It is closed on Bank Holidays. You also enquired about photo duplication and I am happy to say that British Library Reproductions offers a range of copy services, including photographs, which can be ordered online, as well as at the Library. Their web site, which includes a price list and online order form, is at <http://www.bl.uk/services/copy/reproduction.html>.

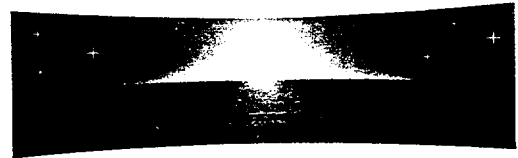
look

Thank you for contacting the British Library, and please do contact me again should you require further information.

Yours sincerely,



Dr. Matthew Shaw
Curator, Department of Manuscripts



...illustrating the importance of the sea, ships, time and the stars...

21 January 2003

Evans-Hatch & Associates,
510 Duane Street,
Astoria,
OR 97103
USA

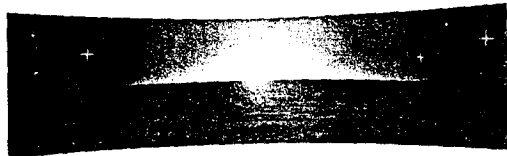
Dear Sirs,

Thank you very much for your letter of the 30th December, regarding our holdings relating to various battles during the Revolution, which has been passed along to me.

I believe that we would only have holdings relating to one of the campaigns mentioned – the Fort Moultrie expedition. The major resource that we would have would be lieutenants logs for the various vessels – the reference numbers for these are:

ADM/L/A/17
ADM/L/A/255
ADM/L/B/174
ADM/L/E/196A
ADM/L/E/197
ADM/L/R/49
ADM/L/R/48
ADM/L/S/314
ADM/L/S/384
ADM/L/S/620
ADM/L/S/185

These are the log books that were kept by the Lieutenants and had to be handed in to the Admiralty to ensure that they were paid. I cannot guarantee that they will include information regarding the action in them – the catalogue entries merely say that they cover the period in question. There are no logs in the collection for the *Acteon*, *Friendship*, *Thunder* or the *St Lawrence*. These are the only Lieutenants Logs that survive for the period, and although the basic information (position, heading etc) would be the same as that found in the ships', captain's and master's logs kept at the Public Record Office, there is sometime a more personal interpretation of events under the daily events entry.



...illustrating the importance of the sea, ships, time and the stars...

Having searched our online catalogue, I can find no reference to any papers belonging to any of the officers mentioned, although there may well be correspondence relating to them or these actions in other collections. For example, there is correspondence between Admiral Parker and the Earl of Sandwich in our collection of John Montagu, the earl of Sandwich, for which there is a more comprehensive catalogue available in our reading room, indexed by correspondent. Other than this, the only other item that I can find on our catalogue would be a biography of Tobias Furneaux, a man who had served with Captain Cook, and circumnavigated the globe in HMS Dolphin with Captain Wallis.



Our Reading Room is open between 10 and 4.45 on Mondays to Fridays, and by appointment only on Saturdays. We ask that you bring along some form of identification with you such as a passport or a driver's licence that will enable us to issue you with a reader's ticket. There is no charge for this. We do not allow photocopying from bound volumes of manuscripts – as the logs are – but do allow loose items to be copied at 50p per page. For bound volumes, the only option is to have them microfilmed – which is very expensive at £165 plus postage. The Reading Room will be undergoing a refurbishment at some stage this year, so it would be best to contact us first to ascertain that we are open when you intend to visit. The museum website (www.nmm.ac.uk) should contain this information as well as the manuscripts and library catalogue, which is searchable by keyword to allow you to identify any further items that may be of interest.

I hope that you find this information useful. Please feel free to contact us again if we can be of any help.

Yours Sincerely,

Andrew Davis

Andrew Davis
Manuscripts Department
National Maritime Museum, Greenwich,
Tel: 020 8312 6669

3a

Evans-Hatch & Associates

From: "Kate O'Brien" <kate.o'brien@kcl.ac.uk>
To: <USHist@pacifier.com>
Sent: Tuesday, January 07, 2003 4:13 AM
Subject: Your enquiry re documents relating to the American Revolution

Dear Gail and Michael Evans-Hatch

Thank you for your letter of 30 December with enclosures.

The Liddell Hart Centre for Military Archives is concerned chiefly with the personal papers of senior British defence personnel of the twentieth century, and has no primary source material relating to the American War of Independence. There are articles and notes by twentieth century military commentators, notably Captain Sir Basil Liddell Hart (see our detailed catalogues on our website, at <http://www.kcl.ac.uk/lhcma/home.htm> for more information), but from your letter I doubt that this will be relevant to your research.

I hope that this is of some use, if only negatively, and wish you well with your researches.

Regards,

Kate O'Brien

Archives Services Manager

1/7/03



CORPORATION OF LONDON

London Metropolitan Archives

Deborah G. Jenkins MA, PhD, DAS, Head Archivist

Corporation of London

40 Northampton Road

London EC1R 0HB

Facsimile 020 7833 9136

Minicom 020 7278 8703

Email lma@corpoflondon.gov.uk

www.cityoflondon.gov.uk

Direct Line

Reception 020 7332 3820

Our Reference

03/0326/AF/LM

Your Reference

Date

16 January 2003

Gail E.H. Evans-Hatch & D. Michael Evans-Hatch
510 Duane Street
Astoria
OR 97103
USA

Dear G. and M. Evans-Hatch

Thank you for your letter of 10 January 2003 concerning British military campaigns during the American Revolution.

We have made a check of our records and have discovered there is one item of possible interest to you held here. Details are :

A/EH/E/09/001/001 American Loyalist Claims Commission Rough Report Book : 'Determinations No. 2 - Carolinas & Jersey' Loyalist individuals claims for compensation after American War of Independence 1780.

This item is held among the records of the Thomas Coram Foundation on deposit at LMA. The catalogue entry refers to a series of similar records at the Public Record Office, Kew (www.pro.gov.uk), reference PROT79.

Unfortunately, to the best of our knowledge we have no other records concerning the American Revolution. The only items linked to military forces we hold are connected with the Middlesex Militia. If you should be interested in the document referred to above please contact us again. Please note we can answer fully enquiries by email if you require, via ask.lma@corpoflondon.gov.uk.

I hope this information is of use to you.

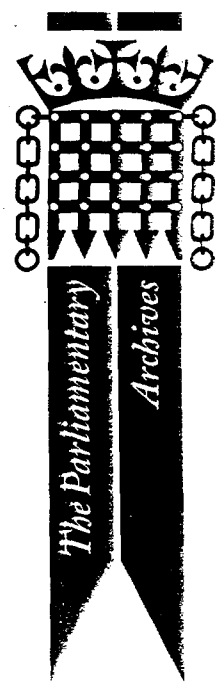
Yours sincerely

Bridget Howlett

Bridget Howlett
Senior Archivist

LONDON
METROPOLITAN
ARCHIVES

HOUSE
of LORDS
RECORD
OFFICE



Ms Gail Evans-Hatch
Evans-Hatch & Associates
510 Duane Street
Astoria
OR 97103
USA

20 January 2003

*at the British Library
Science & North
DPL 973.0076*

Dear Ms Evans-Hatch,

I have been asked to reply to your letter of 30 December.

I regret that I am unable, due to staff resources available here, to provide a detailed response to your enquiry other than to say that our archive contains material relating to America. Most of this would be found amongst the papers that have been laid on the table of the House of Lords and this material is in fact described in Minchinton & Harper (Editors) *American Papers in the House of Lords Record Office - A Guide* (Microform Limited 1983). This guide accompanied a microfilm project that was undertaken in the early 1980s.

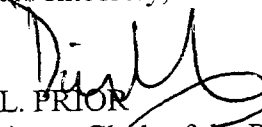
*LOOK
Not in "Orbis"
CONTACT*

In the first instance I would suggest that you contact the National Army Museum, Royal Hospital Road, London SW3, who may be able to give you guidance as to the whereabouts of your source material.

I am enclosing a leaflet describing this office together with information about copying costs.

Please let me know if you wish to come and visit our Search Room in order to undertake research here.

Yours sincerely,


D. L. PRIOR
Assistant Clerk of the Records

Evans-Hatch & Associates

From: "Alastair Massie" <amassie@national-army-museum.ac.uk>
To: "Evans-Hatch & Associates" <ushist@pacifier.com>
Sent: Tuesday, February 18, 2003 9:02 AM
Subject: Re: UK military involvement in southern campaigns of the American War of Independence

Dear Mr and Ms Evans-Hatch

In reply to your enquiry about the National Army Museum's holdings relating to the southern campaigns of the American War of Independence (and this answer goes for the Buffs Museum as well, whose collections we now incorporate), I regret that we hold next to no original material on the war as a whole and nothing on the war in the south. The National Army Museum is quite a young museum and what we have been able to collect is governed by the fact that nowadays any War of Independence material that appears on the open market almost invariably crosses the Atlantic.

I think that your search of the National Register of Archives will pretty much have confirmed how scanty are our holdings. I shall, however, post you some details and a reader's ticket application form should you wish to visit our Reading Room for yourselves.

Yours sincerely

Alastair Massie
National Army Museum

From: "Evans-Hatch & Associates" <ushist@pacifier.com>
Date: Mon, 17 Feb 2003 11:30:54 -0800
To: <amassie@national-army-museum.ac.uk>
Subject: UK military involvement in southern campaigns of the American War of Independence

2/18/03

17 February 2003

Dear Alastair Massie,

A few weeks ago, we sent a letter to several archives, libraries, and museums in the United Kingdom inquiring about holdings related to the British/Scottish involvement in particular southern campaigns of the American War of Independence. We are wondering and hoping that you received that letter (postmarked in either late December or early January). Other archives that have responded mentioned that we should inquiry at the National Army Museum. The letter sent to you is noted below, without the attachments mentioned.

We understand that you may be short of staff and extremely busy and do not wish to be a bother. We are hoping, however, to make reservations for travel to the United Kingdom in late March and early April and, thus, are very eager to hear from you.

Many thanks for any guidance you can provide.

Sincerely, Gail Evans-Hatch and Michael Evans-Hatch,

2/18/03



Evans-Hatch & Associates
510 Duane Street
Astoria
OR 97103
United States of America

Imperial War Museum
Lambeth Road
London SE1 6HZ

Telephone 020 - 7416 5223
Fax 020 - 7416 5374
E-mail arichards@iwm.org.uk

APR/DOC2

6 January 2003

Dear Sirs,

Thank you for your letter of 2 January, regarding your research into the location for British unpublished manuscript sources relating to the American War of Independence.

While I was interest to hear about your project, I am afraid that as this Museum's terms of reference begin with the outbreak of the First World War in 1914, our archive does not contain material on military operations prior to that date. If you have not already done so, you may therefore wish to contact the Department of Archives, Photographs, Film and Sound at the National Army Museum (Royal Hospital Road, London SW3 4HT, United Kingdom, tel: 020 7730 0717, e-mail: info@national-army-museum.ac.uk), which holds an extensive collection of eighteenth century material and will be better placed to offer advice.

I hope that you will find this information helpful.

Yours sincerely

A. Richards

Anthony Richards
Archivist

Royal Artillery Historical Research Center

Evans-Hatch & Associates

From: "x at Royal Artillery Museum" <x@firepower.org.uk>
 To: <USHist@pacifier.com>
 Sent: Monday, January 20, 2003 7:12 AM
 Attach: American War of Independence.doc
 Subject: RA Records

Ref Jan.64

Dear Mrs Evans-Hatch

Thank you for your recent letter.

Regrettably the Royal Artillery Library and Archive Collection has not been sufficiently catalogued to provide Yes/No answers to your queries. Our simple answer is yes, we hold documentation that will be of great interest to your project - but what it is, is a little harder.

Hopefully attached to this message is a list of all the collections with an American theme, excluding MD.984 and MD/1277 which have been included as sources for you to increase your understanding of artillery techniques during that period. This is the collection description in its entirety.

I must warn you that early writings on the history of the Regiment often make reference to material once held by the library but sadly lost due to enemy action during the bombing of the Second World War.

Should you wish to view any of this material, you are welcome to visit our Reading Room. Readers are required to book in advance with me by E-Mail or on 0208-312-7125 so that they can be ensured of a place. Opening times are Weekdays by appointment, 10am-4pm. I should also tell you that as an independent museum dependent on visitor and enquirer income for the support of our facilities, it is necessary for us to charge. The charge for use of the reading room is £5 per half day. There will be further charges for photocopying and photographic reproduction. For those wishing to make a more substantial donation towards our costs in providing an enquiry service, any contribution would be most welcome. Cheques should be made payable to 'Royal Artillery Museums Ltd'.

Yours sincerely,

Paul Evans,
 Librarian

London

American Revolution, 1776-83:

MD/113

CLEAVELAND, Captain. Samuel
-Extensive collection of notes on the early history of the Royal Artillery up to 1813

MD/910

/1

MACBEAN, Lt.-General. Forbes
-86 manuscript items, mainly letters relating to Royal Artillery matters 1743-1783 in Britain, Europe and North America

/2

-Manuscript copy of his RAI Article entitled 'Annals of the Royal Artillery 1743-1779' published 1865

/3

Trs

-Journal of the Low Countries during the Years 1758, 1759 and 1760 >

/4

-Return of Officers and Men from the 1 Battalion RA to > march from Chatham Barracks 4 October 1774

/5

-Return of Royal Artillery ordered to join the troops under Lt.-General Hardenburg Arnuchte 8 May 1759

Record on our survey form

MD/963

Now RA 57

/1

PATTISON, Major-General James

/2

-Letter book, Portugal 1762-63

/3

-Letter book, Portugal and Italy 1762-69

/4

-Letter book, Venezia 1770-72

/5

-Letter book, Philadelphia and New York 1777-78

/6

-Letter book, New York 1779-1780 >

/7

-Letter book, New York and Bath 1779-81 >

/8

-Warrants, Bills of lading, Record of Commissions Day Book, and Commissions, New York 1777-80 >

/9

-Brigade Orders for New York 1777-78 >

-'A New York Diary of the Revolutionary War' edited by Dr Carson 1966

See also New York Historical Society Quarterly, July - October 1966

Bibliog.

MD/984

Now RA 55

PHILLIPS, Major-General.

-Extracts from Brigade Orders in Canada 1776-1777 >

MD 1277. Artillery practices and equipment 1775-1831.

see for better understanding

MD/1277

Collection of bound folders of manuscripts on artillery practices and equipment 1775-1831.

/1

-Papers relating to the Repository Exercises 1775, 1786, 1787, 1800, 1804, 1815

/2

-Practice with 6 pr, 4' 6" gun, Winchester 1780

/3

-Ricochet practice with 6 pr, 4' 6" gun Winchester 1780

/4

- Report of the Sub-Committee appointed by the Select Committee to revise several Equipments in the Artillery Service 1819, with comments by the Duke of Wellington as Master General of the Ordnance

/5

-Plans of the Artillery implements for making Fuzes, Lead Ball, Gunpowder, Portfires (Common and Coastguard), Saltpetre etc.

3

- /6 -Section Drills – Squares
- /7 -Instructions for the management of Battalion Guns
- /8 - Experiments with the Lasso at Hounslow and Windsor July 1831
- /9 -Directions for keeping a Light 6 pr carriage in good order
- /10 -Field Battery Exercise. Movement of Batteries applied to the Evolutions of the Line
- /11 -Plates for the above
- /12 -Instructions in the Exercise and Management of Heavy Ordnance; Mode of firing Red Hot Shot; When vents get enlarged after long firing; Gun locks; Gunpowder; Ricochet Fire; Experiment against Carnot's Wall

MD/2010

HAGIST, Don N

-Notes from Contemporary Sources concerning the Royal Artillery in America 1775 – 1783

RAI A/C 8712-25

MD/2158

ZABECKI, Major. David T (USAR)

- /1 -Article entitled 'RA in American Revolution 1776-1783' written for US Encyclopaedia
- /2 -Article entitled 'RA in the War of 1812' written for US Encyclopaedia
- /3 -Biographical notes on Dickson, Holcroft, Pattison, Glasgow and Phillips

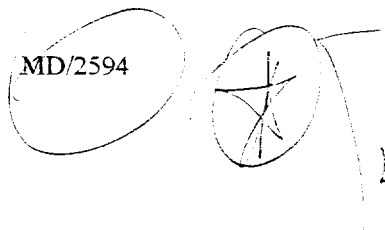
RAI A/C 8908-29

MD/2594

AMERICAN REVOLUTION.

- Reproductions of sketches of the Siege of Charlestown April 1780
- Reproductions of sketches of the action at Combatee Bluff August 1782

Handwritten notes:
 A record on our survey 1777





TELEPHONE 020 7414 3221
FACSIMILE 020 7414 3443

CAPTAIN (Retd) D MASON
Regimental Archivist

REGIMENTAL HEADQUARTERS
GRENADIER GUARDS
WELLINGTON BARRACKS
BIRDCAGE WALK
LONDON SW1E 6HQ

Ms G E H Evans-Hatch
Evans-Hatch & Associates
510 Duane St
Astoria
OR 97103
USA

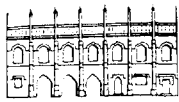
27th January 2003

Dear Ms Evans-Hatch,

I have received a letter from Mr Jerry Belson of the National Park Service. Unfortunately we are not in possession of any unpublished manuscripts of the War of American Independence as these are now in The Public Records Office, Ruskin Avenue, Kew, Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DE, including personal documents, muster rolls etc., of the First Foot Guards who served with the Combined Battalion of Guards who fought in the war.

If you do wish to visit the archives here in Wellington Barracks you would be most welcome. This can be arranged by writing to me at the above address.

Yours sincerely
D Mason



KING'S COLLEGE LIBRARY · CAMBRIDGE · CB2 1ST

TELEPHONE (01223) 331100 DIRECT LINE (01223) 331444

Library Fax: (01223) 331891

E-mail: archivist@kings.cam.ac.uk

Gail and Michael Evans-Hatch
Evans-Hatch and Associates
510 Duane Street
Astoria
OR 97103
USA

14 January 2003

Dear Mr and Ms Evans-Hatch,

Thank you for your letter of 30 December 2002 regarding records of British military campaigns during the American Revolution.

You are most welcome to visit the Archive Centre to conduct research, and I enclose an access leaflet for your information. Photocopies of documents can be made as long as they will not suffer damage, and there are no copyright restrictions on them. Our charges are 20p per A4 sheet and 40p per A3 sheet plus a £2.50 postage and handling charge. The postage charge is increased if the quantity of copies is large.

The most useful source at King's College would be the *Protocollum Books*, which are the register of admissions dating from 1500. These records would give a brief biographical summary of the individual, and you could then look in the dining accounts and general accounts for references to their lives in the College. I regret that lack of time prevents me from searching these volumes for the many names you provide on your list but I will be glad to produce them for you in the reading room.

The printed *Register of Admissions to King's College, Cambridge* dates back only to 1797 so it will be necessary to consult the original Protocollum Books before this date. However, if you have access to a University Library, you may be able to consult *Alumni Cantabrigienses* (edited by John Venn and J.A. Venn, Cambridge University Press). This series of volumes lists members of all colleges within the University, and would enable you to approach each college with a specific enquiry. Details of the Colleges and their archive departments are available by following links from www.cam.ac.uk.

I look forward to assisting you further if you decide to visit King's College.

Yours sincerely,

Rosalind Moad
Rosalind Moad (Dr)
Archivist

at U&O
CONTACT
Retrieve
Knight Library
LF124.A2 pt 2, vol 1-3

(12)

Evans-Hatch & Associates

From: "Greg Colley" <greg.colley@bodley.ox.ac.uk>
To: "Evans-Hatch & Associates" <ushist@pacifier.com>
Cc: <greg.colley@bodley.ox.ac.uk>
Sent: Friday, February 21, 2003 1:58 AM
Subject: Re: UK military involvement in southern campaigns of the American War of Independence

Dear Mrs. and Mr. Evans-Hatch,

I'm sorry to say that we do not maintain separate indexed citations of the participating British regiments or battles of the U.S. Revolutionary War. If there is any information at all, it would be indexed under the name of the participant (and only very prominent participants are indexed). I can only recommend that you contact:

The Imperial War Museum
<http://www.iwm.org.uk>

The Canadian War Museum
<http://www.warmuseum.ca/cwm/cwme.asp>
webmaster@warmuseum.ca
 General information: (819) 776-8600 or 1-800-555-5621
 Mailing address:
 Canadian War Museum
 General Motors Court
 330 Sussex Drive
 Ottawa, Ontario
 K1A 0M8

Should your independent investigation turn up something you wish to view at the Bodleian, I will send two applications for admission to read in the Bodleian Library to your home address. I will also include one Oxford University Libraries' worldwide Imaging Service order form to give you an idea of material reproductions costs (as photocopying is not permitted for conservation reasons and the duplication process will require between six and eight weeks).

Yours sincerely
 Greg Colley
 Assistant Librarian
 Department of Special Collections
 and Western Manuscripts
 Bodleian Library
 Broad Street
 Oxford OX1 3BG

On Mon, 17 Feb 2003 11:35:43 -0800 Evans-Hatch & Associates
 <ushist@pacifier.com> wrote:

*helped
 asked about
 Hamilton Papers
 miscell*

Evans-Hatch & Associates

From: "B.Dyson" <B.Dyson@hull.ac.uk>
To: <USHist@pacifier.com>
Sent: Wednesday, January 08, 2003 2:56 AM
Subject: Your letter/visit

Thank you for your letter of 30 December (received today). There is full information about the collections here on our Web site (address below). The HUMAD2 option provides keyword access to all our catalogues, and to a large number of collection level descriptions. Please get back to us if you have any queries.

Access to this repository is by prior appointment only, made by telephone or by e-mail to:

archives@hull.ac.uk

Details of our opening times are available on our Web site.

There is no charge for entry. Photocopying costs GBP0.25 or 0.3 per page (according to size).

Brian Dyson.

Brian Dyson
Hull University Archivist

Telephone: 01482-465265

e-mail: B.Dyson@hull.ac.uk

Web address: http://www.hull.ac.uk/lib/archives

Evans-Hatch & Associates

From: "B.Dyson" <B.Dyson@hull.ac.uk>
To: <USHist@pacifier.com>
Sent: Wednesday, January 08, 2003 2:56 AM
Subject: Your letter/visit

Thank you for your letter of 30 December (received today). There is full information about the collections here on our Web site (address below). The HUMAD2 option provides keyword access to all our catalogues, and to a large number of collection level descriptions. Please get back to us if you have any queries.

Access to this repository is by prior appointment only, made by telephone or by e-mail to:

archives@hull.ac.uk

Details of our opening times are available on our Web site. There is no charge for entry. Photocopying costs GBP0.25 or 0.3 per page (according to size).

Brian Dyson.

Brian Dyson
Hull University Archivist

Telephone: 01482-465265
e-mail: B.Dyson@hull.ac.uk
Web address: <http://www.hull.ac.uk/lib/archives>



ABOUT HMC NATIONAL REGISTER OF ARCHIVES **ARCHON** MANORIAL DOCUMENTS REGISTER ADVICE PUBLICATIONS ARCHIVES

ARCHON DIRECTORY

Archon Code : 2778

Kings Own Yorkshire Light Infantry Regimental Museum

Contact Details

Doncaster Museum & Art Gallery
 Chequer Road
 Doncaster DN1 2AE
 England

Correspondence Address :
 Light Infantry Office (Yorks),
 Minden House,
 Wakefield Road,
 Pontefract WF8 4ES

Tel 01977 703181

Email lioffice-yorks@yorkshiremuseums.net

Curator : Major CMJ Deedes

Access Information

- Book in advance

NRA information for this repository

Last amended : 22/10/2002

back

IN THIS SECTION

- ARCHON Directory
- A-Z of professional organisations
- Add or amend an organisation
- ARCHON Portal
- Print this page

Handwritten notes:
 21.10.03

[About HMC](#) | [National Register of Archives](#) | [ARCHON](#) | [Manorial Documents Register](#) | [Advice](#) | [Publications](#) | [Archives](#)

Design by [Reading Room Ltd](#) Technology by [Sherwood Government](#) © 2002 Crown Copyright

15

Welcome to the

JOHN RYLANDS UNIVERSITY LIBRARY OF MANCHESTER

Enabling Excellence

Oxford Road, Manchester M13 9PP, United Kingdom Telephone: +44(0)161-275 3738

NEWS: E-JOURNALS FIRST FOR MANCHESTER: Full details...

- About the Library
- Contact Us
- Special Collections and Exhibitions
- A - Z Index



- Subject Information
- Services
- Library Catalogue
- Electronic Resources

©The John Rylands University Library of Manchester, 2001

Last update February 2003

[University of Manchester home page](#)

sent 2/17/03

TAMESIDE LOCAL
STUDIES & ARCHIVES (16)

Evans-Hatch & Associates

From: "Local Studies & Archives Unit" <archives@mail.tameside.gov.uk>
To: <USHist@pacifier.com>
Sent: Tuesday, February 25, 2003 1:26 AM
Subject: British Military Records

Dear Gail & Michael Evans-Hatch,

I am writing to inform you that your letter dated 17th February last, addressed to the Regimental Secretary, King's Regiment has arrived here today. Unfortunately the earlier letter which you mention did not arrive here.

I will endeavour to answer as fully as possible as quickly as possible. I should warn you that due to ongoing building work/alterations here our service is severely disrupted at present. As a result it may be up to 7 days before I can fully reply. Hopefully this is not too great an inconvenience.

Yours Sincerely,

Michael Keane,
Archivist,
Tameside Local Studies & Archives Unit,
Astley Cheetham Public Library,
Trinity Street,
Stalybridge,
Tameside,
SK15 2BN.
Tel: 0161 303 7937

2/25/03

Council Offices, Wellington Road
Ashton-under-Lyne, Tameside. OL6 6DL

Museum Service, Portland Basin Museum
Portland Place, Ashton-under-Lyne
OL7 0QA

Call Centre 0161-342 8355
FAX 0161-343 2869
Minicom 0161-342 3310

Email: david.hopkins@mail.tameside.gov.uk

Evans-Hatch & Associates
510, Duane Street
Astoria
OR 97103

Your Ref
Our Ref
Doc Ref
Ask for David Hopkins
Direct Line 0161 343 2878
Date 22/01/00

Dear Gail Evans-Hatch,

Re: Manuscript Sources for the American War of Independence

Many thanks for your letter dated 10th January regarding manuscript sources on the American War of Independence.

I have searched thoroughly the archive catalogue for relevant material and unfortunately cannot find any. The only officers' commissions pre 1800 refer to officers who had died or retired before the War of Independence. The earliest surviving company rolls and soldiers' attestations postdate the War of Independence. The Monthly General Returns are incomplete, with a large gap between 1772 and 1826.

I am sorry I cannot be of any further assistance, and wish you all the best with your research.

With best wishes

Yours sincerely,

David Hopkins
Curator
Museum of the Manchester Regiment



From: Colonel (Retd) IH McCausland



Regimental Museum Archives
The Royal Green Jackets
Peninsula Barracks
Romsey Road
Winchester
Hants SO23 8TS

Telephone: ATN (9)4271 5132
CIV (01962) 828532

RHQ RGJ 55

Fax: ATN (9)4271 5100
CIV (01962) 828500

Gail & Michael Evans-Hatch
Evans-Hatch & Associates
510 Duane Street
Astoria
OR 99103
USA

10 February 2003

Dear Gail & Michael,

Thank you for your letter dated 10th January about certain British-American military engagements 1776-1781.

The three regiments which make up the Royal Green Jackets are:

- a. The 43rd & 52nd - *Yorkshire*
- b. The 60th Royal Americans
- c. The 95th and later the Rifle Brigade

The last-named was only formed in 1800, and so obviously was not involved anywhere 1776-1781. The 60th Royal Americans only became involved in 1779 in Georgia and South Carolina, particularly in the action at Briars Creek (3rd March 1779) and the defence of Savannah (October 1779). It was not at any of the places listed in your letter. While the 43rd and 52nd both took part in the War of Independence, they were not at the places mentioned in your letter. X

I wish you luck in your research.

Yours sincerely,

IH McCausland



[ABOUT HMC](#)
[NATIONAL REGISTER OF ARCHIVES](#)
[ARCHON](#)
[MANORIAL DOCUMENTS REGISTER](#)
[ADVICE](#)
[PUBLICATIONS](#)
[ARCHIVES](#)

ARCHON DIRECTORY

Archon Code : 1365

Royal Green Jackets Museum

Contact Details

Peninsular Barracks
Winchester SO23 8TS
England

Tel 01962 828549
Fax 01962828500

Access Information

- Open : Mon-Sat: 10am-1pm, 2pm-5pm; Sun: 12:00-4pm

NRA information for this repository

The [NRA indexes](#) contain the following entries for this repository :

- [Persons \(2\)](#)

Last amended : 26/02/2002

[back](#)

IN THIS SECTION

- [ARCHON Directory](#)
- [A-Z of professional organisations](#)
- [Add or amend a](#)
- [ARCHON Portal](#)

[Print this page](#)

43rd Regiment of Foot

[About HMC](#) | [National Register of Archives](#) | [ARCHON](#) | [Manorial Documents Register](#) | [Advice](#) | [Publications](#) | [Archives](#)

Design by [Reading Room Ltd](#) Technology by [Sherwood Government](#) © 2002 Crown Copyright



From: Lieutenant Colonel **E J Downham** MBE BA
Regimental Secretary

Regimental Headquarters,
The Queen's Lancashire
Regiment,
Fulwood Barracks,
Preston, PR2 8AA,
Lancashire.

Tel: Civ: (01772) 260426

Mil: (9) 4554 2426

Fax: Civ: (01772) 260583

Mil: (9) 4554 2583

QLR 638

24 January 2003

Evans-Hatch & Associates
510 Duane Street
Astoria
OR 97103

Dear Sir or Madam,

With regard to your quest for information about the 30th Regiment of Foot in the Southern Campaign of the Revolutionary War, regrettably we have no original manuscripts or other contemporary material in our archives relating to that campaign. I have recently had occasion to research the Regiment's part in that campaign and was obliged to rely on secondary sources. Indeed the Regimental Record of Service for that period, compiled retrospectively in the 1830s, dismisses the campaign in two uninformative sentences.

I enclose for your information an appropriate excerpt from the latest draft of our Regimental history, together with a copy of our 2003 diary containing a Short History of the Regiment.

This US National Park Service project sounds extremely interesting and, should the compilation become accessible to researchers in due course, we would be very interested in further details.

Yours Sincerely,

John Downham



REGIMENTAL HEADQUARTERS
& MUSEUM THE GREEN HOWARDS
RICHMOND
NORTH YORKSHIRE DL10 4QN

RHQ: 01748 822133 Fax: 821924
Curator: 01748 822133
Museum: 01748 826561 Fax: 826561

XIX/80

Michael and Gail Evans-Hatch
Evans Hatch and Associates
510 Duane Street
Astoria
OR 97103
USA

17th January 2003

Dear Mr and Mrs Evans-Hatch,

We very much look forward to your visit to England in March-April 2003, and hope you will have the time to visit Richmond (the original Richmond founded in 1087) in North Yorkshire.

I can provide you with some immediate information about the 19th Foot in South Carolina in 1780-81. You will find a CD ROM of one of our Newsletters No 8, which is about the 19th Foot (Green Howard) during 'The Revolutionary War', or as we call it 'The American War of Independence.' It gives a list of the officers and some interesting incidents in Monk's Corner and Eutaw Springs but very little about the march to Fort Ninety-Six, just after they had landed at Charleston. The Captain who was with the detachment at Fort Ninety-Six was Captain Colin Campbell (not Peter) - see enclosed - and it was he who was captured on 17th July 1781 by the Americans when he was with the Rear Party guarding the Regimental baggage to the south of Monk's Corner. It was assumed the Regiment lost most of their silver (I can tell you more about this if you visit the Museum in March or April) with the Regimental baggage at that time.

LOOK

*✓
enc*

I would be grateful if you could return the CD ROM or send me £10 sterling if you wish to keep it.

Every good wish with your research. I hope that the National Park Services, as a result, can give the correct interpretation of the conduct of British military units that conducted the campaign in the American South. I fear that the Hollywood film 'Patriot' has given an erroneous view that all British officers and soldiers behaved like Nazi Storm Troopers in France in WWII.

*Yours sincerely
Roger Chapman*

*can't see the
in disk*

Evans-Hatch & Associates

From: "Evans-Hatch & Associates" <ushist@pacifier.com>
To: <Greenhowardsmus@aol.com>
Sent: Wednesday, March 12, 2003 9:29 AM
Subject: Re: Green Howards

Dear Paul Cooper,

You are very kind. Yes, absolutely we will give you a copy of our research when completed, in about ten to twelve months. Also, when in England in the next month, I will remember to gather up some pounds to send to you, since we well understand the importance of supporting repositories like yours. Many thanks.
 Gail Evans-Hatch

— Original Message —

From: Greenhowardsmus@aol.com
To: ushist@pacifier.com
Sent: Wednesday, March 12, 2003 4:54 AM
Subject: Green Howards

Dear Gail Evans-Hatch, Thank you for your offer of a donation to the museum. I understand that it can be awkward to send cheques to us. We are very interested in the research that you are doing so if it is not too much to ask could we possibly have a copy of the research paper as a donation once it is complete as you know we are particularly interested in the South Carolina area. I hope that this is a reasonable request. If it can be of any further use to you please do not hesitate to get in touch with me.

Yours sincerely Paul Cooper



The Green Howards Regimental Museum

Holy Trinity Church Square
 Richmond, North Yorkshire DL10 4QN
 Tel: 01748 822133 Fax: 01748 821924
 Evenings 01748 826561 (answering machine)
 E-mail: greenhowardsmus@aol.com



Curator:
 Major (Ret'd) J. R. Chapman MBE, MA.

Registered Charity
 No. 272645

2nd March 2003.

Dear Gail,

This is a copy from the CD of Newsletter No 8. I hope you will find it of interest. I would be grateful for a small donation to 'The Green Howards Museum' to cover time, printing and postage.

With Compliments

Kind regards.

Roger Chapman.



*~ The 19th Regiment of Foot ~
From Ireland to the West Indies, via
The American War of Independence*

In March 1781,
the 19th Regiment of Foot
(The Green Howards) embarked at Cork,
in Ireland, for South Carolina. Twelve weeks later,
on 3rd June 1781, the Regiment landed at
Charleston to play its part in the American War of
Independence. The 30 officers, 30 sergeants and
672 men, under the command of Lieutenant-Colonel
James Coates, formed 10 Companies - 8 Battalion
and 2 Flank Companies. In the twelve months
they were there, the Regiment lost its
baggage train, took part in skirmishes,
turned the tide at Eutaw Springs and
left America decimated in number,
but with a new designation.

Corporal ~ Battalion Company ~ 19th Foot ~ 1781



Special Features in this issue

- 2** BRIGADIER TOMMY COLLINS
- 3** INTRODUCTION
- 4** SKIRMISH AT THE COOPER RIVER
- 7** LORD EDWARD FITZGERALD
- 8** THE BATTLE OF EUTAW SPRINGS
- 10** MAJOR JOHN MARJORIBANKS
- 11** THE AFTERMATH
- 12** THE DRUMMER BOY LEGEND
- 13** MILITARY RICHMOND
- 14** SURPRISE VISITORS
- 15** FRIENDS' TOURS
- 16** VOLUNTEER GUIDES
- 17** WATERHOUSE'S JOURNAL
- 18** THE LAST YORKSHIRE GURKHA
- 20** LETTERS
- 21** LETTERS cont.
- 22** KOSOVO COMMAND
- 23** NOTICEBOARD

Plus all the usual Friends information



Dear Sir/Madam,

Thank you very much for your recent enquiry to The Buffs Regimental Museum.

As a result of a new partnership agreement between The Buffs Trustees, Canterbury City Council and the National Army Museum, ownership of the collection has been transferred to the National Army Museum whose staff have taken over responsibility for answering all enquiries.

Although ownership of the collection has been transferred to the National Army Museum, the collection remains on display in Canterbury.

We have forwarded your enquiry to the National Army Museum and you should be receiving a reply from them in due course.

The contact details are as follows:

Alistair Massie MA DPhil
Head of Archives, Photographs,
National Army Museum
Royal Hospital Road
Chelsea
LONDON
SW3 4HT

Tel. 020 7730 0717

Fax. 020 7823 6573

E-mail

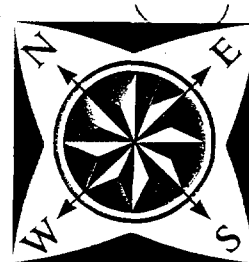
Website.

Yours faithfully,

Martin Crowther
Assistant Curator



Gail & Michael Evans-Hatch
Evans-Hatch & Associates
510 Duane Street
Astoria
OR 97103



BERKSHIRE
RECORD
OFFICE

9 Coley Avenue Reading
Berkshire RG1 6AF
Tel: 0118 901 5132
Fax: 0118 901 5131
Email: ARCH@Reading.gov.uk

Date: 17 January 2003

Our Ref: IT/BE/E03E

Your contact is: Ivone Turnbull

Dear Gail and Michael Evans-Hatch

Thank you for your letter of 10 January (received 14 January 2003).

You mention that you searched the Historical Manuscripts Commission's (HMC) National Register of Archives (NRA) for the names listed in your list of individuals, however, you do not indicate which names came up with results for records here at the Record Office.

To search the NRA or indeed our personal names index for all the names listed, would be an enormous task and we would not be able to undertake such a task. If you could indicate how many names (and which ones on the list) there were records for on the NRA, perhaps we could check a few to indicate the types of material held. If there are copies held elsewhere, it should be indicated on the NRA list and our catalogues.

I checked our subject index under militia and found several references. The nature of the documents is printed notices, orders, letters, militia lists, oath rolls and other papers. They refer to militia, the Berkshire Yeomanry and trained bands, and are mostly of the 18th and 19th centuries. *Thick*

I also checked the Gibson Guide to "Militia Lists and Musters 1757-1875" (Jeremy Gibson & Mervyn Medlycott, 4th Ed., Federation of Family History Societies, 2000, ISBN 1 86006 1230). This indicates that we have militia lists and enrolment lists here, but that other Berkshire related material are at the Public Record office (PRO), Ruskin Avenue, Kew, Richmond, TW9 4DU; e-mail: enquiry@pro.gov.uk; www.pro.gov.uk. The Gibson Guide also provides details on other counties' holdings. *not in "Orders"* *LOOK*

Access is made through a booking system; we open Tuesday and Wednesday 09.00-17.00, Thursday 09.00-21.00 and Friday 09.00-16.30. You are able to do this by e-mail if you cannot phone - ARCH@Reading.gov.uk (telephone: 0118 901 5132). Please book in advance. Thank you. You will need to bring ID, such as a driver's licence, or a bill and bankcard. It needs to have your signature and address, you will then be issued with a readers ticket which is valid for four years, is part of a network of county record offices and is free of charge.

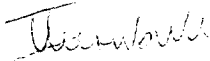
Please visit our new website at: www.berkshirerecordoffice.org.uk

Copies are more difficult. Not all material can be photocopied and thus needs to be assessed as and when an item is requested for photocopying. Some items can be photographed but this must be done through our service - we do not allow personal photography of items in any form. All copying is subject to copyright, and if you plan to use the copies for publication you will need permission from the County Archivist first. (I enclose information on charges for your consultation).

If you would like me to check some names in our personal names index (i.e. the ones that the NRA indicated were here) please supply details. Otherwise, please do make a booking for your visit later this year. Thank you.

I hope this is of help to you.

Yours sincerely



IVONE TURNBULL (Mrs)
Archivist

From: Lt Col (Retd) R A Leonard ~ Curator

Our Reference: Keep 2007/RAL/511

Evans-Hatch & Associates
510 Duane Street
Astoria
OR 97103
USA



The Keep, Bridport Road,
Dorchester,
Dorset DT1 1RN
Telephone: (01305) 264066
Fax: (01305) 250373

23 January 2003

Dear Sir / Madam,

Thank you for your letter dated 2 January 2003 that has been sent to us to answer from our Regimental Headquarters in Exeter. The Devonshire Regimental Museum no longer exists and is incorporated into this museum.

The Devonshire Regiment evolved from the 11th (North Devon) Regiment of Foot. The Dorsetshire Regiment evolved from the 39th of Foot (1st Battalion) and the 54th of Foot (2nd Battalion). In the period in which you are researching (1776-1781) the 11th were in Ireland. (The chapter in the regimental history dealing with this period is entitled 'In Irish limbo during the revolt in the colonies'!) It seems strange that they were left in Ireland throughout the War of Independence as Ireland was the embarkation point for troops leaving Great Britain for the war. The 39th were also in Ireland in 1776 but in May 1769 embarked for Gibraltar for the war with Spain. They remained there through the siege of 1779 and departed Gibraltar in November 1783.

However, the 54th were in North America in the period in which you are interested. Could we recommend that you try to obtain sight of a book entitled 'The Dorsetshire Regiment' by C T Atkinson published by the University Press Oxford in 1947. You need Volume II (Volume I deals with the history of the 39th and Volume III with The Dorsetshire Regiment). There are 2 chapters (some 29 pages) dealing with 'the American Rebellion'. However, we can find no trace of the involvement of the 54th in any of the specific actions that you name in your letter. The 54th were due to land in the 'Southern Colonies' but bad weather delayed their arrival and they were diverted to New York. On arrival in August 1776 the 54th were allocated to Major General Pigot's 5th Brigade along with the 22nd, 43rd and 63rd. For the next 3 years the involvement in the war of the 54th appears confined to the areas around New York, Long Island and Rhode Island. In December 1779 the 54th sailed for South Carolina and in May 1780 were involved in the fall of Charleston. After this the 54th returned to New York.

Not one of our regiments? At Yorktown.

Bibliography
CONTACT
Retrieve
X

There was not much activity in the next year although it was marked by the well known tragedy in which an officer of the 54th, Brevet Major Andre, was hanged as a spy. Benedict Arnold intended handing over West Point to the British and had been in correspondence with them. To complete the arrangements Major Andre was sent to interview Benedict Arnold. Although Andre arrived in full uniform he was persuaded by Arnold to change into civilian clothes. After the meeting and thus disguised he set off for the British lines and was actually in sight of them when he

was captured by three American Militiamen. Despite having a pass signed by General Arnold Andre was arrested and brought before a board of officers that included the Frenchman Lafayette. Andre made no attempt to hide his identity but insisted that it had not been his intention to enter the American lines that the meeting had taken place outside the lines and he had only entered the lines upon being arrested. This defence was not accepted by the board and Andre was hanged.

In May 1781 when General Cornwallis marched into Virginia the 54ths Light Company were part of his force and shared in the defeat of Lafayette at Jamestown followed by the surrender at Yorktown. 3 Officers and 32 men of the 54th were among those taken prisoner. The 54ths final action in the war was at New London and the capture of Fort Griswold in September 1781. In November 1783 the 54th moved to Nova Scotia.

I hope that this bare outline helps in your research.

Yours sincerely,

Bennet

25

Evans-Hatch & Associates

From: "Devon Record Office Mailbox" <DevRec@devon.gov.uk>
To: <ushist@pacifier.com>
Sent: Thursday, February 20, 2003 2:33 AM
Subject: US National Park Service - Survey of Records re Military Campaigns during American Revolution

Thank you for your letter dated 30th December 2002 and your subsequent e-mail. As you will appreciate, we are under considerable pressure, with limited resources, from numerous enquires of all types and delays in replying are inevitable particularly when most of our finding aids are still paper based.

I have checked our indexes and, without looking at the records themselves, have listed below the few items identified which may have some relevance to your research:

Manuscript copy journal of Lady Harriet Acland describing, inter alia, her experience in America when her husband, Sir John Acland, was a Major of Grenadiers under General Burgoyne, and including copy letters and reports connected with the campaign, 1776-1778 (1148M add 24/F 1)

*only deals w/ northern campaigns (1776-1778)
Southern Campaigns*

'General Burgoyne's account of the Battle in America. June 17th 1775 [Bunker Hill]. Transcript of a letter. (64/12/29/1/107) X

'A journal of the Queen's Rangers from 1777 to the end of the American War', by Lieut. Col. Simcoe (incomplete copy), n.d. (part of 1038M/F 3/175-202) *

'Proceedings of a Board of General Officers held by order of His Excellency General Washington respecting Major John Andree....', printed, 1780 (1051M/Z 84) ?

Letter concerning the present calamity in Boston and its effect on trade, 1776 (64/12/29/1/102) X

North America - resolutions, legal papers, 1770-1794 (1148M/9/9) X

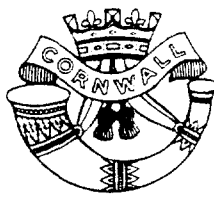
If you are interested in seeing any of these items, please note that some may require 48 hours' notice to produce in our searchroom. Please note that we do not photocopy bound volumes, any item larger than A3 or items in a fragile condition. It may be possible to photograph items as an alternative.

Details of our location, opening times, access charge, visitor requirements, photocopying policy and charges, etc., can be found on our web pages (see link below).

John Brunton
Senior Archivist

Curator

Major R. Vyvyan-Robinson, MBE.



The Regimental Museum
The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry
The Keep
Bodmin
Cornwall PL31 1EG
Tel/Fax: 01208 72810

Reference

DCLI/MUS/9/WHW/KBL

8th January 2003

G E H and D M Evans-Hatch
510 Duane Street
Astoria
OR 97103
USA

Dear

Mr. and Mrs. Evans - Hatch,

Thank you for your letter of 2nd January enquiring about the activities of the British Army during the American Revolution. I note that the 46th Foot (which eventually became the Second Battalion of the Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry) is not mentioned; nor are any of the battles in which the 46th Foot was involved whilst serving in America.

I have to admit that our knowledge of the Regiment's part in this war is very incomplete. The only account of the various actions is contained in Richard Cannon's 'Historical Record of the 46th Foot'. As Cannon was commissioned to write the histories of every regiment in the British Army, his individual volumes are of necessity short on detail.

The night attack on 20th/21st September 1777 at Paoli by an ad hoc battalion made up of the light companies of several regiments under the command of Major-General Grey is still regarded by our present soldiers with great pride. As you will read in the enclosed extract from Cannon's history, the men who took part dyed their hat feathers red so that they would be immediately recognised by their American foes, and retribution would not fall on those who had not been involved. To this day our Light Infantry soldiers continue to wear a red backing to their cap badges in memory of Paoli. I doubt that many Americans see this battle in the same light, and I understand that there is a memorial at Paoli dedicated to the barbarity of the British troops!

Yours

sincerely
Jerry Belson

Copy: Jerry Belson
National Park Service
Southeast Regional Office
Atlanta Federal Center
1924 Building
100 Alabama St, S.W.
Atlanta, Georgia 30303



*Council
of the Year 2001*

Guenever Pachent
Assistant Director (Libraries & Heritage)

**Bury St Edmunds Record Office
77 Raingate Street
Bury St Edmunds
Suffolk
IP33 2AR**

Evans-Hatch & Associates
510 Duane Street
Astoria
OR 97103
United States of America

Our Ref: 711/E-H/JEI
Enquiries to: Miss Isaac
Direct Line/Ext: 01284 352352
Fax: 01284 352355
Email: Jane.Isaac@libher.suffolkcc.gov.uk
Date: 21 February 2003

sent thanks 3/9/03

Dear Sirs,

As promised in the e-mail from my colleague, Hilary Ritchie, I enclose photocopies of pages from the catalogues of the Grafton Manuscripts and the Hervey Papers (with related material), both of which collections are held here. I have included the references to Sir William Johnson although they are earlier than the War of Independence as I thought that they might still be of interest.

I have also included photocopies of the relevant chapter from *Suffolk and the States: a Suffolk perspective on American history, illustrated by documents from the Suffolk Record Office* by R.G.Thomas (Suffolk Books, 1992). Mr.Thomas is now the Senior Archivist in Suffolk.

I hope that the copies provided will be useful. Please let me know if I can be of any further help.

Yours faithfully,

Jane E. Isaac

Jane E. Isaac
Public Service Archivist


Evans-Hatch & Associates

From: "Ipswich Record Office" <ipswich.ro@libher.suffolkcc.gov.uk>
To: <ushist@pacifier.com>
Sent: Wednesday, March 05, 2003 5:12 AM
Subject: UK involvement in American War

Dear Mrs Evans-Hatch,

I am sorry for the delay with replying. My colleague from the Bury St Edmunds RO has sent you a reply with records that may be of interest to you. From the list of names included in you first letter we hold the collection of the Cornwallis Family and there are mentioned of involvement in the American Wars. Also we hold the de Saumarez family Collection, but I was unable to find any reference to America in that.

You will be able to look at the catalogues when you visit later in the year. To enable visitors to look at original documents we ask for proof of identification, for this we require something with your name and address on it, for example your driving licence. We are members of the County Archive Network (CARN) and can issue you with a card on production of identification if you do not already have one.

I look forward to meeting you in the next month of so.

Yours sincerely,
Hilary Ritchie (Miss)
Public Service Archivist

Ipswich Record Office
Gatacre Road
Ipswich
Suffolk
IP1 2LQ

Tel: 01473 584541
Fax: 01473 584533

http://www.suffolkcc.gov.uk/libraries_and_heritage/sro/

Preserving Suffolk's Archival Heritage

You can help the Suffolk Record Office to acquire, preserve and make available the original documents which are the basis of Suffolk's history. To find out more, click here:

http://www.suffolkcc.gov.uk/libraries_and_heritage/sro/friends_of_sro.html

Evans-Hatch & Associates

From: "Hilary Ritchie" <Hilary.Ritchie@libher.suffolkcc.gov.uk>
To: <ushist@pacifier.com>
Sent: Tuesday, February 18, 2003 7:08 AM
Subject: American War of Independence

Dear Sir and Madam,

Thank you for your e-mail. Your letter was received on 7th January and forwarded to our Senior Archivist, Mr Gwyn Thomas. I am not sure if you are aware that there are three record offices in the County. Replies concerning the three branches are co-ordinated by Mr Thomas. Unfortunately Mr Thomas is on sick leave and I am unable to contact him.

You mention that you found something on the HMC web-site that made to contact us. Would it be possible for you to tell me the results of your search. This would be very helpful in locating the material you require and which branch holds the material.

In the mean time you will find details of our opening times and details on how to find us on our web-site at

http://www.suffolkcc.gov.uk/libraries_and_heritage/sro/.

We do not charge entry fees, but we require you to provide proof of name and address so we can issue you will a CARN readers ticket. We allow the use of a digital camera in the searchroom free of charge, but we do ask that you do not use a flash camera. If you decide to use any images in a publication we do have a permission to reproduce and publish fee.

Yours sincerely
Hilary M Ritchie
Public Service Archivist

Ipswich Record Office
Gatacre Road
Ipswich
Suffolk
IP1 2LQ

Tel: 01473 584541
Fax: 01473 584533

http://www.suffolkcc.gov.uk/libraries_and_heritage/sro/

Preserving Suffolk's Archival Heritage

You can help the Suffolk Record Office to acquire, preserve and make available the original documents which are the basis of Suffolk's history. To find out more, click here:

Related Sections

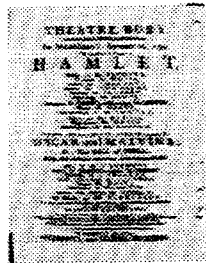


Heritage

Using the Record Office

Search ou

Record Office |



Bury Theatre Programme,
1793



Using the Suffolk Record Offices

Opening Hours

Ipswich	Monday - Saturday 9.00 - 17.00
Bury St Edmunds	Monday - Saturday 9.00 - 17.00
Lowestoft	Monday, Wednesday, Thursday, Friday 9.15 - 17.30 Tuesday 9.15 - 18.00 Saturday 9.15 - 17.00

Booking

A booking system for microfilm and microfiche readers operates at all three branches. Mac be booked for a morning or an afternoon session or all day. Customers are strongly a consult the relevant branch several days before an intended visit to see what format the they wish to use is in and book an appropriate machine in order to avoid disappointment. W

Related Sections

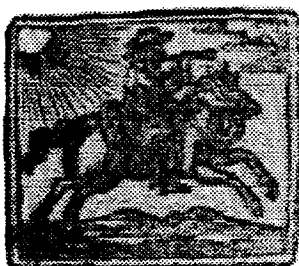


Heritage

Record Office

Search ou

Introduction | Census Flier | Lowestoft Relocation | Parish Packs | Winter Opening Times |



Detail from cover of
"Bury Post", 1723

*Suffolk
Record
Office*

part of Suffolk County Council
Libraries and Heritage Service
three research centres for
aspects of Suffolk history

1901 Census

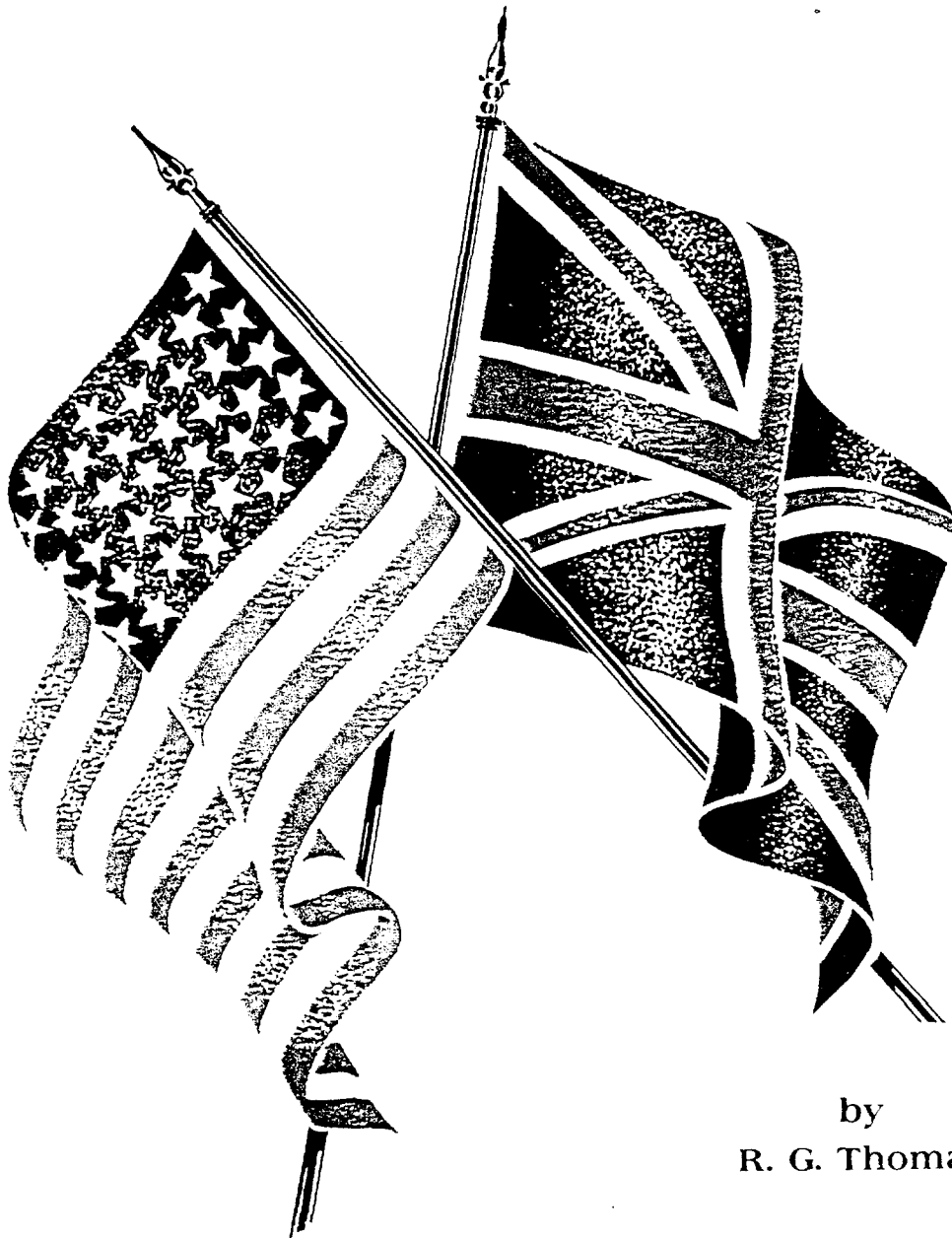
Lowestoft Record Office Temporary Relocation, Winter Opening Hours & Closure Dates

The Suffolk Record Office has two primary objectives. Firstly it aims to identify the raw material of the history of the county, bring them into one of the three branches and preserve them in optimal storage conditions. Secondly it aims to catalogue and index this raw material so that the general public can use it for research purposes. Suffolk is the most heavily-used local authority archive service in the UK, with nearly 40,000 visitors a year.

To find out more about the Suffolk Record Office and its services click on:

- [Where to find us](#)
 - [Using the Record Office](#)
 - [Introduction to the holdings of the Record Office](#)
 - [Accessions 1 Apr - 30 Sep 1996](#)
 - [Bury St Edmunds](#)
 - [Ipswich](#)
 - [Lowestoft](#)
 - [Accessions 1 Oct 1996 - 31 Mar 1998](#)
 - [Bury St Edmunds](#)
 - [Ipswich](#)
 - [Lowestoft](#)
 - [Friends of the Suffolk Record Office](#)
 - [Record Office Research Service](#)
 - [Microfiche / Film Duplication Service](#)
 - [Picture Gallery](#)
 - [Images from the Garrett Archives](#)
- Information for Searchers
- [The Branches](#)
 - [Searchroom regulations](#)
 - [Guidelines governing gifts and bequests](#)
 - [Statement of collecting policy](#)
 - [Iveagh manuscripts](#)
 - [Caring for your Archives](#)

SUFFOLK and the STATES



by
R. G. Thomas

A Suffolk perspective on American history



[ABOUT HMC](#)
[NATIONAL REGISTER OF ARCHIVES](#)
[ARCHON](#)
[MANORIAL DOCUMENTS REGISTER](#)
[ADVICE](#)
[PUBLICATIONS](#)
[ARCHIVES](#)

ARCHON DIRECTORY

Archon Code : 0836
Essex Regiment Museum

Contact Details

Oaklands Park
 Moulsham Street
 Chelmsford CM2 9AQ
 England

*letter again
sent 2/17/03*

IN THIS SECTION

- [ARCHON Directory](#)
- [A-Z of professional organisations](#)
- [Add or amend a](#)
- [ARCHON Portal](#)

■ [Print this page](#)

NRA information for this repository

The [NRA indexes](#) contain the following entries for this repository :

- [NRA catalogues \(1\)](#)

■ [back](#)

[About HMC](#) |
 [National Register of Archives](#) |
 [ARCHON](#) |
 [Manorial Documents Register](#) |
 [Advice](#) |
 [Publications](#) |
 [Archives](#)

Design by [Reading Room Ltd](#) Technology by [Sherwood Government](#) © 2002 Crown Copyright

UK

(29)

Evans-Hatch & Associates

From: "Hook, Ian" <pompadour@chelmsfordbc.gov.uk>
To: <USHist@pacifier.com>
Cc: "Hook, Ian" <pompadour@chelmsfordbc.gov.uk>
Sent: Monday, February 24, 2003 2:49 AM
Subject: Essex Regiment- 44th Foot- 1777-1783

Dear Sir and Madam,

I regret that we have no MS material relating to the period 1777-1783- I wish we did.

I shan't be requesting a search fee for this, albeit negative, search, although we Loyalists firmly believe in:

"NO REPRESENTATION WITHOUT TAXATION!"

Yours faithfully,

Ian Hook
Keeper of the Essex Regiment Museum

2/24/03

Evans-Hatch & Associates

From: <Susan.Cooper@kent.gov.uk>
To: <USHist@pacifier.com>
Sent: Monday, January 06, 2003 6:51 AM
Attach: e-mail ACK2.doc; fees&charges2.doc; openhours2.doc
Subject: American revolution research (our ref 20900)

<<e-mail ACK2.doc>> <<fees&charges2.doc>> <<openhours2.doc>>
While awaiting our archivist's response, if you have not already done so,
you may care to look at details of the Amherst papers which are included in
the Public Record Office's Access to Archives website: www.a2a.pro.gov.uk

PLEASE ADDRESS ANY RESPONSE TO THE GENERAL EMAIL (archives@kent.gov.uk) NOT
TO ME PERSONALLY. THANK YOU.

Current Folder: INBOX

Regimental Museum

[Sign Out](#)

[Compose](#) [Addresses](#) [Folders](#) [Options](#) [Search](#) [Help](#) [Calendar](#)

[Message List](#) | [Delete](#)

[Previous](#) | [Next](#)

[Forward](#) | [Reply](#) | [Reply All](#)

Subject: 33rd foot

[View Full Header](#)

[View Printable Version](#)

[View as HTML](#)

From: "cdspencer" <cdspencer@supanet.com> [Add](#)

Date: Fri, March 28, 2003 11:24 am

To: <USHist@pacifier.com>

Priority: Normal

Hi, sorry for the late reply (I spoke earlier this year to a researcher from the Smithsonian Institute and made the mistake of assuming that it was one of yourselves.

We have very little primary material relating to the 33rd's activities during this period and no surviving artefacts (our display consists of a uniform and equipment donated to us by the 33rd reenactors of the Brigade of the American Revolution. The only surviving artefact is a Recruiting poster printed in England after their return from Canada, when the Regiment was being brought back up to strength)

We also have copies of the correspondence of Captain Dansey of the 33rd, but the originals (together with an American Colour) are in the possession of an American Historical Society.

As I only work at the Museum on a part time basis, it may be easier for for you to contact me either on this e-mail address, the Museum's phone number 01422 352334 or at home on 01422 366451. I can be available at the museum on any day in April before Good Friday (18th) except for the 11th, and on any day after the 23rd.

Yours, John Spencer (Museums officer, Duke of Wellington's Regimental collections)

[Download this as a file](#)

Attachments:

[untitled-\[2\]](#) 1.8 k [text/html] [download](#) | [view](#)

[Previous](#) | [Next](#) | [Delete & Prev](#) | [Delete & Next](#)

Move to: [Move](#)



The Royal Regiment of Fusiliers Museum (Royal Warwickshire)



Registered Charity No.: 272357
 Bankers: Lloyds Bank Plc, Warwick; 30.99.15.
 Account: RRF Museum: Ac. 0858131
 Chairman: Mr D. J. O. Owen
 Secretary: Major R. G. Mills

The Royal Regiment of Fusiliers
 St. John's House
 Warwick
 CV34 4NF
 Tel Military: Kineton (942) 483633
 Facsimile: (01869) 257633
 Tel Civil: (01926) 491653

Evans-Hatch & Associates
 510 Duane Street
 Astoria
 OR 97103

9th January 2003

Dear Gail and Michael

Re: British Regiments involved in the American Revolution in the South

Further to your letter, the Sixth or Royal Warwickshire Regiment were not in the United States for very long during this period. In November 1776 the Regiment were ordered to New York, but probably did not fight a great deal as only seven prisoners were captured. As the men were in poor health due to being stationed in the West Indies for some time, the ill ones returned to England in early 1777, whilst the fit soldiers joined other regiments

If you have not already contacted the museum that deals with the 7th Regiment of Foot (Royal Fusiliers) who are listed under Fort Moultrie the address is:

Major C.P. Bowes-Crick
 The Royal Regiment of Fusiliers (City of London) Museum
 HM Tower of London
 London, EC3N 4AB

Done

I hope that the information has been helpful and I wish you much success with your research project.

Yours sincerely

S. Bennett

Stephanie Bennett
 Curatorial Officer



**STAFFORDSHIRE
REGIMENT
MUSEUM**

Whittington Barracks
LICHFIELD
Staffordshire
WS14 9PY
Tel: 0121-311-3229
Fax: 0121-311-3205
Email: museum@rhqstaffords.fsnet.co.uk

RHQ M204/1355

Gail & Michael Evans-Hatch
Evans-Hatch & Associates
510 Duane Street
Astoria
OR 97103
USA

28 January 2003

Dear Gail and Michael

Thank you for your recent correspondence with regard to the 64th & 80th Regiments of Foot.

I have enclosed the relevant pages of the 64th Official History. I hope you find this useful.

As to the 80th, they were not attached in any way to the Staffords as they were raised then disbanded twice before Col Sir Henry Paget raised them in 1793 with the subsidiary title of the 2nd Staffordshire Volunteers.

I am sorry I cannot assist you further. To obtain information on this period you should contact:

National Army Museum
Royal Hospital Road
Chelsea
London
England

✓ Contacted

WT TURNER
C SGT (QMSI)

[Handwritten signature]



The City of Liverpool



Awarded for excellence

Joyce Little
Head of Libraries & Information Services

16th January 2003

Enquiries to: Carol Tanner
Direct Line : 0151 233 5817
Direct E-mail: recoffice.central.library@liverpool.gov.uk

Evans-Hatch & Associates
510 Duane Street
Astoria
OR 97103

Dear Ms & Mr. Evans-Hatch

Thank you for your letter dated 30th December which we received on the 7th January regarding individuals or regiments engaged in the southern campaigns listed in your letter.

Amongst our collection of papers relating to the Tarleton family we have two letters written by Banastre Tarleton to his brother:

① 920 TAR 4/1 Copy letter, Banastre Tarleton from Camp Camden, South Carolina to "My dear brother" 21 Aug 1780

② 920 TAR 4/2 Letter, Banastre Tarleton from Winsbro' South Carolina, to "My dear brother" 18 Dec 1780

Banastre Tarleton was elected M.P. for Liverpool in 1790; 352 MD 23 gives details of the election return, 1790

We also hold a number of items within our Local Studies collection which refer to Banastre Tarleton:

Hird F., **General Sir Banastre Tarleton** in *Lancashire Stories*, volume 2, 1912 Ref. No: H942. 72 HIR

Spiller D., **Tarleton of Liverpool** in *Lancashire Life*, February 1959, Ref. No: Hq 050 (72) LAN

Steen M., *The Conquering Hero*, 1937 Ref. No: H920 TAR

Sent to Carol Tanner on 16 April 03 to mail to US.

33



Liverpool City Council
Cultural Services,

3rd Floor, Millennium House, Victoria Street, Liverpool L1 6JH.

Biographies can be found in:

✓ Atlay J.B., *Tarleton of the Legion*, extracted from *Cornhill Magazine*, volume 19, 1905, Ref. No: H920 TAR

✓ Bass R.D., *The Green Dragoon: The Lives of Banastre Tarleton & Mary Robinson*, 1958, Ref No: 920 TAR

X Farley M.F., *The Old Wagoner and The Green Dragoon in History Today*, volume 25, 1975, Ref. No: R 905 HIS [this item can be found in the general library stock on the second floor]

You are welcome to visit the Record Office to view any of the above items. Our opening hours are:

Monday-Thursday	09.00 - 20.00
Friday	09.00 - 19.00
Saturday	09.00 - 17.00
Sunday	12.00 - 16.00

You should bring some form of identification, something with your name and address on it in order that we can register you to enter the archive searchroom.

In view of the number of enquiries we receive we are only able to spend a short time on each enquiry. If you require a more in-depth response to the one given here I enclose details of our paid research service.

You may be able to obtain information relating to the individuals you mention on the National Register of Archives which can be accessed via:

<http://www.hmc.gov.uk>

and by following the links to **Search NRA**. This will advise you where records relating to these individuals, if any survive, are held within the U.K.

I hope this information proves useful to you and I wish you luck with your research.

Yours sincerely

C.M. Tanner

Carol Tanner
Archivist

Please note all correspondence to be sent to: **Record Office & Local Studies**
Liverpool Central Library
William Brown Street
Liverpool L3 8EW

← Look done

36

Evans-Hatch & Associates

From: "Evans, Margaret" <Margaret.Evans@nmgm.org>
To: "Evans-Hatch & Associates" <ushist@pacifier.com>
Sent: Tuesday, March 11, 2003 12:45 AM
Subject: RE: American War of Independence

Dear Gail

Sorry, but we do not hold records of crew for any period. The ships you are interested in are far too early for our records.

Regards
 Margaret

> -----Original Message-----

> From: Evans-Hatch & Associates [SMTP:ushist@pacifier.com]

> Sent: 10 March 2003 19:18

> To: Evans, Margaret

> Subject: Re: American War of Independence

>

> Dear Margaret Evans,

> Many thanks for your speedy reply. I am sorry that I erred in

> thinking

> that I had already sent the NMGM a letter.

> Yes, most all of the campaigns in the American South that we are

> researching were on land, however, one, of interest to us, at Fort

> Moultrie

> (January-June 1776) involved several British ships: "Bristol,"

> "Experiment," "Active," "Solebay," "Acteon," Syren," "Friendship,"

> "Ranger,"

> "Thunder," and "St. Lawrence." If you should have any primary textual

> material or artifacts pertaining to these ships and there men, related to

> the Fort Moultrie campaign, could you let us know? Many thanks!

> Sincerely, Gail

> Evans-Hatch

>

>

>

> ----- Original Message -----

> From: "Evans, Margaret" <Margaret.Evans@nmgm.org>

> To: <ushist@pacifier.com>

> Sent: Monday, March 10, 2003 6:19 AM

> Subject: American War of Independence

>

>

>>

>> ref: 03/280/ME/MAL

>>

>> Dear Gail & Michael Evans-Hatch

3/11/03

36

Evans-Hatch & Associates

From: "Evans, Margaret" <Margaret.Evans@nmgm.org>
To: <ushist@pacifier.com>
Sent: Monday, March 10, 2003 6:19 AM
Subject: American War of Independence

ref: 03/280/ME/MAL

Dear Gail & Michael Evans-Hatch

I am sorry but we do not hold records relating to British-American military engagements during the American War of Independence; we are a Maritime Museum concerned with ships and the sea.

I am sure that you will receive favourably response from other establishments you are contacted in the United Kingdom.

This is the first enquiry we have received from you - we did not a letter during December/January.

Best of luck with your search.

Yours sincerely
Margaret Evans
Assistant Curator
Maritime Archives & Library

one email enquiry per researcher. Please write by post should you require further information regarding your enquiry.

Henry VIII Revealed....at the Walker until 30 March 2003. Also showing, A Maverick eye: the photography of John Deakin.
Liverpool, shortlisted to be European Capital of Culture 2008

NMGM Legal Disclaimer:

This email and any files transmitted with it may be confidential and privileged. If you are not the intended recipient and have received this email in error please take no action based upon any information contained within it and delete it immediately without retaining a copy.

This email has been checked by NMGM for the presence of computer viruses. However, NMGM will not accept any liability and all recipients are advised to carry out their own virus checks upon receipt.

Evans-Hatch & Associates

Kings Own Scottish Borders

From: "Ian Martin" <kosbmus@milnet.uk.net>
To: <USHist@pacifier.com>
Sent: Thursday, January 09, 2003 8:15 AM
Subject: American Revolution

Regimental Museum

Dear Gail and Michael,

The 25th Foot was not involved, as a Regiment, in any of the British military campaigns of the American Revolution.

Yours sincerely,
Ian Martin
Regimental Museum

1/10/03

Evans-Hatch & Associates

From: "LS-MSS-Library LS-MSS-Library" <Archives-Library@nottingham.ac.uk>
To: <USHist@pacifier.com>
Sent: Thursday, January 09, 2003 4:56 AM
Subject: War of American Independence

Our ref: LS

Dear Gail and Michael Evans-Hatch

Thank you for your letter of 30 December concerning your research upon manuscripts relating to British Military campaigns during the War of American Independence.

We have two main collections which contain some significant material about the American War and include letters from people involved in various military campaigns

Mellish papers

Me C 28/1-11 Letters from General Henry Clinton in America to Charles Mellish, concerning the American War of Independence; 1773, 1776-1781

Me C 29/1-60 Letters to Charles Mellish from various persons in America and England concerning the American war of Independence, including Dr McNamara Hayes, a surgeon in the military campaigns

Item descriptions are available in html on our Departmental web site. You can access these from <http://mss.library.nottingham.ac.uk/isad/me.html>.

Newcastle Papers

Within the papers of the 2nd Duke of Newcastle, are various letters from Sir Henry Clinton, his cousin, and other papers relating to the American War of Independence. Descriptions of individual items can again be accessed in html from <http://mss/library.nottingham.a.uk/isad/ne.html> or you can undertake free-text searches on these items, or browse existing indexes, using the link to FAUN.

Other collections in our holdings, such as the **3rd Duke of Portland's papers**, may include some references to the American War of Independence although these are likely to be of less substance than those in the Newcastle and Mellish Collections. Descriptions of items in the 3rd Duke of Portland's papers are also searchable in **FAUN** or browsable in html.

You would be welcome to visit the Department later this year to consult the original papers. For consultation of manuscripts/special collections material, our reading room is currently open from 9.00am to 5.00pm, Monday to Friday. Readers may also consult material until 7.00pm on Wednesday and Thursday evenings during University term time but we do advise users to telephone on the day of their visit to check on the availability of evening opening as due to staff shortages we must occasionally withdraw this service. However, production of new material is not possible after 4.15pm unless items have been ordered in advance. Readers may also consult our holdings on the first Saturday of each month from 9.00am until 12.30pm during term time.

look

The Department is situated on level 1 of Hallward Library on the main University Campus site. If you are travelling by car, there is a visitor's car park (of the pay and display variety) approximately five minutes walk from Hallward, clearly signposted from each entrance. If you are unfamiliar with Nottingham and the University campus, we will be pleased to send you a **campus plan**. This information is also available on the University web site at:

<http://www.nottingham.ac.uk/univ/access.html>

First time users of the Department are required to complete a short registration form for which some appropriate identification is necessary. A Reader's ticket will then be issued which must be produced on each subsequent visit.

Visitors wishing to use laptops are welcome to do so, but should mention this when making an appointment. We have very limited seating available close to the power supply. We will provide a circuit breaker for the protection of Library electrical equipment, but the use of this adaptor should not be regarded as a substitute for basic safety precautions. The University library accepts no liability for any loss of data or mechanical failure suffered by the user while connected to the University's power supply.

If you are able to let us know in advance of your visit, the reference numbers of the documents you would like to see, then it should be possible for us to have them ready for you, subject to them being suitable for production in the reading room.

I note that you also ask about photocopying in your letter. It is difficult to give you any precise information about this or costs. Although we do provide a reprographics service, it is dependent on the nature and condition of the material in question and also upon the quantity requested.

I hope the above information is of help and interest to you, but if we can offer any further assistance, please do not hesitate to contact us.

Yours sincerely

The Enquiry Officer
Department of Manuscripts and Special Collections
Hallward Library
University of Nottingham
University Park
Nottingham
NG7 2RD

Tel: +44 (0) 115 9514565

Fax: +44 (0) 115 9514558

Email: mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk



THE FUSILIERS MUSEUM OF NORTHUMBERLAND



Hon. Curator
Capt (Ret'd) P H D Marr

The Abbot's Tower
Alnwick Castle
ALNWICK
Northumberland
NE66 1NG

Alternative No.
(01665) 510211

Tel: (01665) 602152
Fax: (01665) 603320

e-mail: fusnorthld@aol.com
www.northumberlandfusiliers.org.uk

A Registered Charity No. 273064

NHQ/250/1

20th January 2003

Evans-Hatch & Associates
510 Duane Street
Astoria
OR 97103
El Salvador

*Send e-mail
Thanks for sending book
Guide to Regimental
Museums*

Dear Mr Tom Evans - Hatch

Thank you for your letter of the 10th January 2003. Sadly my Regiment, formerly the 5th Regiment of Foot, was not involved in any of the battles that you listed. We do not have any documents relating to them. I enclose a guide to Military Museums which you may find useful in following up the Regiments which were involved.

Delighted for you to come to the Museum and Archives but it will not add to your knowledge. I am retiring but my replacement is Mr Malcolm Sunter.

Yours faithfully,

Capt (Ret'd) P H D Marr
Honorary Curator

Evans-Hatch & Associates

From: "Mandy Dickinson" <mdickinson@belvoircastle.com>
To: <USHist@pacifier.com>
Sent: Friday, January 17, 2003 7:27 AM

17 January 2003

Dear Ms Evans-Hatch

I am in receipt of your letter dated 30 December 2002. Having researched our records, I can inform you that, like most great houses in this country, we have a number of references to the American War of Independence, but I regret that there are no specific references to the military engagements which you have listed.

X

I am sorry that I cannot be of any further assistance.

Yours sincerely

J R Webster
Archivist

42

Evans-Hatch & Associates

From: "Noble, Karl" <Karl.Noble@rotherham.gov.uk>
To: <USHist@pacifier.com>
Sent: Wednesday, March 05, 2003 9:00 AM
Subject: Information in York and Lancaster Regimental Museum

Dear Gail and Michael Evans,

Thank you for your enquiry relating to the American War of Independence and the southern campaign. Unfortunately, we have very little on this subject. The 65th Foot were involved in the Battle of Bunker Hill and then left America.

However, elements of the 84th Foot (Royal Highland Emigrants) did take part at Yorktown and Moore's Creek as well as a number of other actions in the South which you have not listed; the most significant being Eutaw Springs in 1781. The 84th's activities are mentioned in Wyll's 'The York and Lancaster Regiment Vol.I', especially the 1st Battalions defence of Quebec. There are also a number of good American websites which cover the Royal Highland Emigrants history. The York and Lancaster Regimental Museum does hold a couple of watercolours of the 84th and also a Guidon or small Colour, but we have no other paper evidence for this period.

I hope this is of Help. Please contact me if I can be of any more assistance.

Karl Noble
Heritage Assistant (Militaria and Archaeology)

The information in this e-mail is confidential and intended solely for the use of the individual to whom it was addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, be advised that you have received this e-mail in error and that any use, dissemination, forwarding, printing or copying of this e-mail is strictly prohibited. If you have received this e-mail in error, please contact Rotherham Metropolitan Borough Council at webserver@rotherham.gov.uk or by using the reply facility in your e-mail software, and then delete it from your system.

Handwritten notes:
*
OK on
Surrey
10.11

42

Evans-Hatch & Associates

From: "Noble, Karl" <Karl.Noble@rotherham.gov.uk>
To: "Evans-Hatch & Associates" <ushist@pacifier.com>
Sent: Tuesday, March 18, 2003 12:52 AM
Subject: RE: Information in York and Lancaster Regimental Museum

Dear Gail,

The book mentioned is called 'The York and Lancaster Regiment 1758-1919 Vol.I' by Colonel H.C.Wylly C.B., printed in 1930 by Butler and Tanner Ltd., Frome and London.

The artefact is probably the pipe banner as you suggest, pipe banner is not a term I have come across before, but it does suit the object.

Karl

-----Original Message-----

From: Evans-Hatch & Associates [mailto:ushist@pacifier.com]
Sent: Monday, March 10, 2003 03:09
To: Noble, Karl
Subject: Re: Information in York and Lancaster Regimental Museum

Dear Karl Noble,

Many thanks for answering our query so completely. We wonder if you could supply us with the complete citation of the Wylly book (that you noted below, including author's full name, publisher, place of publication, and date of publication), since it would be of interest to us to look at. Also, what is the meaning of a "Guidon or small Colour"? We recently came across a photo of a pipe banner of the 84th Foot that reportedly is at your museum and of the York. Is a "small Colour" the same as this pipe banner. I apologize for my ignorance, but just need some clarification.

Many thanks. Cheers, Gail Evans-Hatch

----- Original Message -----

From: Noble, Karl
To: 'USHist@pacifier.com'
Sent: Wednesday, March 05, 2003 9:00 AM
Subject: Information in York and Lancaster Regimental Museum

Dear Gail and Michael Evans,

Thank you for your enquiry relating to the American War of Independence and the southern campaign. Unfortunately, we have very little on this subject. The 65th Foot were involved in the Battle of Bunker Hill and then left America.

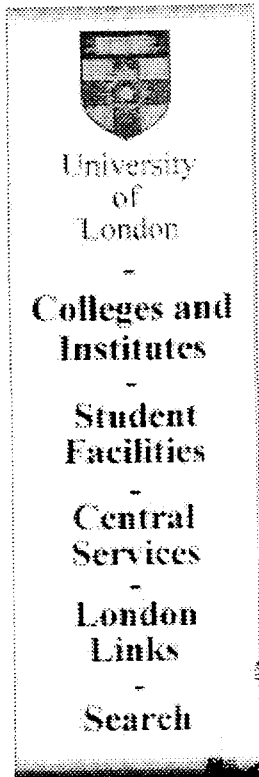
However, elements of the 84th Foot (Royal Highland Emigrants) did take part at Yorktown and Moore's Creek as well as a number of other actions in the South which you have not listed; the most significant being Eutaw Springs in 1781. The 84th's activities are mentioned in Wylly's 'The York and Lancaster Regiment Vol.I', especially the 1st Battalions defence of Quebec. There are also a number of good American websites which cover the Royal Highland Emigrants history. The York and Lancaster Regimental Museum does hold a couple of watercolours of the 84th and also a Guidon or small Colour; but we have no other paper evidence for this period.

I hope this is of Help. Please contact me if I can be of any more assistance.

3/18/03

* (43)

2/24/03



Welcome to the University of London

[\[Colleges and Institutes\]](#) [\[Student Facilities\]](#)

[\[Central Services\]](#) [\[London Links\]](#) [\[Search\]](#)

Victoria & Albert Museum

Evans-Hatch & Associates

From: "Angus Patterson" <a.patterson@vam.ac.uk>
To: <USHist@pacifier.com>
Sent: Tuesday, April 01, 2003 8:59 AM
Subject: V&A Arms and Armour

Dear Gail Evans-Hatch

Thank you for your enquiry regarding weaponry from the southern campaigns of the American Revolution. Unfortunately we have nothing relevant in the collection. Our arms collections are collected for their decorative content and most of our 18th century material is dress armour. You might like to try trawling through some of the Scottish Museums where these sorts of things can sometimes be found. Also, can I suggest contacting Keith Miller at the National Army Museum in Chelsea? (Link: <http://www.national-army-museum.ac.uk/>)

Best of luck with your research,

Angus Patterson
Curator, Metalwork Section
Department of Sculpture, Metalwork Ceramics and Glass
Victoria and Albert Museum
Direct Line: (020) 7942 2471

4/26/03



45

ROYAL ACADEMY OF ARTS

Evans-Hatch & Associates
510 Duane Street,
Astoria, OR 97103
USA

25th March 2003

Dear Mr. & Mrs. Evans-Hatch,

I reference to your letter of the 24th February.

The Royal Academy is unable to assist you on the basis of the information supplied with your letter. We do not have the resources to undertake the research required to identify which individuals may or may not appear in the Archives of the Academy.

It is my belief that an archive comprising manuscripts overwhelmingly concerned with British art history will contain information of only marginal import to your project.

Yours sincerely,

Marie Pomeroy
Archivist

Evans-Hatch & Associates

(46)
Royal Society of Arts

From: "Chris Denvir" <Chris.Denvir@rsa.org.uk>
To: <USHist@pacifier.com>
Sent: Wednesday, March 05, 2003 4:24 AM
Subject: British Military Campaigns during the American War of Independence

Dear Gail & Michael,

Thanks for your letter about manuscripts relating to British Military Campaigns during the American War of Independence.

We have only a very limited amount of material relating to what were the British colonies in the mid to late 18th century. None of this concerns military campaigns, individuals or regiments.

The Society of Arts, as we then were, gave awards to 'encourage arts, manufactures and commerce' in the colonies from 1754 to 1840. These were judges by a Committee of Colonies and Trade. We have some correspondence from individuals about awards and minutes of the committee. There are no known references to military activity in this material.

The RSA Archive is now searchable at:
<http://www.thersa.org/rsa/archiveSearch.asp>.

The RSA home page also gives further information about the history of our Society.

I do not believe our archive will be of use to your forthcoming research work.

I hope this information helps, but if you need further details, please contact me.

Best wishes

 Christopher Denvir, Archivist
 The Royal Society for the encouragement of Arts, Manufactures & Commerce
 8 John Adam Street London WC2N 6EZ

Tel: +44 (0) 20 74 51 68 45 Fax: +44 (0) 20 78 39 58 05
 e mail chris.denvir@rsa.org.uk

The RSA Archive website is at <http://www.thersa.org/rsa/archive.asp>

The RSA encourages creativity, innovation and good practice. Through our 23,000 Fellows, all people of achievement, we educate and agitate for change. We use our independence to work across business and the

Thanked
3/9/03

2/28/03 * 47



ABOUT HMC NATIONAL REGISTER OF ARCHIVES ARCHON MANORIAL DOCUMENTS REGISTER ADVICE PUBLICATIONS ARCHIVES

ARCHON DIRECTORY

Archon Code : 0120
 Wellcome Library for the History and Understanding of
 Medicine

Contact Details

Archives and Manuscripts Section
 183 Euston Road
 London NW1 2BE
 England

Tel 020 7611 8486
 Fax 020 7611 8703

Email arch+mss@wellcome.ac.uk

URL <http://www.wellcome.ac.uk>

Head of Special Collections : Ms Julia Sheppard
 Archivist : Dr Richard Aspin

Access Information

- Open : Mon, Wed, Fri 9.45-5; Tues, Thurs 9.45-7; Sat 9.45-1.
- Wheelchair access
- From 1 July 2000 the Contemporary Medical Archives Centre and the Western Manuscripts Department have merged

NRA information for this repository

The [NRA indexes](#) contain the following entries for this repository :

- [NRA catalogues](#) (127)
- [Businesses](#) (94)
- [Organisations](#) (200)
- [Families](#) (7)
- [Persons](#) (968)
- [Other](#) (123)

Lists of major [accessions](#) available electronically for this repository :

[1994](#) [1995](#) [1996](#) [1997](#) [1998](#) [1999](#) [2000](#) [2001](#)

Last amended : 06/11/2000

IN THIS SECTION

- ARCHON Directory
- A-Z of professional organisations
- Add or amend an entry
- ARCHON Portal

■ Print this page

Evans-Hatch & Associates

From: "Engineer, Ms Amanda" <a.engineer@wellcome.ac.uk>
 To: <USHist@pacifier.com>
 Sent: Monday, March 10, 2003 8:15 AM
 Attach: America.doc
 Subject: Manuscripts on the American War of Independence

47
 [Attachment:
 "Sources for History of
 The Americas
 in the Collection of Wellcome"]

Dear Ms. Evans-Hatch,

Thank you for your letter of 24th February regarding the survey on manuscript material relating to British military campaigns in the South during the American War of Independence.

Initially, I would suggest that you search the Wellcome Library Archives catalogue database at <http://www.wellcome.ac.uk/library>. You could also consult our Sources Leaflet on 'War Medicine before 1914' (at the Wellcome Library homepage click on Collections, Special Collections, Archives and Manuscripts, Resources and Finding Aids). I am also attaching an electronic version of our catalogue of pre-20th century material relating to the Americas for your perusal.

<<America.doc>>

I have done a basic search (e.g. on 'american war of independence') of all the above but have not found anything particularly relevant. Unfortunately, due to time restrictions I cannot carry out searches on all the names of campaigns, regiments and officers in the list you forwarded.

You may possibly find MS.5876 of interest (details on the on-line catalogue described above) and the manuscript below which is not yet available over the internet. Other than that I am not sure if there will be much material here of use to you.

ENGLISH RECIPE BOOK, late 18th-early 19th century

Collection of medical, cookery and general household receipts in various hands, a few in French, c. 1788-early 19th century.

One recipe is ascribed to 'Sir W H Clinton' (f. 69r.), presumably General William Henry Clinton (1769-1846), knighted in 1815. There is an index at the front of the volume (ff. 1-3).

1 vol., 185 x 115 mm. 104 ff. (76-103 blank). Original foliation 1-64, then pagination 65-77, and unnumbered.

Green vellum-covered boards, with marbled end papers.

Marks of ownership: 'Harriot Clinton 1788' on verso of front end paper [probably Harriett Clinton, wife of Sir Henry Clinton (1738?-1795), commander-in-chief of British Forces in North America 1778-81]; 'The Misses Chester', printed label on front pastedown.

Purchased from A R Heath, 1998 (acc. 351062).

Access to the repository is free. Opening times are posted on the Wellcome Library website. If you wish to consult manuscript material please notify me in advance of the date of your visit. Material can be pre-ordered. We offer photocopying, microfilming and photographic services. Photocopies are charged at 24p per exposure (with a limit of 100 copies per person per year); microfilm is charged at 30p per frame + VAT + admin and handling; photography prices vary, from £5.00 upwards (details on the Medical Photographic Library pages on the Wellcome Library website). We do not allow the use of hand held scanners in the Library.

Yours sincerely,

3/10/03

Record
 on own
 10/11

1

Amanda Engineer (Miss)
Archivist, Archives and Manuscripts
The Wellcome Library for the History and Understanding of Medicine
The Wellcome Trust
183 Euston Road

London NW1 2BE, UK

Tel: +44 (0)20 7611 7339

Fax: +44 (0)20 7611 8703

The Wellcome Trust is a registered charity, no. 210183. Its sole trustee is the Wellcome Trust Limited, a company registered in England, no. 2711000, whose registered office is 183 Euston Road, London, NW1 2BE

49

Evans-Hatch & Associates

From: "Guildford Museum" <museum@remote.guildford.gov.uk>
To: <USHist@pacifier.com>
Sent: Wednesday, March 12, 2003 8:40 AM
Subject: MILITARY MANUSCRIPTS

Regret nothing relevant here.

Matthew Alexander,
Curator

Regimental Museum of
9th/12th Royal Lancers (51) Page 1 of 2

Evans-Hatch & Associates

From: "Tarnowski, Angela" <Angela.Tarnowski@derby.gov.uk>
To: <USHist@pacifier.com>
Sent: Friday, March 28, 2003 6:59 AM
Subject: Regimental records

Dear Gail Evans-Hatch and D Michael Evans-Hatch

I am writing in response to your letter of 24 February 2003 regarding your project to local and describe unpublished manuscripts relating to the British military campaigns during the American War of Independence. I am responsible for the Regimental Museum of the 9th/12th Royal Lancers, and the Museum also holds a number of archives relating to the histories of the regiments.

Neither the 9th Dragoons (later the 9th Lancers) or the 12th Dragoons (later the 12th Lancers) served in the American War of Independence. Both the 9th and the 12th were stationed in Ireland - the 9th from June 1717 to May 1803, and the 12th from October 1717 to to December 1793.

I looked at the list of personnel you sent, but didn't recognise any of the names as serving in either Regiment, however should you know of any of them that did, and then went on to serve in a unit that was present during the American War of Independence, do let me know and I shall examine the regimental records to see if there is anything of relevance.

I hope this is of some assistance.

Yours sincerely

Angela Tarnowski
Curator (Military Collections)

The views expressed in this email are personal and may not necessarily reflect those of Derby City Council, unless explicitly stated otherwise

This email, and any files transmitted with it, are confidential and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you have received this email in error, please notify me immediately.

If you are not the intended recipient of this email, you should not copy it for any purpose, or disclose its contents to any other person.

Evans-Hatch & Associates

From: "Evans-Hatch & Associates" <ushist@pacifier.com>
To: "RHQ WFR Nottingham" <rhqwfr-nottm@lineone.net>
Sent: Thursday, March 13, 2003 7:39 PM
Subject: Re: British Military Campaigns 1776 - 1783

responded

Many thanks for your response to our query. Although we do regret that you have not items of use in our research, we appreciate the time you have take to write to us. Cheers, Gail Evans-Hatch

----- Original Message -----

From: RHQ WFR Nottingham
To: USHist@pacifier.com
Sent: Thursday, March 13, 2003 4:25 AM
Subject: British Military Campaigns 1776 - 1783

BRITISH MILITARY CAMPAIGNS 1776 - 1783
AMERICAN WAR OF INDEPENDENCE

Thank you for your letter of 24 February 2003 concerning your research on British military units involved in campaigns in the American South from 1776 to 1783.

We hold no artefacts or documents of that period from the 45th Regiment nor were the Regiment involved in any of the battles listed by you in the enclosure to your letter.

During the period of your interest the 45th was serving in the North (Charlestown, Halifax, New York) and returned to England in October 1778. We are unable to assist you, I regret.

J O M HACKETT
Major (Retd)
Curator
The Sherwood Foresters Museum

Come to www.wfrmuseum.org.uk and see our Collections then visit www.crich-memorial.org.uk , The WFR and Sherwood Foresters War Memorial in Crich, Derbyshire

Evans-Hatch & Associates

From: "RDGMuseum" <rdgmuseum@onetel.net.uk>
To: <USHist@pacifier.com>
Sent: Monday, March 03, 2003 1:56 AM
Subject: Unpublished Manuscripts Project

For attention of Gail E.H. Evans-Hatch.

Thank you for your letter with reference to your research project. Sadly, my former regiments did not serve in the American War of Independence.

To assist in your research the following website may be of interest www.armymuseums.org.uk. This is the website of the committee that looks after the interests of all Army Museums and you can reach all the websites from this.

Also the national archive is located at www.a2a.pro.gov.uk this is an on going project and does hold some army details but not all.

The National Army Museum in Chelsea, London also holds a great deal of information.

The 17th Dragoons are now The Queen's Royal Lancers and can be contacted by Email at mickholtby@deathorglorylancers.co.uk.

✓ 7th Regiment of foot - The Royal Regiment of Fusiliers at the Tower of London on rhqrf@thetower92.freemove.co.uk

Royal Artillery Old Royal Military Academy, Red Lion Lane London - RAHT@btinternet.com

✓ 42nd Foot - The Black Watch Balhousie Castle, Perth, Scotland - bw.rhq@btclick.com

✓ 63rd Foot - Museum of the Manchester's- Ashton Town Hall, Market Place, Ashton-under-Lyne - rhq@rhqkings.force9.co.uk

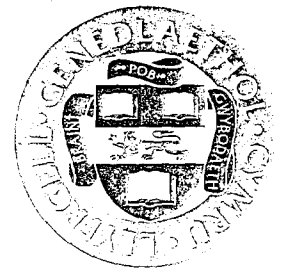
✓ 64th Foot - Museum of the Staffordshire Regiment(The Prince of Wales's) - Whittington Barracks, Lichfield, Staffordshire - museum@rhqstaffords.fsnet.co.uk

I hope that this is of use to you but the remainder are on the armymuseums site.

Best of luck in your project

Capt (Retd) Alan Henshall
 Curator
 RDG Museum
 York
 YO1 9SB

Dyddiad yn unol â'r marc post / Date as postmark



Annwyl Syr/Madam

Cydnabyddir eich gohebiaeth sy'n derbyn sylw aelod o'r staff.

Os oes angen paratoi ateb, anelir at wneud hynny o fewn 10 diwrnod gwaith o ddyddiad derbyn yr ymholiad.

Os defnyddir y gwasanaeth chwilota am dâl, mae'n debyg y bydd amserau ymateb yn hwy na'r hyn a nodir uchod oherwydd prinder y nifer o staff sy'n medru yngymryd â gwaith o'r natur honno.

Dear Sir/Madam

Your correspondence is acknowledged and is receiving the attention of a member of staff.

If a reply is required, it is normally despatched within a period of 10 working days from the receipt of your enquiry.

If requests are submitted to the fee paying service, it is likely that our response will take longer than 10 working days owing to the limited number of staff that can be allocated to such work.

Yn gywir / Yours sincerely

Richard E. Huws
Pennaeth Gwasanaethau i Ddarllenwyr / *Head of Reader Services*
Adran Gwasanaethau Cyhoeddus / *Department of Public Services*
Ffacs/Fax: +44 (0)1970 632882
Ebost/Email: reh@llgc.org.uk
We/Web: <http://www.llgc.org.uk>

Gellir defnyddio'r cyfeiriad e-bost canlynol ar gyfer ymholiadau cyffredinol: holi@llgc.org.uk
The following e-mail address can be used for general enquiries: holi@llgc.org.uk

<http://www.llgc.org.uk>

Mae'r Llyfrgell yn cynnal cronfa ddata yn nodi eich manylion personol ar gyfer gweinyddu pob ymholiad a dderbynnir. Ni fyddwn yn rhannu'r wybodaeth hon gydag unrhyw sefydliadau am ddurddedig, a byddwn yn dileu'r manylion ar ôl cyfnod rhesymol o anser. Os am weld datganiad o bolisi'r Llyfrgell ynglŷn â gwarchod data, cysylltwch â'r Swyddog Gwarchod Data ar y cyfeiriad uchod, neu gellir darllen y polisi ar http://www.llgc.org.uk/gwyb/dpa/index_c.htm

The Library maintains a database noting personal data for the purpose of administering all enquiries. This information will not be disclosed to any other unauthorised organisation, and will be deleted after a reasonable period of time has elapsed. If you wish to see a copy of the Library's Data Protection Policy, please contact the Data Protection Officer, at the above address, or it can be viewed on http://www.llgc.org.uk/gwyb/dpa/index_s.htm

Llyfrgell Genedlaethol Cymru
The National Library of Wales

Aberystwyth, Ceredigion
SY23 3BU

Ffôn/Tel: +44 (0) 1970 632800

Ffacs/Fax: +44 (0) 1970 615709

e-bost/e-mail: holi@llgc.org.uk

<http://www.llgc.org.uk>

Rhif Elusen Gofrestredig 525775

Registered Charity Number 525775



Evans-Hatch & Associates

From: "Stephen Benham" <stb@llgc.org.uk>
To: "Evans-Hatch & Associates" <ushist@pacifier.com>
Sent: Thursday, January 30, 2003 2:04 AM
Subject: Sources for American War of Independence in Nat. Lib. Wales

2003/292/STB

Dear Sir and Madam

Thank you for your letter of 2 January, to which I have been asked to reply.

I have searched the indexes to the holdings of the department, and cannot find any specific references to the actions on your list. There are a number of references to papers relating to the American War of Independence, but they are for the most part papers generated within Britain talking about the war, rather than records from the war.

I append a list of some of the material that we do hold. Unfortunately, I cannot find anything that would warrant a spending time at NLW on this occasion.

Yours sincerely

Stephen Benham

----- Appended list -----

Elizabeth Baker 437
 The Earl of Effingham's speech in the House of Lords in favour of the New York Memorial.

Ffynnone 2250 - 2256.
 1775-1777
 Letters from Lady I. Keith from Jamaica (wife of Sir Basil Keith, governor of Jamaica), to Stephen Colby, esq., at Ffynnone in Pembrokeshire, including proceedings necessary for the sale of her estates in Wales, news of the revolt of the negroes and of the American War of Independence, and family news.

Elizabeth Baker 436
 1775, July
 The address of the delegates of Georgia to the King.

Elizabeth Baker 438
 1775, Oct. 26



R. W. F.

Amgueddfa
The Royal Welch Fusiliers
Regimental Museum

The Castle
Caernarfon
Gwynedd
LL55 2AY

Tel : 01286 673362 Fax : 01286 677042

Website: www.rwfmuseum.org.uk
E-mail: rwfusiliers@calinetuk.com

Caroline Peter Crocker

Evans-Hatch & Associates,
510 Duane Street,
Astoria,
OR 97103,
USA.

12 February 2003

Dear Mrs Evans-Hatch,

Thank you for your enquiry about our holdings in relation to the American Revolution.

The only original material we have are the diaries of Major Frederick Mackenzie which, as I am sure you are aware, were published in America by the Harvard Press.

I hold limited biographical information on Frederick Mackenzie, Thomas Saumarez (Thomas Faumarez is clearly the same person) and Charles Apthorpe. Lieutenant Colonel James Webster was not in the 23rd Foot as you show him to be at Camden. Later you have him in the 33rd Foot at Guilford Courthouse, which I believe to be correct as he was a Lieutenant Colonel in that Regiment in 1776. ✓

I am afraid I have no knowledge of what material may exist elsewhere, either in the UK or abroad.

Yours sincerely,

PART 6: Appendix B:

**The National Archives (Public Record Office)
Finding Aids: Leaflets**

American Revolution

Overseas Records Information 52

1. Introduction

Many thousands of documents bearing on virtually all aspects of the period are preserved in the Public Record Office. The most important are the records of the Colonial Office, while much material can be found in the State Papers, the records of the War Office, Admiralty, Audit Office, Treasury, High Court of Admiralty and elsewhere, particularly amongst the private papers of some of the chief British protagonists. Many collections of documents concerning the history of individual states have been edited for state governments and historical societies in the USA. Microfilm and transcripts of certain documents are held by the Library of Congress. The following is a list of guides and means of reference to the more important classes of documents.

2. General Guides

Guide to the Contents of the Public Record Office, vols. I & II (HMSO, London 1963). Brief descriptions of all classes of records.

Public Record Office Handbook No 3: *The Records of the Colonial and Dominions Offices* (HMSO, London, 1964). A brief description of the Colonial Office Records.

C M Andrews, *Guide to the Material for American History to 1783, in the Public Record Office of Great Britain*, 2 vols. (Carnegie Institution, Washington, 1912). The most useful guide to many important classes of records.

B R Crick & M Alman, *A Guide to Manuscripts Relating to America in Great Britain & Ireland*. (Oxford, 1979 ed.). A useful guide to all archives in Britain and Ireland.

The British Public Record Office: History, Description, Record Groups, finding Aids and Materials for American History, with special reference to Virginia (Virginia state Library, Richmond, Virginia 1960).

Oscar Handlin and others, *Harvard Guide to American History* (Harvard University Press, Cambridge, Mass., 1954). A list of publications of records, colony by colony.

3. Maps

Maps and Plans in the Public Record Office, 2, America and West Indies (HMSO, London, 1974). A descriptive catalogue.

4. Calendars and Lists of Public Records Relating to British Administration of America and the Revolution

K G Davies, *Documents of the American Revolution, 1770-1783* (Irish University Press, Shannon, 1972-1981); Calendars and transcripts. Twenty-one volumes.

Acts of the Privy Council, Colonial Series, 6 volumes

Journals of the Board of Trade and Plantations, 14 volumes.

Public Record Office List and Index: XXXVI: *List of Colonial Office Records*.

PRO L&I: XLIII: *List of State Papers, Domestic, 1547-1792 and Home Office Records 1782-1837*

PRO L&I: XLVI: *List of Records of the Treasury, Paymaster-General's Office, Exchequer and Audit Department and Board of Trade*.

PRO L&I: II: *List and Index of Declared Accounts from the Pipe Office and the Audit Office*. These include the declared accounts of the army and of the collectors of Stamp Duties.

PRO L&I: XIX: *List of State Papers Foreign*.

PRO L&I: LII: *List of Foreign Office Records to 1878*. Includes material dating from before the establishment of the Foreign Office as a separate department of state in 1782.

Calendars of certain colonial Office records have been published in: *Report on Canadian Archives* for 1890, 1894 and 1895 (Ottawa, 1891, 1895 and 1896): material relating to Quebec, Nova Scotia and the island of St. Johns/Prince Edward Island.

W B Clark and others, *Naval Documents of the American Revolution*, (Naval History Division, Department of the Navy, Washington, 1964 to date): documents from many archives covering the period from 1775.

PRO L&I: XVIII: *List of Admiralty Records*.

PRO L&I: LIII: *Alphabetical Guide to War Office and other Military Records*.

PRO L&I: XXVIII: *List of War Office Records*.

Records of individuals who served with the British Army in North America can be found in War Office: Returns: Muster Books and Pay Lists (WO 10 , WO 12 and WO 13). Typescript lists of these classes may be consulted at the PRO, Kew. Lists of Monthly Returns of regiments will be found in PRO L&I: XXVIII: *List of War Office Records*. Certain returns are also listed in PRO L&I: LIII: *Alphabetical Guide to War Office and other Military Records*.

A name index of Hessian troops who served in the war has been produced by the Marburg School of Archives; a copy is available in the PRO Library. Enquiries may be addressed to the Institut für Archivwissenschaft, Archivschule Marburg, 355 Marburg an der Lahn, Germany.

Loyalist Regiment Rolls 1777-83 (provincial troops) are preserved in the Public Archives of Canada, 395 rue Wellington, Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0N3.

Similar lists of records relating to the American Revolution are included in private papers.

5. Private Papers

List and Index Society, 8: *The Chatham Papers*. These consist of the correspondence of the two Pitts.

Historical Manuscripts Commission, *A Report on American manuscripts in the Royal Institution of Great Britain*, 5 vols. (London 1904 to 1909). A descriptive list of the records of British Army Headquarters in America, 1775 to 1783. these documents, known as the Carleton Papers, are now in the PRO ([PRO 30/55](#)).

C E Carter, *Correspondence of Thomas Gage*, 2 volumes (Yale University Press, New Haven, 1931 and 1933). Based on records preserved at the PRO.

C H Reese, *The Cornwallis Papers*, 2 volumes. (University of Virginia Press, Charlottesville, 1970). A calendar of the correspondence ([PRO 30/11](#)).

C Ross, *Correspondence of Charles, First Marquis Cornwallis*, 3 volumes, (London, 1859). Texts of many of the letters and papers.

The published guides and means of reference in this memorandum should be available in good libraries. Public Record Office publications can be purchased from The Stationery Office at The Publications Centre, PO Box 276, London SW8 5DT, and in the United States from Bernan Associates, 4611-F Assembly Drive, Lanham, MD 20706-4391. Lists and Indexes and other official publications which have been reprinted by the Kraus-Thomson Organisation are available from Kraus-Thomson Organisation Limited, Route 100, Millwood, NY 10546.

6. Other Records in the PRO

Records relating to the claims of American Loyalists are described in [Land Grants in America and American Loyalists' Claims](#).

(ri2106) Last Updated: 16th April 2002 | © Crown Copyright 2002

American and West Indian Colonies Before 1782

Overseas Records Information 51

1. Introduction

The British colonies on the western shores of the Atlantic were founded and developed during the 17th and 18th centuries. Control by the authorities in London was seldom close and sometimes almost non-existent. Local government was generally conducted by officials of the colonies themselves, and the records of local government were and are kept locally.

2. The Authorities in London

The responsible authorities in London were the Secretaries of State and the Board of Trade: their records are in the Public Record Office. The Secretary of State for the Southern Department was charged with the oversight of colonial administrations, except for the 15 years, 1768-1782, when the Colonial or American Secretary was appointed. The Secretaries deputed much to the Board of Trade (called the Lords of Trade and Plantations), at Plantations House. The Board was founded in 1696 to succeed a variety of bodies with similar titles which had operated since 1660. At first, it gave advice, but in time it took on much of the London administration of the colonies.

3. Printed Sources and Guides to the Records at the PRO

The texts or abstracts of many documents from 1574 to 1738 can be found in *the Calendar of State Papers Colonial* (1859 onwards). From 1738 there is no simple way to find information, as the *Calendar* currently stops then: the various guides to and catalogues and brief lists of the various series of records must be used as the point of entry to the originals. For documents from 1770 onwards, see K G Davies ed., *The Documents of the American Revolution* (1972 onwards).

America

Andrews, C M

Guide to the Materials for American History to 1783 in the Public Record Office (1912).

Some of the references given are now obsolete, and need to be keyed to those in current use.

Crick B R, Alman M and Raimo J W *A Guide to Manuscripts Relating to America in Great Britain and Ireland* (1979).

For documents in the PRO and elsewhere *not* mentioned by Andrews

Caribbean

Bell H C, Parker D W and others

Guide to British West Indian Archive Materials, in London and in the Islands, for the History of the United States (1926);

Wainwright

A Guide to Manuscript Sources for the History of Latin America and the Caribbean in the British Isles (1973).**General guides to the records**

Pugh R B

The Records of the Colonial and Dominions Offices (1964),

Thurston A

Sources for Colonial Studies in the Public Record Office, Volume I: Records of the Colonial Office, Dominions Office, Commonwealth Relations Office and Commonwealth Office (1995).**4. Arrangement of the Records in the PRO**

Unfortunately the arrangement of the earlier records does not reflect the roles of the Secretary of State and the Board of Trade, as the editors of the *Calendar of State Papers Colonial* rearranged them. Instead, there are collections of records by colony, some grouped together into two enormous composite series (CO 1 and CO 5), others in individual series by colony and type of document.

For each colony there are five main types of record, which are discussed in more detail later:

- Original Correspondence with the Secretary of State;
- Original Correspondence with the Board of Trade;
- Entry Books of the Secretary of State;
- Entry Books of the Board of Trade;
- Collections of Acts and Sessional Papers of the colonial legislature.

For some colonies only there are

- naval officers' returns of shipping,
- military and naval despatches,
- collections of land grants and other materials.

Documents concerned with Indian affairs and other, more general matters, are arranged in separate series, also discussed in more detail later.

5. America and West Indies, up to 1688: CO 1

The first editor of the *Calendar of State Papers, Colonial* brought together all the papers from different sources (dated not later than 1688) that he wanted to print in the *Calendar*, which was intended to end in 1688. They were placed in date order, and now form the series CO 1, Colonial Papers: General Series.

6. America, (Later the USA), 1688-1807 and the Bahamas: CO 5

The same procedure was followed for later volumes, so that from 1688 until 1807 (with a few earlier documents), the records relating to the American colonies are combined in CO 5, America and West Indies: Original Correspondence etc. In spite of its title, CO 5 does not include records of the colonies of Canada and the West Indies (see below for their records) and includes only one, the Bahamas, which did not come to form part of the United States.

The records are arranged by colony, as follows:

Carolina (Propriety);	East Florida;	Massachusetts;	New York;
North Carolina;	West Florida;	New England *	Pennsylvania
South Carolina;	Georgia;	New Hampshire	Rhode Island
Connecticut;	Maryland;	New Jersey	Virginia and the Proprieties **

* Massachusetts, Rhode Island, New Hampshire and Pennsylvania.

** includes the Bahamas, Carolina, Connecticut, Maryland, East and West New Jersey, Pennsylvania and Rhode Island.

7. West Indies, Canada, 1688-1807: various CO series

The records concerned with the various colonies now forming the West Indies and Canada are arranged in the same way as those now in CO 5, but each series forms a separate series. The series numbers are listed by Pugh, Thurston and Andrews and can be easily identified in the *PRO Guide*.

Antigua	French Canada	Jamaica	Nova Scotia	Tobago
Bahamas	Dominica	Leeward Islands *	Prince Edward Island	Trinidad
Barbados	Grenada	Montserrat	St Kitts	Virgin Islands
Bermuda	British Honduras	Nevis	St Lucia	
Cape Breton Island	Hudson's Bay	Newfoundland	St Vincent	

* including Antigua, St Kitts, Montserrat, Nevis and the Virgin Islands

8. What is the Original Correspondence?

- Original Correspondence with the Secretary of State
- Original Correspondence with the Board of Trade

These are collections of reports and papers from, and orders and instructions to, the responsible officials in each colony, especially the governors. They contain not only correspondence with the colonies, but also with other officials and private individuals in the United Kingdom, and between the Secretary of State and the Board of Trade.

For 1703-1759, manuscript calendars of the correspondence of the Board with each colony were compiled: these are CO 326/1-51. For 1759-1782, a single calendar was prepared each year for all colonies: this series is CO 326/52-74.

9. What are the Entry Books?

- Entry Books of the Secretary of State
- Entry Books of the Board of Trade

These are letter books containing copies of despatches, letters, reports, petitions, commissions and instructions, either in full or in abstract. Before 1700, papers *received* as well as papers *despatched* are noted. The Entry Books were the primary record of outgoing correspondence, in particular royal commissions, instructions and warrants. They were not intended to refer to the whole correspondence.

10. What are Acts and Sessional Papers?

- Collections of Acts and Sessional Papers of the colonial legislature.

Copies, either printed or in manuscript, of the Acts and Proceedings of colonial councils and legislatures were sent to the Privy Council for approval or rejection. They were then forwarded to the Board of Trade. Other copies were retained in the colony itself where, as a rule, they are still to be found.

11. What are Naval Officers' Returns of Shipping?

The Naval Officers were officials of the Board, in practice usually Customs Officers acting in a second capacity. They discharged certain statutory duties under the Navigation Acts, and compiled lists of the merchantmen entering and clearing their ports. These returns, at their fullest, give dates, the names of master and vessel, tonnage, when and where built, whence and whither bound, and the nature, consignor and consignee of the cargo. Only a proportion of the lists survive in the CO records: comparable records can also be found in Treasury Board Papers (T 1) and Miscellanea (BT 6).

12. What are Military and Naval Despatches?

The despatches collected in CO 5 relate mainly to fighting against the French and various Indian tribes, which could not conveniently be divided by colony. Original Correspondence: West Indies (CO 318) also contains some military despatches. The majority of records concerning naval operations will be found among the ADM series in the PRO. Many concerning military operations, including a proportion removed from the papers of the Secretary of State and the Board of Trade, are in the WO series. A detailed index to these papers is given in: the *Alphabetical Guide to the War Office and other Series* (PRO List and Index Series vol LIII, 1931; reprinted 1963).

13. What are the Records on Land Grants?

Although grants were nominally made in the name of the Crown, most were made and recorded locally rather than in London. Some were reported to the Secretary of State or the Board of Trade, but no index exists. However, many are noted in the *Calendar of State Papers Colonial* and in Andrews.

In early colonial America the ownership of the land was considered to be vested in the Crown by right of discovery and settlement by its subjects. The Crown granted land to

companies and to proprietors to organise settlements and also to some individual subjects as a reward for services. For more details see O T Barck and H T Lefler, in *Colonial America* (1968). The system whereby recipients of royal land grants in turn gave or sold land to others varied.

In some colonies, notably in New England, the colonists established legislatures, which assumed jurisdiction over the allocation of company lands. They made some direct grants to individuals for 'adventuring' money in the companies, but the greater part went to groups or communities to establish townships and to apportion the surrounding land.

In the southern colonies, the 'headright' system of land distribution was the most common method followed during the seventeenth century. Anyone who provided transport to the colony for any emigrant was thereby entitled to at least fifty acres of land. During the same period, however, larger tracts were given by the Crown, the proprietor or the company to favourites, to those who performed outstanding service to the company or, as in Maryland, to those who transported five or more people to the colony. The 'headright' system led to many frauds and abuses, and by the early years of the eighteenth century most of the land was distributed by purchase or by taking out a patent signed by the governor of the colony for new, unpatented land.

No comprehensive index exists of the many varied land grants made in colonial America. Andrews in his *Guide* gives references to the subject generally and to many individual grants. References to some other grants are in the *Journals of the Board of Trade and Plantations*, the *Calendar of State Papers Colonial: America and West Indies*, and the *Acts of the Privy Council, Colonial Series*. Details of the grants referred to in the Journals can be found in [CO 5](#). However, the records of a great many of the land grants made remained in the colonies and may be available in State archives.

14. What are the Records on Indian Affairs?

There are separate collections of papers concerning Indian affairs in general, and relating to large tribes and confederacies not dwelling in any one colony, in [CO 5](#). The series includes some treaties, but there is no index to them and no easy means of locating those not mentioned by Andrews or in the *Calendar of State Papers, Colonial*.

15. Colonies in General

In addition to the colony-specific records, there are of course general papers of the Secretaries of State and the Board of Trade, which can contain much information.

Colonies General: Original Correspondence	CO 323
Entry Books	CO 324
Board of Trade: Original Correspondence	CO 388
Board of Trade: Entry Books	CO 389
Board of Trade: Miscellanea	CO 390

The series CO 391 , Board of Trade: Minutes, includes the Journal of the Board of Trade. Entries before April 1704 have been published in the *Calendar of State Papers Colonial*. Entries for April 1704-May 1782 are published in the *Journal of the Commissioners for Trade and Plantations* (1920-1928).

16. Treasury and Customs Records

The extensive and varied records of the Treasury (T) contain much material relating to the colonies: all have been mentioned in volume II of Andrews. Those records of the Board of Customs (CUST) which survived a fire in 1814, chiefly statistics of trade, are likewise described by Andrews in the same volume.

(ri2105) Last Updated: 16th April 2002 | © Crown Copyright 2002

Land Grants in America and American Loyalists' Claims

Overseas Records Information 35

1. Land Grants

In early colonial America the ownership of the land was considered to be vested in the King through the right of discovery and settlement by his subjects. The Monarch in turn granted land to companies and to proprietors to organise settlements and also to some individual subjects as a reward for service. This is further described in O T Barck Jr. and H T Lefler, *Colonial America* (1968).

The system whereby recipients of royal land grants in turn gave or sold land to others varied. In some colonies, notably New England, the legislatures set up by the colonists assumed jurisdiction over the allocation of company lands. They made some direct grants to individuals for 'adventuring' money in the companies but the greater part went to groups or communities to establish townships and apportion the surrounding lands.

In the southern colonies the 'headright' system of land distribution was the most common method followed during the seventeenth century. An individual who provided transportation to the colony of any emigrant was entitled to at least fifty acres of land. During the same period, however, larger tracts were given by the King, proprietor, or company to favourites, to those who performed outstanding service for a company, or, as in Maryland, to those who transported five or more persons to the colony. The 'headright' system led to many frauds and abuses and by the early years of the eighteenth century most of the land was distributed by purchase or by taking out a patent signed by the Governor of a colony for new unpatented land.

No comprehensive index exists of the many varied land grants made in colonial America. C.M. Andrews in his *Guide to the Material for American History to 1783, in the Public Record Office of Great Britain*, 2 vols (Carnegie Institution, Washington, 1912) gives references to the subject generally and to many individual grants. References to other grants can be obtained from the *Journals of the Board of Trade and Plantations*, the *Calendar of State Papers Colonial: America and West Indies*, and the *Acts of the Privy Council, Colonial Series*, all of which are available for consultation at Kew. Details of the grants referred to in the Journals can be found in the Colonial Office document class CO 5: America and West Indies, Original Correspondence. The records of a great many of the land grants made remained in the colonies and may be available in State archives.

2. American Loyalist Claims

Persons who had suffered hardship as a result of their loyalty to the Crown during the War of Independence were entitled to claim compensation. The extent and usefulness of records related to Loyalists' Claims is discussed by Roger H. Ellis, 'Records of the American

Loyalists' Claims in the Public Record Office' in *The Genealogists' Magazine* vol. XII: London, 1958. Indexes to claimants' names in the minute books of the American Loyalists' Claims Commission (T 79) and in the records of the East Florida Claims Commission (T 77) are to be found in PRO L&I: XLVI: *List of Records of the Treasury, Paymaster-General's Office, Exchequer and Audit Department and Board of Trade*. Microfilms of American Loyalists' Claims, series I and II (AO 12 and AO 13) are available from Kraus Reprint and Periodicals, Route 100, Millwood, New York, 10546, USA.

The published guides and means of reference in this memorandum should be available in good reference libraries. Public Record Office publications can be purchased from the Stationery Office at The Publications Centre, PO Box 276, London, SW8 5DT, and in the United States from Bernan Associates, 4611-F Assembly Drive, Lanham, MD 20706-4391.

3. Further Reading

G Palmer (Ed) : *A Bibliography of Loyalist source material in the United States, Canada and Great Britain* (American Antiquarian Society/Meckler, 1982).

Records relating to the claims of American Loyalists are described in American Revolution

(ri2089) Last Updated: 13th March 2002 | © Crown Copyright 2002

British Army: Campaign Records, 1714-1815

Military Records Information 24

1. The Army

Military affairs were managed by the Secretaries of State through the Secretary-at-War and the senior officers of the Army; the Commander-in-chief, when one was appointed, and the two permanent senior officers, the Adjutant-General and the Quartermaster-General.

2. The *Alphabetical Guide*

The fullest point of entry to the records is the *Alphabetical Guide to War Office and other Military Records* (PRO Lists and Indexes vol LIII, 1931; Kraus reprint, 1963). This is an index by subject, name and regiment to the State Papers and War Office records and should be consulted for the period. It gives specific document references. A more general guide is M Roper, *Records of the War Office and Related Departments, 1660-1964* (PRO, 1998).

3. The Records

Records of military campaigns for this period are chiefly to be found among the State Papers and the records of the War Office.

State Papers Military: SP 41

These are letters from the Secretary-at-War and the senior officers of the Army and the Board of Ordnance to the Secretaries of State relating to military affairs from 1702 to 1782. These are continued by the Home Office: Military Correspondence HO 50. Out-letters to the Secretary-at-War and others are to be found in Home Office: Military Entry Books HO 51. The In-letters from the Secretary of State for War (and Colonies from 1801) are in Home Office: War and Colonial Office Correspondence HO 30.

State Papers Entry Books: SP 44

This class includes copies of King's letters, Secretary's letters, warrants, etc. The class is arranged chronologically by Secretary of State and topically. Military entry books SP 44/176-203 contain the Secretaries' correspondence on army matters and the issue of commissions and warrants to 1782. Some of the later documents relate to affairs in America, and are now to be found in CO 5 (see below).

State Papers Foreign Military Expeditions: SP 87

This is the correspondence between the Secretaries of State and the military commanders in the field, including despatches from commanders, and reports on both military campaigns

and diplomatic negotiations. They include the War of Austrian Succession (1740-1748) and the Seven Years' War (1756-1763).

War Office In-letters and Papers: WO 1

These are letters and papers addressed to the Secretary-at-War from 1732 and the Secretary of State for War from 1794. They include despatches and reports of battles and campaigns. They are arranged in three groups; from military commanders, from government departments and general correspondence. Out-letters from the Commander-in-chief are in WO 3, from the Secretary-at-War in WO 4 and from the Secretary of State in WO 6.

Headquarters Records: WO 28

These include the records of military headquarters in North America for the period of the American War of Independence (1775-1783) and the Peninsular War (1810-1814). The strength, composition and movements of units and formations of the Army can be found in Marching Orders WO 5, Monthly Returns WO 17, Establishments WO 24, Embarkation and Disembarkation Returns WO 25, Disposition and movement of regiments WO 379, and Designation, establishments and stations of regiments WO 380.

American Rebellion Entry Books: WO 36

These contain orders and returns of the British forces in North America and capitulations and exchanges of prisoners concluded with the American, French and Spanish forces 1773 -1783.

Selected Unnumbered Papers WO 40

These contains in-letters and reports addressed to the Secretary-at-War. This class contains some reports and accounts of campaigns by the British forces in India covering various dates from 1757-1796.

America and West Indies Original Correspondence CO 5

This includes military despatches and reports on expeditions; they relate mainly to fighting against the French and various Indian peoples from 1710-1784.

West Indies Original Correspondence CO 318

This includes military despatches from 1699.

4. Private papers

The records of British Army Headquarters in North America from 1775-1783 are in PRO 30/55, and include papers of the successive commanders-in-chief; Generals' Thomas Gage, Sir William Howe, Sir Henry Clinton and Sir Guy Carleton. Other private papers (including some official papers) held by the PRO include:

Amherst, General Sir Jeffrey, later Lord Amherst	Commander-in-chief in America 1758-1763; Governor of Virginia 1763-1768; Commander-in-chief at home 1778-1782 and 1783-1795. Military operations in North America during the Seven Years' War (1756-1763) and the American War of Independence (1775-1783). Relations with, and operations against Indian tribes.	WO 34
Brownrigg, General Sir Robert	Military secretary to the Commander-in-chief 1795-1803 and Quartermaster-General 1803-1811. Mostly out-letter books.	WO 133
Carmichael Smith, Major-General Sir James	Royal Engineers. Some of the earlier volumes in this class relate to his service in the Cape of Good Hope 1806-1807 and to service with Sir Thomas Graham's Dutch expedition and fortifications in the Netherlands and France 1813-1818.	PRO 30/35
Cornwallis, Lieut-General Charles, Marquess	Service in the American War of Independence from 1780-1782. There are also papers relating to his later service in India.	PRO 30/11
Lowry Cole, General Sir Galbraith	Served in Sicily, 1806-1809 and commanded the 4th Division in the Peninsula 1809-1815. Official and personal letters and papers.	PRO 30/43
Peacocke, General Sir Marmaduke	Commander in Lisbon 1809-1814. Garrison and general orders only.	WO 134
Price, Major Rice	56th Foot: papers and journals, covering a considerable part of the siege of Gibraltar by the Spanish in 1779.	PRO 30/85
Scovell, General Sir George	Served during the Peninsular War in the Intelligence Branch of the Quartermaster-General's Department and was for sometime Wellington's chief cipher officer. Many intercepted French dispatches, campaign diaries and miscellaneous papers.	WO 37
Smith, Lieut-General Sir Harry	Rifle Brigade: Served on the Montevideo expedition 1806-1807, in the Peninsula 1808-1814, America 1814-1815 and Waterloo 1815. There is a diary covering 1806-1808 and official and private letters from 1813.	WO 135

(ri2024) Last Updated: 11th March 2002 | © Crown Copyright 2002

British Army: Muster Rolls and Pay Lists, c1730-1898

Military Records Information 7

1. All soldiers

Muster rolls and pay lists give the enlistment date, movements and discharge date of all soldiers in the British Army. They can be used to trace the service of soldiers who were not discharged to pension. However, to trace a man's movements by way of the musters, you do have to know his regiment: see Military Records Information 14

2. Main Sources, c. 1730-1878

Regimental musters, from the early 18th century onwards, were taken every month or quarter (frequency varied over the years). They were used for pay and accounting purposes. The musters are now bound together in annual volumes for each regiment, and are held in War Office classes, listed below. The first entry for a recruit usually gives his age, place of enlistment and trade.

General Series	1732-1878	household troops, cavalry, guards, regular infantry, special regiments and corps, colonial troops, foreign legions and regiments, and regimental, brigade and other depots.	WO 12
Artillery	1708-1878		WO 10 , WO 69 , WO 54
Engineers	1816-1878	from 1816 to 1856, the musters are principally of the Royal Corps of Sappers and Miners, and list only NCOs and other ranks. The two merged in 1856, as the Royal Engineers.	WO 11 , WO 54
Militia and Volunteers	1780-1878		WO 13 , WO 68
Crimean War	1854-1856	British troops sent to the Scutari Depot	WO 14

3. Main Sources, 1878-1898

From 1878, muster rolls are in WO 16 . From 1888 onwards, the series contains only company muster rolls: there are no longer any pay lists. No muster rolls were kept by the War Office after the mid 1890s.

There are some difficulties in using WO 16 , caused by changes in Army practice. Towards

the middle of the 1880s musters were collected together by regimental district and the list of WO 16 is therefore arranged in a similar fashion. There is a key in the initial description of WO 16 in the catalogue.

The Cardwell reforms of 1881 led to major changes within infantry (foot) regiments.

- regiments were to be known by a title rather than a number.
- the total number of regiments was to be reduced, by amalgamation.
- each 'new' regiment was to have two battalions, as the first twenty-five Foot regiments already did. Regiments numbered from 26 onward paired up with another regiment to form one new regiment: the lower number became the 1st battalion and the higher number became the 2nd battalion.

For example, the 28th Foot and the 61st Foot became the 1st and 2nd Battalions of the Gloucester Regiment.

If you are working backwards through the musters, you may need to find the previous regimental number of a 2nd battalion. Each volume of the *Army List* has an alphabetical list of regiments: find the title of the regiment, and turn to the page indicated which lists the various designations over time of component parts of your regiment.

4. Description books

These give a description of each soldier, his age, place of birth, trade and service, and are in WO 25/266-688. They are arranged by regiment, in alphabetical order of soldiers' names. The overall dates are 1756 to 1900, but for most regiments there are volumes for the first half of the nineteenth century only. Similar description books for depots, 1768 to 1908, are in WO 67. There are also description books for the Royal Artillery, 1749-1863 and 1773-1876, in WO 54/260-309 and WO 69/74-80, respectively, and for the Royal Irish Artillery, 1756-1774, in WO 69/620. Description books of sappers, miners, artificers etc., 1756-1833, are in WO 54/310-316.

5. Extra information

From 1868 to 1883 musters may contain lists of *Men becoming non-effective*, found at the end of each quarter (or the beginning for regiments stationed in India) which give a man's birthplace, along with his trade and date of death or discharge. However, these quarterly lists are not always present. From about 1868 musters may also include Marriage Rolls giving details of children and wives occupying married quarters. Records of some soldiers' children may also be found among the papers of the Duke of York's School and the Royal Hibernian School in WO 143, from 1801.

6. The British Foreign Legion, 1854-1856

During the Crimean War, men were recruited abroad to form the British German Legion, the British Italian Legion, and the British Swiss Legion. These forces were formed as a result of the Enlistment of Foreigners Act 1854 and they became known collectively as the British Foreign Legion. A total of 14,000 men were recruited, although none saw active service: they were disbanded after the war. The musters, service records and attestation papers of the

German and Swiss Legions are in WO 15 : those of the Italian Legion no longer survive. See *Mercenaries for the Crimea* by C C Bayley (London, 1977).

7. Further reading

A Bevan, *Tracing Your Ancestors in the Public Record Office*, chapter 18. (London, 1999)

S Fowler and W Spencer, *Army Records for Family Historians* (PRO, 1998)

W Spencer, *Records of the Militia and Volunteer Forces 1757-1945* (PRO, 1997)

(ri2007) Last Updated: 7th March 2002 | © Crown Copyright 2002

British Army: Useful Sources for Tracing Soldiers

Military Records Information 14

1. Identifying regiments

Most records before 1873 are arranged by regiment. If you want to try to trace a soldier among the wealth of surviving records, you really do need to know which regiment he served in, especially if he was (like most soldiers) not discharged to pension. You may already have details of the regiment, from family knowledge or previous research. However, if you do not, there are still some possible ways to find out the regiment. One way is through the identification of uniforms from old photographs: see the article by D J Barnes, 'Identification and Dating: Military Uniforms', in *Family History in Focus*, edited by D J Steel and L Taylor (Guildford, 1984).

2. Regimental Registers of Births, 1761-1924

The regimental registers of births, 1761-1924 are indexed: the index gives the regiment and place of birth of children born to the wives of serving soldiers, if they were attached to the regiment. If you have some knowledge of offspring or areas of service, this can be an easy way to narrow the field.

The index can be seen at The National Archives (Public Record office), and at the Family Records Centre (FRC), but the records are held by the Office of National Statistics (ONS), and are not on open access. To actually identify the correct child, parent and regiment, you may have to buy more than one certificate from the ONS.

3. Pension Payments

If you know the county or country in which your soldier was living between 1842 and 1862 for England and Scotland, or between 1842 and 1882 for Ireland and abroad, you may be able to find the regiment fairly easily. Between these dates there are records of payment of pensions, arranged by the district pay offices, which name the regiment served in (WO 22, and PMG 8 for payments in Hanover). For nearly 9,000 pensioners in India, Canada and South Africa between 1772 and 1899, taken from WO 120/35, WO 120/69 and WO 120/70, see N K Crowder, *British Army Pensioners Abroad, 1772-1899* (Baltimore, 1995).

4. Registers of Next-of-Kin

If the soldier may have died in service, try the records relating to payments to next of kin of dead soldiers. There are gaps in these records but they are arranged alphabetically and are easy to use. The registers of authorities to deal with the effects (possessions) of dead soldiers, 1810-1822 (WO 25/2966 to WO 25/2971) give name, regiment, period of death, amount of effects and credits, date of order to agent, agent's name, person applying (usually next of kin)

and his or her address.

Less informative but still helpful, as they give the regiment, are: an index of effects, 1830 (WO 25/2974); a register of effects and credits, 1830-1844 (WO 25/2975); and record books of effects, 1862-1881 (WO 25/3476 to WO 25/3490, indexed by WO 25/3491).

5. Place of Service

If you have any information on place of service, you may be able to identify the regiment stationed there at a particular time from J M Kitzmiller, *In Search of the 'Forlorn Hope': a Comprehensive Guide to Locating British Regiments and their Records* (Salt Lake City, 1988). For the Royal Artillery, there is a similar guide: M E S Laws, *Battery Records of the Royal Artillery, 1716-1877* (Woolwich, 1952-1970). The *Monthly Army Lists* and the *Monthly Returns* (WO 17 and WO 73) each show where regiments were stationed.

6. Longer Searches

Other possibilities exist, although using the following suggestions may be a lengthy process. If a rough date of discharge is known, it may be possible to trace the regiment in which a soldier served by using various registers of discharges. These are not complete but they are a useful potential source of information. A number of these pieces contain information on soldiers whose discharge document would not, in any case, be contained in WO 97. These discharges were:

1817-1829	by purchase	<u>WO 25/3845</u> , <u>WO 25/3846</u> and <u>WO 25/3847</u>
1830-1838	by own request	<u>WO 25/3848</u> to <u>WO 25/3849</u>
1830-1856	with modified pension	<u>WO 25/3850</u>
1838-1855	free or free deferred pension	<u>WO 25/3851-3858</u>
1856-1861	free permanent pension	<u>WO 25/3859</u> , <u>WO 25/3860</u> and <u>WO 25/3861</u>
1861-1870	free permanent pension, modified/ deferred pension, or purchase	<u>WO 25/3863</u>
1852-1870	first period, incorrigible, ignominy, penal servitude, or 21 years with militia	<u>WO 25/3869</u>
1856-1857	regiment under reduction	<u>WO 25/3879</u>
1866-1870	Limited Service Act	<u>WO 25/3883</u>
1863-1878	on return from India	<u>WO 12/13077</u> to <u>WO 12/13105</u>
1871-1884	general register	<u>WO 121/223</u> to <u>WO 121/238</u>
1882-1883	Gosport discharge depot musters	<u>WO 16/2284</u>
1883-1888	Gosport discharge depot musters	<u>WO 16/2888</u> to <u>WO 16/2916</u>
	Index available	
1884-1887	without pension	<u>WO 121/239</u> to <u>WO 121/257</u>

(gives address to which discharged)

Army: Deserters

There is an incomplete card index at TNA (PRO) to army deserters (1689-1830), compiled from bounty certificates of rewards paid out of locally-collected taxes to those who had turned the deserter in. The index covers only rewards paid out in London and Middlesex (from E 182/594 to E 182/673) and in Bedfordshire, Berkshire, Buckinghamshire, Cambridgeshire and Cheshire (E 182/2 to E 182/114). The main part of the index is of deserters, giving date and regiment, as well as a reference to E 182 by piece number and sub-number. There is also a sequence by county, as well as cross-references from entries like 'Dragoons', 'Fencibles' and 'Militia' to the main sequence. If you order one of these E 182 references, you will get one or more large boxes of tax documents, with no obvious clue as to where the bounty certificates will be. Look amongst the many unwrapped bundles of documents for a bundle wrapped up in linsen paper (a stiff brown paper).

There are registers of deserters, 1811-1852, in WO 25/2906 to WO 25/2934. Until 1827 they are kept in three series, for cavalry, infantry and militia (the latter up to 1820 only). After 1827 they are arranged by regiment. These registers give descriptions, dates and place of enlistment and desertion, and outcome. There are registers of captured deserters, 1813-1845, in WO 25/2935 to WO 25/2951, with indexes up to 1833 in WO 25/2952, WO 25/2953, and WO 25/2954. Deserters who surrendered themselves under proclamation, 1803-1815, are in WO 25/2955. On capture, some deserters were sentenced to imprisonment on the *Savoy hulk*: there are unindexed registers for the hulk, 1799-1823 (WO 25/2956).

Local newspapers and (for 1828 to 1845) the police newspapers *Hue and Cry* and the *Police Gazette* carried details of deserters, giving name, parish and county of birth, regiment, date and place of desertion, a physical description and other relevant information. For deserters in Australia (HO 75), consult Y Fitzmaurice, *Army Deserters from HM Service* (Forest Hill, Victoria, 1988)

(ri2014) Last Updated: 24 June 2003 | © Crown Copyright 2002

The National Archives (PRO), Kew, Richmond, Surrey, TW9 4DU, United Kingdom

Tel: +44 (0)20 8876 3444; Fax: +44 (0)20 8392 5286

email: enquiry@nationalarchives.gov.uk; www.nationalarchives.gov.uk

British Army: Campaign Records, 1714-1815

Military Records Information 24

1. The Army

Military affairs were managed by the Secretaries of State through the Secretary-at-War and the senior officers of the Army; the Commander-in-chief, when one was appointed, and the two permanent senior officers, the Adjutant-General and the Quartermaster-General.

2. The *Alphabetical Guide*

The fullest point of entry to the records is the *Alphabetical Guide to War Office and other Military Records* (PRO Lists and Indexes vol LIII, 1931: Kraus reprint, 1963). This is an index by subject, name and regiment to the State Papers and War Office records and should be consulted for the period. It gives specific document references. A more general guide is M Roper, *Records of the War Office and Related Departments, 1660-1964* (PRO, 1998).

3. The Records

Records of military campaigns for this period are chiefly to be found among the State Papers and the records of the War Office.

State Papers Military: SP 41

These are letters from the Secretary-at-War and the senior officers of the Army and the Board of Ordnance to the Secretaries of State relating to military affairs from 1702 to 1782. These are continued by the Home Office: Military Correspondence HO 50. Out-letters to the Secretary-at-War and others are to be found in Home Office: Military Entry Books HO 51. The In-letters from the Secretary of State for War (and Colonies from 1801) are in Home Office: War and Colonial Office Correspondence HO 30.

State Papers Entry Books: SP 44

This class includes copies of King's letters, Secretary's letters, warrants, etc. The class is arranged chronologically by Secretary of State and topically. Military entry books SP 44/176-203 contain the Secretaries' correspondence on army matters and the issue of commissions and warrants to 1782. Some of the later documents relate to affairs in America, and are now to be found in CO 5 (see below).

State Papers Foreign Military Expeditions: SP 87

This is the correspondence between the Secretaries of State and the military commanders in the field, including despatches from commanders, and reports on both military campaigns

and diplomatic negotiations. They include the War of Austrian Succession (1740-1748) and the Seven Years' War (1756-1763).

War Office In-letters and Papers: WO 1

These are letters and papers addressed to the Secretary-at-War from 1732 and the Secretary of State for War from 1794. They include despatches and reports of battles and campaigns. They are arranged in three groups; from military commanders, from government departments and general correspondence. Out-letters from the Commander-in-chief are in WO 3 , from the Secretary-at-War in WO 4 and from the Secretary of State in WO 6 .

Headquarters Records: WO 28

These include the records of military headquarters in North America for the period of the American War of Independence (1775-1783) and the Peninsular War (1810-1814). The strength, composition and movements of units and formations of the Army can be found in Marching Orders WO 5 , Monthly Returns WO 17 , Establishments WO 24 , Embarkation and Disembarkation Returns WO 25 , Disposition and movement of regiments WO 379 , and Designation, establishments and stations of regiments WO 380 .

American Rebellion Entry Books: WO 36

These contain orders and returns of the British forces in North America and capitulations and exchanges of prisoners concluded with the American, French and Spanish forces 1773 -1783.

Selected Unnumbered Papers WO 40

These contains in-letters and reports addressed to the Secretary-at-War. This class contains some reports and accounts of campaigns by the British forces in India covering various dates from 1757-1796.

America and West Indies Original Correspondence CO 5

This includes military despatches and reports on expeditions; they relate mainly to fighting against the French and various Indian peoples from 1710-1784.

West Indies Original Correspondence CO 318

This includes military despatches from 1699.

4. Private papers

The records of British Army Headquarters in North America from 1775-1783 are in PRO 30/55 , and include papers of the successive commanders-in-chief, Generals' Thomas Gage, Sir William Howe, Sir Henry Clinton and Sir Guy Carleton. Other private papers (including some official papers) held by the PRO include:

Amherst, General Sir Jeffrey, later Lord Amherst	Commander-in-chief in America 1758-1763; Governor of Virginia 1763-1768; Commander-in-chief at home 1778-1782 and 1783-1795. Military operations in North America during the Seven Years' War (1756-1763) and the American War of Independence (1775-1783). Relations with and operations against Indian tribes.	WO 34
Brownrigg, General Sir Robert	Military secretary to the Commander-in-chief 1795-1803 and Quartermaster-General 1803-1811. Mostly out-letter books.	WO 133
Carmichael Smith, Major-General Sir James	Royal Engineers. Some of the earlier volumes in this class relate to his service in the Cape of Good Hope 1806-1807 and to service with Sir Thomas Graham's Dutch expedition and fortifications in the Netherlands and France 1813-1818.	PRO 30/35
Cornwallis, Lieut-General Charles, Marquess	Service in the American War of Independence from 1780-1782. There are also papers relating to his later service in India.	PRO 30/11
Lowry Cole, General Sir Galbraith	Served in Sicily, 1806-1809 and commanded the 4th Division in the Peninsula 1809-1815. Official and personal letters and papers.	PRO 30/43
Peacocke, General Sir Marmaduke	Commander in Lisbon 1809-1814. Garrison and general orders only.	WO 134
Price, Major Rice	56th Foot: papers and journals, covering a considerable part of the siege of Gibraltar by the Spanish in 1779.	PRO 30/85
Scovell, General Sir George	Served during the Peninsular War in the Intelligence Branch of the Quartermaster-General's Department and was for sometime Wellington's chief cipher officer. Many intercepted French dispatches, campaign diaries and miscellaneous papers.	WO 37
Smith, Lieut-General Sir Harry	Rifle Brigade: Served on the Montevideo expedition 1806-1807, in the Peninsula 1808-1814, America 1814-1815 and Waterloo 1815. There is a diary covering 1806-1808 and official and private letters from 1813.	WO 135

(ri2024) Last Updated: 11th March 2002 | © Crown Copyright 2002

Maps and Plans: Overseas Relations

Overseas Records Information 6

1. Introduction

This leaflet identifies the various series and other accumulations of maps and plans generated or collected by the various departments of state responsible for the foreign relations of England, Wales and the United Kingdom since the sixteenth century. These include the office of the Secretaries of State (the State Paper Office), the Foreign Office, the Colonial Office, and India and Burma Offices, the Commonwealth Relations Office, the Commonwealth Office, and the Foreign and Commonwealth Office.

Each series of maps and plans described below represent an *ad hoc* accumulation of records. Many were gathered by diplomats when abroad or by colonial governors and civil servants. A number were commissioned or purchased from mapsellers in the United Kingdom. Policies for the collection and storage of maps have differed over time and between departments. Although staff were, from time to time, given specific responsibility for the care of maps, no section, division or unit was created solely for this purpose: maps were usually placed in the custody of departmental libraries.

Creations and successive mergers of departments have affected the arrangement of these maps. Most of these series should be seen as an accumulation of newly acquired maps coupled with those inherited from a predecessor department. Many more maps and plans have been removed from the correspondence in which they were enclosed and placed in various extracted map series. Descriptions of these maps and plans are gradually being added to the Public Record Office's online catalogue PROCAT, which is keyword searchable. Others remain within the files or bound volumes of correspondence to which they relate and are not separately described in PROCAT, although some are included in the published catalogues detailed at the end of this leaflet. Series lists and PRO catalogues, as so far prepared, represent but a fraction of the material still to be found within these records. You may also need to search in other material relating to a specific subject, country or territory.

2. State Paper Office

The State Paper Office evolved during the sixteenth century as a central depository for papers of the secretaries of state. Amongst the large number of State Paper Office record series that contain maps and plans, three have significant quantities pertaining to other countries. Maps and plans collected by Sir Joseph Williamson, Keeper of the State Papers from 1661 to 1702, are in SP 9. These include maps of America and Europe, including plans of forts. A number of maps can also be found in additional state papers in SP 46. Most are plans of towns and harbours. The largest collection, covering the period from the sixteenth to the nineteenth centuries, is in SP 112. This series comprises individual maps of countries in Europe, the Americas,

Asia and Africa. There are also a few naval charts, town plans and atlases. Some of the maps accumulated by the State Paper Office. were inherited by the Foreign Office and Colonial Office. They now form part of FO 925 and CO 700 .

3. Foreign Office

The Foreign Office came into being in 1782. Responsibilities for political relations with foreign powers included briefing the Government on overseas affairs, enhancing British influence over other nations and developing commercial links. Maps and plans acquired by the Foreign Office often accompanied reports and dispatches. Many others were acquired from mapsellers in order to assist comprehension of diplomatic and territorial relations abroad. The principal series of maps, covering the period 1700 to 1940, can be found in FO 925 . Some maps collected by the Foreign Office after 1940 can be found in CO 1054 (for more about this series see below under Colonial Office), but many others have been transferred to the Royal Geographical Society. Maps produced during the Peace Conference following the First World War are in FO 373 and FO 608 . Maps and plans of the North American Boundary Commission 1872-1876 are in FO 302 , and those used by the Commission which arbitrated on the Argentine-Chile boundary dispute in 1966 are in FO 928 . The extracted map series for the Foreign Office are MPK 1 and MPKK 1 . Other Foreign Office maps can be found in the series for extracted rolled maps, (MR 1 and MRQ 1) and extracted flat maps (MF 1 and MFQ 1).

4. Colonial Office

The Colonial Office was established in 1854 when the War and Colonial Department was divided to form the War Office and the Colonial Office. A collection of maps which had been accumulated by its predecessors, and other bodies which dealt with colonial affairs (including the State Paper Office and the Board of Trade), was inherited and enlarged by the Colonial Office Library. Three series of Colonial Office maps and plans have been successively transferred to the Public Record Office - CO 700 (Colonial Office and predecessors: Maps and Plans: Series I) covering the period 1595 to 1927; CO 1047 (Colonial Office: Maps and Plans: Series II), covering 1779 to 1947; and CO 1054 (Colonial Office and successors: Maps and Plans: Post-1940 collection), covering 1897 to 1984. Each time a transfer has been made, maps still needed or believed to be useful for current businesses have been retained by the department. Many of these retained maps have been included in CO 1047 and CO 1054 . As well as material from the Colonial Office, CO 54 includes maps from the Foreign Office, the Commonwealth Relations Office, the Commonwealth Office and the Foreign and Commonwealth Office. Plans acquired by the West Indian Incumbered Estates Commission, 1770 to 1893, are in CO 441 . The extracted map series for the Colonial Office are MPG 1 and MPGG 1 , with additional material in MR 1 , MRQ 1 , MF 1 and MFQ 1 .

5. India Office and Burma Office

The India Office was established in 1858. Before then British administration in India had been undertaken by the East India Company and the Commissioners for the Affairs of India. In 1937 responsibility for Burma passed to the Burma Office. Responsibility for relations with India and Pakistan passed to the Commonwealth

Relations Office on their independence in 1947. Burma did not join the Commonwealth when it attained independence in 1948 and responsibility for relations with Burma consequently passed to the Foreign Office. A few maps used by the India Office, and subsequently transferred to successor departments, can be found in CO 1047 and CO 1054 . Otherwise, for maps and plans collected by the India Office and Burma Office, enquire at the Oriental and India Office Collections, British Library, 96, Euston Road, London, NW1 2DP.

6. Dominions Office

The Dominions Office was established in 1925. Before then administration of the Dominions had, since 1907, been undertaken by the Dominions Division of the Colonial Office. Amongst the many record classes containing maps and plans, four hold significant quantities. The first is DO 35 , which comprises general correspondence of both the Dominions Office and Commonwealth Relations Office, 1915 to 1971. A number of maps can also be found amongst material relating to treaties and agreements, 1856 to 1965, in DO 118 . Maps of southern Africa can be found amongst correspondence of the High Commissioners, for the period 1843 to 1965, in DO 119 . Finally, maps relating to the work of the British Phosphate Commission, 1873 to 1983, are to be found in DO 140 . Other maps used by the Dominions Office now form part of the Colonial Office and successors map series CO 1054 . Extracted Dominion maps are to be found in MPI and MPII , MR 1 and MFQ 1 .

7. Commonwealth Relations Office & Commonwealth Office

The Commonwealth Relations Office was formed in 1947 by the merger of the Dominions Office and the India Office. The Commonwealth Relations Office undertook responsibilities relating to the newly independent states of Burma India and Pakistan. By 1953 it had also assumed responsibility for Rhodesia and Nyasaland. In 1966 the Commonwealth Relations Office merged with the Colonial Office to form the Commonwealth Office. Two years later this department merged with the Foreign Office to form the Foreign and Commonwealth Office. Maps and plans collected by these two departments the Commonwealth Relations Office and the Commonwealth Office are in CO 1054 .

8. Foreign and Commonwealth Office

The Foreign and Commonwealth Office came into being on 17 October, 1968. This new Office was formed from three predecessors: the Diplomatic Service Administration Office, the Foreign Office and the Commonwealth Office. Maps and plans inherited from these predecessors, together with more recent cartographic acquisitions, covering a period from 1897 to 1984, and are in CO 1054 . This series of maps represents the latest collection to be accumulated by the Foreign and Commonwealth Office and subsequently transferred to the PRO. The Foreign and Commonwealth Office continues to accumulate cartographic material, but further transfers have yet to be scheduled.

8. Publications

PA Penfold, ed, *Maps and Plans in the Public Record Office: 2 America and West Indies* (London, 1974)

PA Penfold, ed, *Maps and Plans in the Public Record Office: 3 Africa* (London 1982)

Geraldine Beech, ed, *Maps and Plans in the Public Record Office: 4 Europe and Turkey* (London 1998)

9. Further Reading

Michael Roper, *The Records of the Foreign Office 1782-1968*, Public Record Office Handbooks No.33 (Public Record Office 2002);

Anne Thurston, *Sources for Colonial Studies in the Public Record Office Vol. 1. Records of the Colonial Office, Dominions Office, Commonwealth Relations Office and Commonwealth Office* (HMSO, 1995)

(ri2060) Last Updated: 14th May 2003 | © Crown Copyright 2003

The National Archives (PRO), Kew, Richmond, Surrey, TW9 4DU, United Kingdom

tel: +44 (0)20 8876 3444; fax: +44 (0)20 8392 5286;

email: enquiry@nationalarchives.gov.uk; www.nationalarchives.gov.uk

Researching British Colonies and Dominions

Overseas Records Information 30

1. What is Not Available at the PRO

The PRO does not usually hold the records of *colonial* governments themselves. Most of these records have remained in the countries concerned and generally form the basis of their national archives. For the few exceptions, see Anne Thurston, *Records of the Colonial Office, Dominions Office, Commonwealth Relations Office and Commonwealth Office* (London, HMSO, 1995), pp. 54-55. In addition, British government records relating to India, and to territories administered from India, as well as records of the East India Company, are held by the British Library, St Pancras, London. However, events in or regarding India were also handled by other government departments, whose records are at the PRO: see CAB, PREM, WO and DEFE.

2. What is Available at the PRO

The Public Record Office holds the records of the *British* government relating to the British empire, apart from the exceptions noted above. These form an invaluable resource for the study of British policy on individual territories, and the broader history of British political, social and economic policies with regard to its empire. In general, the fullest records of former colonies in the PRO consist of letters between the governors of individual territories and British government departments. The most important were

Colonial Office: founded in 1854, but the CO classes include records of its predecessors, from the sixteenth century.	CO
Dominions Office: established in 1925	DO
Commonwealth Relations Office - as the Dominions Office was renamed in 1947	DO

British colonies can usually be found in CO record series; those which were semi-independent (such as Canada) or had a status which was anomalous in some way (such as the 'High Commission territories', Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland) are usually in the DO series. Many countries feature in both series, as the Commonwealth Relations Office took responsibility for dealing with them when they became independent.

The correspondence in these series covers all kinds of political, economic and social issues related to colonial government. Naturally, officials wrote about matters which they considered to be important, or which they were bound to report to London. This means that many aspects of social history in particular are ignored. Although there is source material on such themes among these records, its occurrence depends on its importance to administrators: periods of unrest, for example, might prompt greater surveillance of

indigenous populations. There are also several other types of record related to correspondence. Letters sent to the Colonial Office and its successors were recorded in registers, which are an important means of reference to the correspondence (see below). Replies were usually transcribed into entry books, before the early 1870s. There are also files of telegrams, circulars and secret correspondence. In addition, letters were sometimes printed for circulation within a government department. This is called Confidential Print (but is no longer confidential). It can provide a valuable short-cut to finding the main correspondence on an issue.

The PRO also holds some other series of records concerning colonial governments. These are mainly printed volumes which were sent to the Colonial Office and Dominions Office to help in running the colonies.

Government gazettes	official newspapers for each territory
Acts	legislation passed in each territory
Sessional papers	papers relating to legislation (the equivalent of parliamentary papers)
Miscellanea	usually includes Blue Books (annual returns from each colony to the British government giving statistical, administrative and other information)

There is also an index of overseas newspapers held here (some of which are government gazettes) at the end of the CO index. However, the British Library Newspaper Library is a much better source for this material. The address is Colindale Avenue, London NW9 5HE, tel. 020 7412 7353.

3. How to Access CO Records

Much of the material in CO records is organised according to country and is therefore easy to find - all you need to do is to look up that country in the CO index shelved with the CO catalogues (please note that the CO index is not available online. This will give you the relevant record series for the country you require. From there, go to the catalogue to find your document references. Alternatively, use the online catalogue and search under the name of the country.

There are also important CO series which are not organised by country. From the late 1930s, the Colonial Office increasingly arranged records according to their subject as well as by country. Subject series are indicated in the CO index. Advisory Committees on various matters were established from the early twentieth century. For these, see also Anne Thurston, *Records of the Colonial Office, Dominions Office, Commonwealth Relations Office and Commonwealth Office*. The online catalogue is also a very useful, though not necessarily comprehensive, means of searching both for subject series and advisory committee records, especially if you know which subject department or committee you are interested in. In addition, some series refer to the colonies in general. The most important of these are CO 1 (Colonial Papers, General Series, 1574-1757) and CO 323 (Colonies General, Original Correspondence, 1689-1955).

Between 1849 and 1926, Colonial Office correspondence was recorded in registers. The

letters themselves were numbered and then bound into volumes for each country or department, in numerical order, *not* by subject. It is usually necessary, therefore, to consult the registers in order to identify which volume of correspondence you require. Staff at the PRO will explain how to convert the entries in the registers into PRO document references: there are also leaflets which will help you. In 1926, the Colonial Office began to move over to a file system in which each piece of correspondence was put in a file together with others on the same subject. It is sometimes still necessary to use the registers for the period after 1926, but after this date they refer to files, not individual papers. In 1926 itself, both systems were in use. Again, staff will help you with the referencing system. At varying dates after 1926 most of the CO record classes begin to be listed by subject (in the class lists), so that it is no longer strictly necessary to use the registers and your search will become easier. However, for detailed research it may be useful to do so. In particular, the registers summarise the content of material which has not been selected for preservation.

4. How to Access DO Records

For DO records, the same general rules apply as for CO series. You can find the record series you need by using the DO index, which is shelved with the DO catalogues (Please note that the DO index is not available online). Alternatively, use the online catalogue and search under the name of the country.

Be aware that country series are less important than in Colonial Office records. Most of the original correspondence for the period 1926-1960/1 is in DO 35. After this, DO correspondence is divided into a number of separate series arranged by subject or by region. The registers to DO 35 are in DO 3: there is a card index to DO 3 (covering the years 1930-46) at the PRO. The online catalogue is also useful for searching DO 35, except for the period 1926-9, when the card index and registers are the main means of reference. They may also provide additional information about records later than 1929.

5. Other Record Series of Relevance to the Study of the British Empire

All the following departments dealt with former British colonies and dominions from time to time. Readers interested in non-British colonies may also find material in some of these classes. In addition, British parliamentary papers may be consulted on microfiche at the PRO.

Foreign Office (FO)	War Office (WO)	Cabinet (CAB)	Treasury (T)
Foreign and Commonwealth Office (FCO)	Admiralty (ADM)	Ministry of Defence (DEFE)	Prime Minister's Office (PREM)
Department of Technical Cooperation (the forerunner of the Ministry of Overseas Development) (OD)			

For private papers relating to the colonies, see PRO 30. For private papers deposited as exhibits in court cases, see the index to C 103. For colonial admiralty and ecclesiastical courts, see HCA, DEL and PCAP.



PART 6: Appendix B:

**The National Archives (Public Record Office)
Ordering Copies (Microform and Other Forms)**



[home](#)[about us](#)[catalogues](#)[site search](#)[contact us](#)

Public Record Office

Catalogues

- [Online Catalogue, PROCAT](#)
- [Hospital Records](#)
- [NDAD](#)
- [Access to Archives](#)
- [Equity Pleadings](#)
- [Library Catalogue](#)
- [Information Leaflets](#)
- [E 179](#)

Printed

Online Catalogue, PROCAT

Our online catalogue, PROCAT, contains details of our holdings of over 9 million files, organised by creating department. Search these to identify the PRO reference of documents you wish to consult. You can then order these or request copies. If you have any general enquires or comments about PROCAT please use our feedback form or e-mail us at procat@pro.gov.uk.

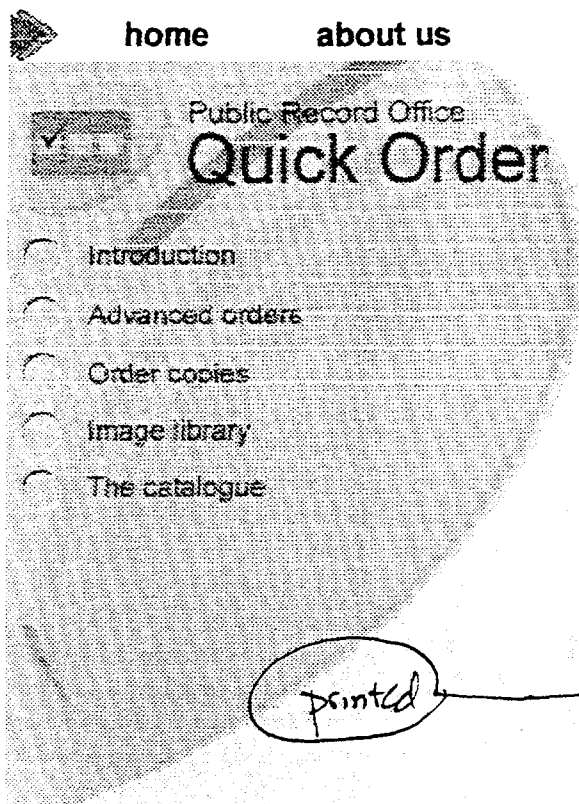
User Advisory Group

The PRO, the National Archives, has recently established a User Advisory Group, composed of users and potential users of the PRO from different communities in the UK together with PRO staff responsible for cataloguing and indexing. The remit of the group is:

- o to review and monitor the PRO's catalogue improvement programme
- o to advise on matters of description and use of language
- o to comment on the usability and the user friendliness of the PROCAT

The 1st meeting of the Group was held on 31st January 2002. Further meetings of the group will be held quarterly. If you wish to contribute to the PRO User Advisory Group as a user, or a future user, please mail us at user-advisory@pro.gov.uk

[copyright](#)[privacy statement](#)[quick order](#)[bookshop](#)



quick order

site search

contact us

Record Copying

The Record Copying service provides copies of all material held by the PRO. Our state of the art digital scanning equipment can produce paper copies of records, of a variety of sizes and conditions, and we can also supply images in a range of electronic formats. Though we do still use traditional photocopying methods, this is being phased out for preservation reasons.

We can supply black and white copies on paper, 35mm microfilm or 105mm microfiche, and colour copies on paper. We are now able to offer digital copies of documents: either on CD-ROM as a postal service or delivered on the internet via DocumentsOnline.

Our copies are of *research quality*. That is, they should be legible, although because of the nature of some of the material we hold this cannot always be guaranteed. We do not guarantee that copies will be suitable for any other purpose and they are provided on that basis. Also, we can not offer a reduction or enlargement copying service.

Please read our 'terms and conditions' carefully before you proceed to the order form. These terms and conditions also apply to orders placed in person.

You can now view your estimate and proceed with you order for copies online. Please read our ordering information for further details.

Any enquiries relating to the provision of copies for web site use, publication or any form of commercial exploitation should be referred to the PRO's Image Library.

Copies of 1901 Census Returns

Members of the public and institutions can now order microfiche copies of the 1901 Census returns from this website. Microfiche copies cost £2.60 per fiche. If you intend to place an order you must first request an estimate of costs after having

identified in advance the areas and item numbers you wish to have copied by viewing the RG13 list in the online catalogue. We will aim to issue your estimate within ten working days and payment in full must be received before we can begin work on your copy order. Order microfiche copies. We do not currently sell copies of the returns on microfilm.

Please note that we will issue estimates for copying complete items only, unless you are able to quote individual fiche numbers when requesting your estimate. Fiche numbers can be identified by consulting the microfiche copies held at the PRO at Kew and fiche copies held at local service centres throughout the country. Alternatively you may wish to use the services of an independent researcher to carry out this research work on your behalf. We regret that we are unable to carry out any research work to identify individual fiche content on your behalf.

New service for readers at Kew

An exciting new service for readers recently went live at the National Archives: Public Record Office (PRO) at Kew. Readers who have ordered records at Kew may now make copies of them themselves with their own cameras providing they observe certain conditions which are designed to protect the records and to safeguard copyright.

If you have any queries about ordering please contact us.

[copyright](#)

[your pro](#)

[privacy statement](#)

[catalogue](#)



DocumentsOnline

Download your history



Home



Help



Shopping

basket

Quick Search

type here

Restrict by date



search tips
Advanced Search

Browse Categories:

Family History

Other Records

What's new?

FAQ

Contact us

About DocumentsOnline

Terms of use

PRO Catalogue

Scanning on demand

PRO home page

Welcome to DocumentsOnline

DocumentsOnline (formerly PRO-Online) allows you online access to the Public Record Office's collection of digitised public records, including both academic and genealogical sources. Searching the index is free, and it costs £3 to download a digital image of a document. *We have completed the first phase of enhancements and we will continue to improve the website over the next few months.*

- Find your ancestors last will and testament from our collection of more than 900,000 **PCC Wills** from the period 1384-1858. If you want to find out about the availability of the wills for each 10, 20 or 30 year period, have a look at our **wills overview**
- Discover the records that have recently opened up to the public after 30 year's closure, and other academic papers, including Churchill's wartime telegrams and T.E. Lawrence papers
- Start searching straight away by typing keywords into the Quick Search box, or use the **Advanced Search** to specify a detailed criteria for all types of document

If you are a new user, we recommend you take a look at the **FAQ** page for.

some tips on getting started, and try out the system by downloading **Shakespeare's will**. You should also look at the **technical help** to check what settings you need to use this site.

 [home](#) [about us](#) [quick order](#) [catalogue](#) [site search](#) [contact us](#)



Terms and Conditions for Record Copying

It is our policy to issue formal estimates prior to undertaking any copying work. Before you can request an estimate you will need to know the PRO reference (the department, series and piece number) of the material to be copied. If you do not know this information please consult our online catalogue.

We can provide an estimate of the cost of copying up to five pieces (or parts of up to five pieces) at a time. The charge for preparing each estimate is currently £10.00 (ten pounds sterling). For an initial charge of £10 we will spend a maximum of 20 minutes identifying what you need copying from up to 5 full references from the PRO catalogue. We will aim to issue your estimate within ten working days of payment, although we cannot guarantee that all pieces will be immediately available for estimating purposes. If you wish to have more than five pieces copied, please request an estimate for the five pieces you would like to have copied first. You can request your second and subsequent estimates as soon as you receive the previous one. If your estimate comes to less than £10.00 (ten pounds sterling) your copy order will be started as soon as the estimate is completed. In these cases any balance between the cost of your copies and the estimating charge is non-refundable. Where estimates come to more than £10.00 (ten pounds sterling) the amount paid for the estimate is deducted from the amount payable if customers choose to proceed with the order.

The £10.00 (ten pounds sterling) estimating charge is non-refundable where (1) the piece information you supply is not sufficiently detailed to enable us to identify the original records or items contained therein (2) identification of the material you want copied will entail detailed research work (3) you choose not to place an order on receipt of your estimate. A further £10.00 (ten pounds sterling) is payable if you ask us to add additional pieces to an existing estimate or if you ask us to reissue estimates quoting the cost of copying parts of a document or documents where you had previously asked for whole pieces to be copied.

We reserve the right to copy original records using the copying process or processes which will minimise risk of damage to the records. There are restrictions on which copying processes may be used for certain types of records due to factors such as size and condition. Where a surrogate of a record exists we will normally create copies from that surrogate for preservation reasons. For copies of existing microfilm or for new microfilming orders, we can only accept orders for duplicating complete reels and for filming whole pieces. We are unable to issue estimates or accept orders for duplicating parts of reels or for newly filming parts of pieces.

Please see our page on [copying charges](#) for individual items.

 <http://www.shop.pro.gov.uk/recordcopying/orders/terms.asp>

8/7/03

Target times for Completion of Copying Orders

Please see our Target Times for the completion of copying orders. Target dates for completion of orders in excess of the size of those quoted will be given with the estimate.

Terms and Conditions for the supply of Copies of Records

1. Copies of Public Records in Crown Copyright
Most public records in the PRO are in Crown Copyright.
There are no restrictions on the use of copies for non-commercial research or private study. Copies, and copies of those copies, may be made and used for education purposes. This covers both teaching and preparation for teaching and/or examination by either teacher or student. Applications for permission to use copies for publication (including web-site publication), exhibition or broadcast or any other purpose must be addressed to the PRO Image Library, Public Record Office, Kew, Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU. Email: image-library@nationalarchives.gov.uk.
2. Copies of Public Records in privately owned (ie not Crown) Copyright
There are no restrictions on the use of copies for non-commercial research, private study or education (as defined above) within the limits set in UK Copyright Law.
3. Copies of non-public records and of published Copyright works held in the PRO
These are supplied subject to the customer completing a declaration form and observing the conditions it contains. Any infringement of these conditions may result in legal action. Any use other than for non-commercial research, private study or education, if approved by the copyright owner, may also require the permission of the Image Library. The PRO Copyright Officer will provide further information on request.
4. Unit prices quoted on estimates are valid for three months, though we reserve the right to alter postage and packing charges.
5. The PRO will securely package copies for supply by post but accepts no responsibility for loss or damage in transit. Unless otherwise instructed by the customer, the PRO will dispatch copies via a method which provides evidence of dispatch and delivery and a minimum amount of compensation for loss. In the event of damage or loss in transit the customer must claim any compensation from the delivery company direct. The PRO will supply the customer with all information necessary to facilitate their claim. Special postage arrangements (i.e. with specified insurance cover, express delivery etc.) can usually be arranged on request at an additional cost to the customer. Customers must make any special delivery or insurance requirements known when they place their order. Customers are advised to request a dispatch method which provides insurance cover when placing high value orders.

6. Customers are advised to seek advice from their Internet Service Provider before placing any order for electronic images to be delivered electronically. Customers should note that email attachments are supplied in compressed JPEG format and CD images are supplied in TIFF format. A0 images can only be supplied on CD-ROM.
7. The PRO will aim to provide *research quality* copies, i.e. sufficient to convey the written or graphic information in the original document. There can be no guarantee that we will be able to do so, e.g. if the original documents are of poor quality, or that the copies will be suitable for any other purpose. On colour copies we will aim for reasonable differentiation between colours but we are unable to guarantee an exact colour-matched image. All requests for copies for any purpose other than research must be referred to the PRO Image Library.
8. Image sizes:
 - a. Photocopies and digitally scanned images: the PRO will normally produce copied images which are approximately the same size as the originals. We cannot guarantee that the copies will be exactly size-for-size. Photocopies will normally be printed onto sheets of paper of the appropriate size in the A2 to A3 range (within preservation guidelines and at the discretion of the operator) and charges will be based on the size of the paper. In the case of digitally scanned copies the images will normally be printed onto paper approximately the same size as the original and charges will be based on the size category into which the paper falls (i.e. A0 to A1, A1 to A2, A2 to A3, A3 to A4).
 - b. Prints from microfilm: images will normally be printed onto A3 size paper and may be larger or smaller than the original documents
 - c. Photographs or transparencies can be supplied in specified dimensions. These will normally be required if a copy is for publication. Orders for photographs, transparencies or images for publication or any other form of commercial exploitation, include website use, must be placed with the PRO Image Library.

9. Deemed Acceptance

The PRO will display these terms and conditions at all points of sale. Customers will be deemed to have accepted the terms and conditions by requesting an estimate, placing an order or by accepting copies by any means.

If you have any queries regarding these terms and conditions, please contact us.

[home](#)[about us](#)[quick order](#)[catalogue](#)[site search](#)[contact us](#)[menu](#)

Charges for Record Copying

Microfilming of Records

For 35mm microfilm of records, where there is no existing copy:

Per hour: £58.00
Minimum charge: £175.00

For 35mm microfilm silver duplicate microfilm from existing film:

Per metre (silver): £1.60
Per metre (diaz): £0.90
Minimum charge: £45.00

Microfiche of Records

For diazo microfiche of records, where there is no existing negative microfiche:

Per hour: £58.00
Minimum charge: £58.00

For duplicate diazo microfiche supplied from existing masters:

Per fiche: £2.60

Paper Copies at Research Quality

For direct monochrome copies of original documents:

A4 sheet: £0.35 per print
A3 sheet: £0.40 per print
A2 sheet: £0.70 per print

For monochrome prints from digital scans of documents:

A4 sheet: £2.00 per print
A3 sheet: £2.60 per print
A2 sheet: £12.10 per print
A1 sheet: £14.00 per print
A0 sheet: £18.70 per print

For monochrome prints
from existing film: **£0.35 per print**
Self service: **£0.25 per print**

For colour prints from digital scans of documents:

A4 sheet: **£4.20 per print**
A3 sheet: **£8.40 per print**
A2 sheet: **£19.80 per print**
A1 sheet: **£39.60 per print**
A0 sheet: **£79.20 per print**

Digital Copies of Records at Research Quality

For copies transferred via Internet or via CD-ROM:

Monochrome A4: **£7.40 per image**
Monochrome A3: **£7.40 per image**
Monochrome A2: **£9.70 per image**
Monochrome A1: **£10.40 per image**
Monochrome A0: **£13.20 per image**
Colour A4: **£9.90 per image**
Colour A3: **£9.90 per image**
Colour A2: **£12.10 per image**
Colour A1: **£14.00 per image**
Colour A0: **£18.70 per image**

plus for the following media:

Per CD-ROM: **£10.00**

Authentication of Copies of Records

For the authentication of a copy of a record or of an extract from a record, in addition to the charge for the copy:

For each sheet: **£21.00**



top

copyright

your pro

privacy statement

Heritage Partnership



Southern Campaigns, Revolutionary War
Phase II: Research in Great Britain

PART 6: Appendix C

Archive Document Record Form



ARCHIVE DOCUMENT RECORD

DOCUMENT NAME [Descriptors designed to assist future identification of this particular document by NPS users/researchers, not necessarily the name assigned to the document by the author or archive.]
FORM OF THE DOCUMENT: <input type="checkbox"/> Paper <input type="checkbox"/> Microfilm <input type="checkbox"/> Microfiche <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify):
RELEVANT TO WHICH NPS UNIT: <input type="checkbox"/> COWP <input type="checkbox"/> FOMO <input type="checkbox"/> GUCO <input type="checkbox"/> KIMO <input type="checkbox"/> MOCR <input type="checkbox"/> NISI <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER (specify):
MILITARY UNIT:
THEME/TOPIC: <input type="checkbox"/> African Americans <input type="checkbox"/> Command Structure <input type="checkbox"/> Communications <input type="checkbox"/> Intelligence <input type="checkbox"/> Local Residents - non-combatant pacification <input type="checkbox"/> Logistics <input type="checkbox"/> Loyalists <input type="checkbox"/> Medical <input type="checkbox"/> Native Americans <input type="checkbox"/> Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness <input type="checkbox"/> Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness <input type="checkbox"/> Political Issues (including personal sympathies) <input type="checkbox"/> Strategies/tactics <input type="checkbox"/> Weapons/technology <input type="checkbox"/> Women <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify):
TIME LAPSED BETWEEN EVENT REPORTED AND DOCUMENT PREPARATION: <input type="checkbox"/> Contemporaneous With Event <input type="checkbox"/> Within One Year of Event <input type="checkbox"/> Within Five Years After Event <input type="checkbox"/> More Than Five Years After Event <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown
RECORD TYPE/MOTIVE OF AUTHOR FOR WRITING THE DOCUMENT: [More than a single motive or record-type may apply - e.g., a formal report with an appended personal note.] <input type="checkbox"/> Official Report <input type="checkbox"/> Official Correspondence <input type="checkbox"/> Personal Record (diary, biography, memoir, etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> Personal Correspondence (Expectation of Privacy) <input type="checkbox"/> Personal Correspondence (No Privacy Expectation) <input type="checkbox"/> Intelligence of a Strategic Nature <input type="checkbox"/> Intelligence of a Political Nature <input type="checkbox"/> Intentional Misinformation <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify):
AUTHOR OF DOCUMENT [Last, First, Middle, Title]:
LOCATIONS DISCUSSED [If historical place names differ from present place names, include present name in parenthesis]
ARCHIVE/REPOSITORY HAVING CUSTODY OF THE DOCUMENT [Full, Official Name]
ADDRESS OF ARCHIVE/REPOSITORY HAVING CUSTODY [Address used by postal authorities, including all numerical code suffixes]
TELEPHONE NUMBER OF ARCHIVE/REPOSITORY HAVING CUSTODY [Include Country Code]
AGENT/EMPLOYEE OF ARCHIVE MOST RESPONSIVE OR KNOWLEDGEABLE [Last, First, Title]
IS DUPLICATION WARRANTED? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No IF SO, COST:
NAME OF RESEARCHER:

SUMMARY OF THE CONTENT OF THE DOCUMENT:

[Identify all points addressed in the document, even if they appear trivial at first glance. Continuation pages will often be necessary.]

LIST ALL KEY WORDS

[List all key words a future researcher (British or American) might use to find this particular document.]

